

**Naval Documents
related to the
Quasi-War between the
United States and France**

**Volume II
Part 3 of 3**

**Naval Operations
from November 1798 to March 1799**

**United States
Government Printing Office
Washington, 1935**

Electronically published by
American Naval Records Society
Bolton Landing, New York
2011

AS A WORK OF THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
THIS PUBLICATION IS IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN.

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, U. S. Frigate
United States, 28 February 1799

Lay off and on at Pierre the officer & people left the prize Ship left
M^r Caldwell in charge of the ship.

[NA.]

Circular letter of Secretary of the Navy appointing Midshipmen in the U. S. Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 1 March 1799

Circular

SIR, The President has appointed you a Midshipman in the
Navy of the United States.

You will be pleased to communicate your acceptance or non-acceptance of this Appointment without delay. In the Event of your acceptance you will be pleased to take the enclosed Oath & return it to this office; & hold yourself in a State of preparation to enter upon the duties of your appointment immediately when called upon. You have the Uniform of Navy Officers enclosed from your Government. —

The above Circular addressed to

M^r Geo. Washington Tew,
New Port, Rhode Island
M^r William Rhodes
New Port, Rhode Island
M^r James J. Leonard
New York
M^r William Axford
Trenton
M^r Hugh K. Toler
Newark
M^r Louis John Dugar
N Port R. Island
M^r Joseph Boss, tertius
N Port R. Island
M^r Thomas Ellis
Newport R. Island
M^r Aaron F Cook, care of Col^o Rhea
Trenton
M^r Simeon Martin
N Port R. Island
M^r Edward Ford
Port Tobacco Mary^{ld}
M^r James Ross Lancaster
M^r Will. Rhodes
New Port R. Island
M^r David Polk
Dover, Del.
M^r Christopher Gardner junior
Charleston, S. C.
M^r John T. Ellsworth
Charleston S C
M^r Henry Morrison
Charleston, S. C.
M^r Homer Jennings
Baltimore
M^r Joseph Maxwell
Charleston S C
M^r Peter Bounetheau
Charleston S C

Mr Kenneth M^cKenzie

Care of

George Dent Esquire
in Congress.

Mr Alexander Alexander junior
Charleston S. C.

Mr Jacob L. [or S] Motte
Charleston S. C.

Mr Joseph Pritchard
Charleston S. C.

Mr Maurice Simons
Charleston S C

Mr Tho^s Deveau
Charleston S.C.

Mr John Gallaway
Care of

J E Howard in Senate.—(Maryland)

Mr Thomas R. Hardenbergh
Care of

Mr Ryerson — Market Street Phil^a

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 1st March 1799

Cap^t THO^s TINGEY *Norfolk*

SIR I am very glad to hear of your arrival at Norfolk — I hope every thing is well on board.

I wrote a line a few days since, to meet you, and to request, that you would get provision & every thing you want from Mr Pennock, for another cruise. I have nothing to add on that subject, except that it will be of importance that you get ready as early as possible. — I cannot at this moment tell precisely the service you will go upon. — but shall write you in three or four Days.

The Congress have added 6 — 74 Gun Ships — & 6 of 18 to the Navy — have raised the pay & emoluments of the Captains — a little & doubled the rations of those on separate Command. I will try to send you the Laws. —

I am Sir esteem &c &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To William Winder, Accountant of the Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 1st March 1799

WILLIAM WINDER, Esq^r

SIR The *Ganges* having been manned with great expedition, at a time when our Coast was infested by the French Privateers — the Zeal of the Merchants of Philadelphia prompted them to promise something higher pay to the Seamen, than the Allowance regulated by the President — It seems there would be difficulty at this time, to get a general contribution from the Merchants to pay this difference, & that it must fall upon a few. — under such circumstances, I think it more honorable & more equitable, that the public should

pay this differance, than that it should fall on one or two Individuals — and that the same should be allowed, in the Settlement with Mess^{rs} Willings & Francis —

I have the Honor &^e &^e

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

[1 March 1799]

To Captain Thomas Williams, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

SIR, I have a Petition from various Masters of Vessels now at Antigua, requesting Convoy, you will proceed immediately to Antigua, and bring them down without Delay — they write me they will be ready to sail on Sunday 3^d Instant. I am

Your Obed^t Serv^t

U. S. SHIP *Constellation*

Bassateer Road, St Christophers

1 March 1799.

Captⁿ WILLIAMS

Norfolk Brig.

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Friday, 1 March 1799

First part pleasant & light winds at 1 PM saw 2 strange sail one in the NE & the other in the SE at 2 saw the one in the NE to be a Ship Standing for us, kept our wind to speak her at 4 tack^d to the South^d the Schooner tack^d & Stood from us, at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 7 brought the Ship too & boarded her — the *Victory* from Norfolk bound to Jamaica — out 14 days Isaac Harden[?] Master —

Middle part Cloudy & fresh breezes at 6 AM saw 5 of the fleet to the Nor^d & West^d

[Latter part pleasant & Steady breezes — at Mer^d tack^d to North^d

[Long'de ob'd. 66.34 W.]

[Latt'de ob'd. 24.38 N.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

To Secretary of the Navy, from Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy

NORFOLK 2^d March 1799

SIR Being this moment inform'd of an express boat, being about to depart for Baltimore. I hasten to inform You, that in compliance with your order of 15th ult^o we have proceeded to replenish the *Ganges's* stores. — I have put on board what I think will now be a sufficient quantity of ballast for her, for the time it's probable she may run without material repairs — The water and wet provisions is also completed — and other stores would have been more forward, but for a continuance of wet weather. — The spars here being so much superior to our white Pine, I have determin'd to get a new main topmast; in lieu of the new one made at Marcus hook, which never was good, and with which, we have had some trouble at Sea.

This spar will be ready on Monday, and the *Ganges* without doubt complete and fit to proceed as soon as your orders shall arrive.

I have the honor &c

T. T. [THOMAS TINGEY]

Hon^{ble} BENJ^l STODDERT

[NDA. Tingey LB, 1798–1800.]

To The Officer having the care of the French Prisoners, Lancaster, Pa., from
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N. Department 2^d March 1799

The Officer having the care of the French Prisoners Lancaster

SIR In my last I informed you that you would Shortly be required to send down an additional number of the French Prisoners to embark from this port, I now request that you will besides the ten already mentioned, liberate Sixty three, furnishing them with four days Provisions.

The enclosed letter to one of the Officers will save you the trouble of selecting them — It will be proper that a guard accompany them, and this service will I am told be willingly performed by the Militia. — A Guard of twenty will I suppose be sufficient —

I am &c &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 2 March 1799

Moderate & Cloudy. at 1. PM saw Deseada bearing S.S.W. Leagues. @ ½ past 6. PM saw a strange sail bear^e NW. ½ N. wore to the southward and gave chase Deseada S.W. ¼ W. 9 Leagues. @ 7. lost sight of the chase at ½ past 7. saw him stand^e towards us bro't too with the main top sail aback and clear'd Ship for action during which time M^r Jn^o Hancock (Boatswain) was Accidentally shot thro' the Head with a pistol & expired Immediately wore round and spoke the British Frigate *Santa Margareta* of 36 guns Cap^t Parker. Sent an Officer on b^d for the night Private Signals. @ ¼ past 10. Committed the Body of M^r Jn^o Hancock to the deep with the usual Ceremonies At 9. AM Bro't too for the Cap^t of *Santa Margareta* to pay his respects to Cap^t Nicholson.

[Latitude In 17.17 N^o]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 3 March 1799

Fine W^t at 3. P.M. parted company with the *Santa Margareta*. Cap^t Parker after sailing in Company 16. hours. and using every Method to out sail us, being sensible of Inability tak'd to the Northward and Shortend Sail.

At 2 PM. saw a strange sail stand^e to Northw^d made sail and gave chase at 3. lost sight of her.

bore up & steer'd West. untill day light supposing the chase had Steer'd in that Direction.

at 5 haul'd our Wind @ 11. perform'd Divine Service @ ¼ past 11. saw a strange sail bear^e East. Deseada S.S.W. 7. Leagues. Dist.

[Latitude In 16.38 N^o]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 3 March 1799

First part pleasant W^t & Calm

Middle part pleasant & moderate breezes — 3 AM squally in TG Sails at 4 Set F & M T G Sails At ½ past 6 AM tack^d Ship to the N & West^d after a Sail which appear'd in sight at 8 spoke her — An English Sloop of War 6 days from Bermuda on a Cruise.

[Long'de ob'd. 64.36 W.]
[Latt'de ob'd. 25.34 N.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, U. S. Frigate *United States*, 3 March 1799

Arrived at Prince Ruperts Bay found the Schooners *Scam[m]el* and *Diligence* there —

[NA.]

Circular of Secretary of the Navy, signed by Charles W. Goldsborough, appointing Lieutenants in the U. S. Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 4 March 1799

Circular.

SIR, The President has appointed you a Lieutenant in the Navy of the United States, by the advice and Consent of the Senate.

You will be pleased to communicate your acceptance or non acceptance of this Appointment. In the Event of your acceptance, you will take the enclosed Oath & forward it to this Office — & hold yourself in readiness to enter the service immediately — You have the Uniform for Navy Officers enclosed —

The above Circular Notification was written to

Cap^t Tho^s Laing — Providence intended for the *Gen^l Greene*

Cap^t Robert Palmer — care of Cap^t Perry Newport

M^r Jeremiah Fenner — Care of Cap^t Perry

(M^r Sam^l Phillips) — Care of Cap^t Perry
(N.B. not sent)

M^r Richard Marner — New York

N^o 81 — Barclay Street.

M^r Will Smith — Charleston S.C.

Cap^t Isaac B. Hickbourne Charleston S.C.

Cap^t Will Flag Charleston S.C.

M^r John Smith — Charleston S.C.

Doctor Henry Tibbitts —

Care of Cap^t Perry —

Doctor Hector Orr.

I am Sir, with respect

Y^r obed^t Ser^t

Ch W G[OLDSBOROUGH] for
B STODDERT

To Secretary of State from R. Gamble

RICHMOND March 4th 1799

SIR I am induced from a belief, that from Philadelphia — under your Auspicious [auspices] — a letter will more readily reach Col^o Steele at the Natchez — than by any other route. I, at present can think of — Excuse therefore this trouble, & give it in *that mode*, the speediest conveyance that offers — The letter goes herewith —

You will no doubt be informed of the Capture of the French Frigate *L'Insurgentte* — by the *Constellation* U. S. Frigate — Whether such an event reaches you before this, or not — It may not be amiss to subjoin the Copy of an extract of a letter to W^m Pennock of Norfolk from M^r Bowler Cocke, Purser of the Armed Brigg *Richmond* — dated S^t Kitts Feb^y 11. 1799

“This day at 11. oClock A.M. — Bassetterre bearing N.E. distant 4 Leagues. — fell in with the *Constellation* Frigate — having “the *Insurgentte* Frigate her prize — She struck after loosing 50 “Men — and otherwise very much damaged — The *Constellation* “lost three men only —

“The action commenced off Nevis — and after a running fight — “came to close quarters — off Sandypoint when a severe Battle “ensued, which lasted one hour and the French Frigate Struck her “Colours.”

I am with due regard

Your ob^t Hum^e Serv^t

R. GAMBLE.

Col^o PICKERING, *Secretary of State*.

[Mass. HS. Pickering Papers, Vol. 24.]

[4 March 1799]

Extract of a letter from Captain Stephen Decatur (senior), U. S. Navy, of the *Delaware*, to the Secretary of the Navy, regarding capture of the privateer *Marsouin*

ON BOARD THE *Delaware*, OFF THE
Moro Castle, March 5, 1799.

SIR, “I EMBRACE the earliest opportunity to inform you, that last night, about 12 o'clock, we saw a sail standing atho't us; after giving her four guns, she hove too, and proved to be the privateer *Marsouin*, commissioned out of Cape Francois, which has expired several months. She mounts by her commisson one brass nine pounder in her hatchway, ten swivels, ten muskets, thirty cutlasses, bound from the Havannah to Cape Francois, with a load of beef and pork, as I understand. She was commanded by Capt. Hermaud.”

Hon. B. STODDERT.

[LC, Conn. “Connecticut Courant”, 15 April, 1799.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 4 March 1799

Pleasant W^t at \bar{K} to the Northward Deseada S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. 4 Miles distance @ 2. saw a strange sail bear^e E.N.E. @ D^o \bar{K} to the Southward at 7 Deseada W. b N. 7 Leagues Distant

at 6 saw a strange sail bear^e N. E made sail and gave chase At 10 Observ'd the chase to haul by the Wind At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 10 gave the chase a shot. out Boat & boarded her prov'd an American brig fm Carolina bound to Martinico At Merd^e Deseada N. W. b W. 7. Leagues distant

[Latitude In 16.16 N^o]

[NDA.]

[5 March 1799]

To Lieutenant Thomas Calvert, U. S. Navy, U. S. Brig *Norfolk*, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

Lieutenant CALVERT,

SIR, As the Brig *Norfolk* is now to depart for the United States without Delay, after leaving the Convoy per Directions given by me to Captain Williams, I do request and require, that you obey every Order of the said Williams, with Strictness that may tend to the Preservation of the Vessel from Enemies, or other Dangers, and that you hold yourself in Readiness to make a candid Statement of all such Circumstances as the Secretary of the Navy may require of you to relate on Oath, or otherwise, respecting recent affairs.

It has given me much Pain to hear of our Flag being so contemptuously spoken of, as it certainly has at Saint Christophers', in Consequence of the *Norfolk* not having captured that little insignificant Privateer chased by her last Week; But as I wish to do Justice to all Mankind, I suspend my Opinion for the present, untill a fair, and candid Investigation take Place before the Secretary of the Navy at Philadelphia.

An easy regular Deportment, with great Uniformity of Behaviour, firmness in relating with Truth and Justice every Matter, and Thing required from an Officer, will always recommend him to the Notice of his Superiors, and I have no Sort of Doubt, but you will observe this Sort of Conduct, and gain the Esteem of your very Obed^t hble Serv^t

UNITED STATES SHIP *Constellation*

Bassateer Roads St Christophers

5th March 1799 —

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

[5 March 1799]

Extract of a letter from Lieutenant Byrne, of the Revenue Cutter *General Greene*, dated off the Island of Cuba, March 9, 1799, relative to capture of Schooner *Marsouin*

"On the 5th inst. at 1 A. M. we fell in with and captured the schooner, *Porpoise*, [*Marsouin*], pierced for 12 guns, had 1 brass nine pounder and 26 men, loaded with provisions from the Havanna, and bound to Cape Francois — She sails very fast. Capt. Decatur took all the men out of her, and we have manned her between us. The *Governor Jay* was not in sight when we captured her. We are convoy-

ing another fleet of 20 sail bound to different ports in the United States, but none to Philadelphia. We send the prisoners home by the fleet. There are two cruisers ready to come out of the Havanna. We hope we may fall in with them.

[LC, Conn. "Connecticut Courant", 15 April, 1799.]

[5 March 1799]

Extract of a letter written on board the Cutter *General Greene*, regarding the capture of French privateer, Schooner *Marsouin*

ON BOARD THE *General Greene*,
March 6, 1799.

DEAR SIR, "Since I last wrote you by the *Lavina*, capt. Carson, via Philadelphia, informing you of our safe arrival on our station, we have been at the Havannah to water, and since that, have been conveying Americans to and from that port. We had not the good luck of falling in with an enemy till the 5th inst. when we came across a French privateer [*Marsouin*] who struck to us after the fourth shot. On boarding her, she proved to be a schooner pierced for 12 guns, and small arms, &c. and manned with 26 men. She had left the Havannah the day before we took her, and the captain had said, that in less than in 24 hours after he was out, he would have three or four Americans as prizes. His Commission having expired, he was bound to the Cape to have it renewed; but having about seventy barrels of beef and pork on board, he pretended when we took her, to consider himself as a merchantmen, and thought we would not make a prize of him; he was soon made sensible of his mistake. *They are all safe on board the Commodore, [U. S. S. Delaware] and in irons.* She and her cargo will amount to about 4000 dollars. Our Commodore means, when we return to port, to have her manned and armed out of the fleet, and being a fast sailer, she will certainly be an acquisition to our little squadron.

"There are at present in the Havanna, a cutter mounting 16 nines, and a schooner of 14 sixes; likewise another in a port to windward, with the sales of several American prizes on board, to the amount of nearly 40,000 dollars. We are continually on the *look out* for these gentlemen, and have not the least doubt before the cruise is over, we shall have the whole or part of them, and so clear this coast of these plundering pickaroons so ruinous to our commerce."

[LC, Conn. "Connecticut Courant", 1 April 1799.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 5 March 1799

Moderate breezes & Cloudy Weather Deseada in sight Rec^d several Articles from on board the American Brig *Juno* (spoke Yesterday) fill'd and made sail to the Southw^d with the *Juno* in Company under Convoy at 6 S. E extreme Dominico S. b W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. 12 Leagues dist. Marigalante W $\frac{1}{2}$ N. 9. Leagues. Made and shortened sail as Nec-

cessary to keep wth the convoy at 9 Tack'd and parted company wth the convoy N. W. end Martinico W. b. S. 3 Leagues. Sold at the Main Mast the effects several Men Deceased At Merd^r Marigalante N. b W. 7 Leagues.

No Observation.

[NDA.]

To Captain Thomas Williams, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

U. STATES SHIP *Constellation*
Bassateer Roads, S^t Christophers 6th March 1799.

Captain WILLIAMS

SIR, You will proceed immediately with the Convoy as far as the Latitude of 21° North, and then make the best of your Way to Philadelphia, and deliver without Delay my Dispatches (which I now hand you) to the Secretary of the Navy; and inform him; that it is of Importance to the Service, that the *Norfolk* be manned, and sails to join me again as soon as possible, as I wish to keep the small Vessels employed convoying Merchantmen, while I am looking out for Ships of War about Gaudaloupe, and in other Tracts where they cruize. After you leave the Convoy you are to make all the Dispatch possible, and speak no Vessel out of your Course, as it is of Importance for my Letters to be as nearly as possible with the Secretary of the Navy.

Much has been said of your not taking the little Privateer you chased some Days ago to the Northward of S^t Christophers but as you will be with the Secretary of the Navy very soon, you will have an Opportunity of meeting your Officers all Face to Face before him. But I can assure you, those indifferent Persons, who saw the situation of your Vessel, and the Privateer, when she hove too, report unfavourably of you on Shore, however I wish every Man to have a fair Chance, and I leave you to make your Defence at Head Quarters, I am, Sir,

Your Obed^t humble Servant.

Captⁿ WILLIAMS

U. S. Brig, *Norfolk*

P. S. The Passage under the Lee of Portorico called the Mona will be the clearest Passage for you to run through, there is no Privateer in the W. Indies, that I have been able to hear of but what you will be a full match for with the Men you have, say between 50 & 60, particularly when acting on the Defensive.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-99.]

[6 March 1799]

To B. Dayton from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

"SHIP *Constellation*"

SIR I have received your letter dated the 2^d Feb^r I presume however it is a mistake, and that it was written the 2^d Inst. Some

Circumstances respecting the *Norfolk* Captain Williams, has induced me to Send her home, that vessel ought to have taken the French Privateer, She Chased Near to S^t Eustatius, a few days ago, and why She did not, remains for Captain Williams to explain to our Government, on his arrival at Philadelphia. —

The Necessity I have felt in Sending this vessel home, weakens me a little on the Station, but I hope soon to have the *Insurgente* well Maned, and in addition to Some other vessels, I expect out, to Scour the Coasts of these Islands of all French Privateers. If it is possible for me to Call at S^t Bartholomew's for the four American vessels bound home, I will do it with pleasure, but a great deal will depend on the wind, as I have a number of very Slow Sailing vessels in the fleet that I fear will fall to Leeward. —

Should I Not Call immediately for the vessels Now at S^t Bartholomew's, I will relieve you and our Countrymen at that place, as Soon as it is in my power, and I request you will be Obliging enough to Make this known to them. —

I write you in great haste, but Remain
with great respect Your
Ob^d humble Ser^t

UNITED STATES SHIP *Constellation*
Bassateer S^t Christ^s 6th March 1799

THOMAS TRUXTUN

M^r B. DAYTON

[LC, Mss, USN, 1775-1804 (1).]

Extract of a letter from an officer on board the Ship *Sally*, of Hartford, to his brother in New London, dated St. Croix, March 6, 1799, relative to engagement with a French privateer

ST. CROIX March 6, 1799.

"On our passage from Barbadoes to this place under the lee of Gaudaloupe we fell in with a French privateer schooner of 10 guns and full of men, who engaged us; after exchanging four broadsides with her, she being dissatisfied with Yankee play crowded all sail and made off, night coming on we lost sight of her, not one man was injured on board our ship; our men behaved very well and stuck to their quarters like brave fellows."

[LC, "Connecticut Courant", Hartford, April 22, 1799.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 6 March 1799

Cloudy W^t saw 2 strange sail bear^d W N. W. made sail and gave chase @ 5 answer'd the Signal of an English ship of War.

Shortend sail & came to the Wind with our starb^d Tacks @ ½ past 6 Tacks to the Southw^d Marigalante S. b W. 3 Leagues Dominico S S. W. 9 Leagues At 2 \overline{K} to the Northward

Made and Shortend sail as necessary Roused up the sails & cleared out the Sail room.

Deseada N ½ E. 7. Leagues Dominico S. W. b S. 9. Leagues.

[Latitude In 15.57 N^o]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of Ship *Mary*, Captian Gamaliel Bradford,
Wednesday, 6 March 1799

Rainy & variable winds — 7 pm past Gibraltar. light winds all night. — 8 am calm — then, the wind breezes up. ENE and blows all latter part of these 24 hours a stiff gale — saw a large convoy coming from the Eward, standing into the Straits —

[Coll. of G. and E. W. Bradford.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown U. S. Navy,
commanding, Wednesday, 6 March 1799

First part pleasant weather & light breezes

Middle part squally & some Rain

At 10 AM saw a sail ahead & made sail for her

Ends with squalls of rain & light winds *Obsⁿ not depended on*

[Lont'de ob'd. 58.47 W.]

[Latt'de ob'd. 22.24 N.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES' Ship, *Constellation*

Bassateer Roads Saint Christophers

7th March 1799. —

DEAR SIR, I have dispatched the *Norfolk*, with a Packet to you, containing original, and Duplicate Letters, and other Papers, deemed by me proper to be early at Hand. Altho' this Vessel is much wanted, and several Others on the Station, it appears that her Services cannot be calculated on, while under the Command of Captain Williams. You will no Doubt investigate his Conduct, and do Justice by dismissing or acquitting him, according to the Proofs, that may be exhibited for and against the Charges of his Officers.

Should you dismiss Williams, and not have a proper Captain in View, I take the Liberty to mention Lieutenant Barron, now on Board the *United States*; this Officer is much esteemed by Captain Barry, and the Appointment would be highly gratifying to the old Gentleman. Another advantage would be, that the two Brothers acting together (Samuel Barron of the *Richmond*) would be a pleasant Thing, as I understand there is a great Cordiality, and Affection between them. An active Lieutenant might bring her out to me, if you think proper. I hope eligible Men will be found for our public Vessels, as we have many improper Persons now employed; some Deficient in one Respect, and some in another, but the only Way is to purge well at first.

As I consider the *Insurgente* one of the best calculated Frigates, now under our Flag, for the present War, I hope her Detention at Norfolk will not be great, when we return from this Station, as the Times of our People will be nearly out on our Arrival in America, I propose sending her to that Place, on Acc' of getting her easily manned, and fitted out while I go for the same Reason, further to the Northward;

and by being thus separated, our respective Business will be the more readily facilitated. I therefore for the Sake of Dispatch, recommend to you the appointing Commissioners to value this Frigate to the United States with every thing belonging to her, as it is not customary to libel national Ships of War when taken; the Commission of the Commander, and other Papers being sufficient, for the Judge of the Admiralty, to enter up her Condemnation immediately, but of this I only take the Liberty of mentioning a foreign Custom.

Monsieur Beauvarlet declared to me, on his leaving these Roads with the french Prisoners, and with Tears in his Eyes, that the Capture of *La 'Insurgente*, was the greatest Stroke they had met in these Seas, as they calculated on her for furnishing them with Supplies by Capture.

The frigate *Insurgente*, I understand, was launched about the Time the western Insurrection first broke out, and in Honor to those Scoundrels, it is said she was called *La 'Insurgente*, and afterwards put under the Command of Commodore Barney. *If this be the Case, it is singular she should be the first taken.*

I have taken out of the *Norfolk* a Part of her Crew, leaving between fifty and sixty on Board to defend her in Case of Need, and I trust you will approve of what I have done, as the Service will be benifited thereby. I am, D^r Sir, in great Haste with Sentiments of Esteem

Your very Obed^t and very humble Servant

Hon^{ble} BENJAMIN STODDERT

Secretary of the Navy.

P. S. Having supplied the *Montazuma* & *Norfolk* with a quantity of Bread, we are now very short & I fear will soon be obliged to purchase at a high Price here, the Quantity now on Board the *Constellation* does not exceed five Weeks Victualing, & that on Board the *Insurgente* is not great; in fact she was very indifferently provisioned, owing to the Scarcity at Guadaloupe.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Lieutenant John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, commanding the Prize *L'Insurgente*, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

U STATES' SHIP *Constellation* BASSATEER ROADS

S^t Christophers' 7th March 1799

SIR, You will proceed immediately up to these Roads, as soon as you are watered; advise with the Pilot, and beat up, without stretching far off: You will speak no Vessel in beating up, for I have no Idea of chasing, or running any Risk with the *Insurgente*, untill she is in a proper Situation with Respect to Men.

Put the Ship in the best possible Order, while you have Time, for I shall not be up for some Days, having to go as far down as Tortola. When Captain Barron arrives, receive all the Men, he may have entered for you at S^t Thomas's, and station the People as fast as you recruit, or receive them, but enter for twelve Months by all Means.

You must keep a good lookout by Night, and always be on your Guard by having every Thing ready for any Sort of Attack, particularly in your present Situation, there is always Danger in a Soldier

being off his Gaurd, and no ill Consequence can ever attend his being prepared. Report to me of Officers &c: on my Return as you find them.

I shall expect a complete Inventory of every Article in every Department when I return. You must have Patience to remain on Board, untill Things are differently situated, and then you can act as other Commanders. We have got Hold of the most desireable Prize, and Nothing must be risked to prevent showing her in the U States. I am in great haste

Your Friend & Obed^t humble Servant

P. S. When you return anchor in a good Burth not too far out, nor too far in Shore. Look well out.

Lieutenant JOHN RODGERS Comm^{dr} of the U. S. Ship, *Insurgente*
[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Captain Samuel Barron, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

U: S: SHIP *Constellation*, BASSATEER ROAD,
S^t Christophers' March 7th 1799 —

SIR, Having waiting in Expectation of your being here several Days ago, I am obliged now to leave this with a Convoy, and as it will be some Days before I return, have to request you will immediately proceed on Receipt of this Letter to Saint Bartholomews', and take all the American Vessels that are there under you Convoy, and conduct them safe through the Sambrero Passage, and as far Northward as the Latitude of 21° North, and then return to S^t Bartholomews', and convoy to this Road M^r Amory together with any other Vessel or Vessels bound hither. Should there be any American Ship or Vessels here on your Arrival bound home, take them with you, and on your Return from the above Service, fill up your Water at Old Road, and wait my Coming in for further Orders, taking Care to be ready to go out at the shortest Notice. I am, Sir, with great Respect and Esteem,

Your very Obed^t humble Servant

P. S. Deliver to Lieutenant Rodgers, Commander of *La 'Insurgente*, all the Men you may have procured for that Frigate —

Captain SAMUEL BARRON

U: States' Brig *Richmond*.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To David M. Clarkson, U. S. Agent, St. Kitts, from Captain Thomas Truxtun,
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP *Constellation*
BASSATEER ROADS, S^t CHRISTOPHERS',
7th March 1799 —

DAVID M. CLARKSON, Esq^r

DEAR SIR, Please to deliver the two enclosed Letters, one for Captⁿ Barron, and the other for the Lieutenant, that may be charged

with the *Baltimore* out; and you will do, what I have desired therein, which the Captain will communicate to you; no more Water is to go off in Canoes, the Expence is too great; a Pilot for old Road must be furnished, and every Sort of Frugality observed, otherwise we shall have to rendezvous elsewhere, for our Government are obliged to be very saveing; you will therefore dispose of the Claret, and Casks on the best possible Terms, and have the Sales all complete before I return again.

Should any other Vessels of War arrive from the United States for to join me, desire them to fill up their Water, and be in Readiness to depart immediately on my Return here. I am, D^r Sir,

Your very Obed^t humble Servant —

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

[7 March 1799]

To the First Lieutenant of the U. S. Ship *Baltimore*, from Captain Thomas Truxtun,
U. S. Navy

SIR, I have been a long Time in Expectation of the Arrival of the *Baltimore*, and have been surprised at her not appearing sooner. Being now at the Point of leaving this Road with a Convoy, I shall not return for some Days, You will therefore call on M^r Clarkson, the Agent, and he will furnish a good Pilot when you will immediately proceed to Old Road, and fill up your Water, and then return instantly to this Road, where you will wait my further Orders.

On your Return here from watering in Old Road, you are to keep your Water daily filled up by sending your Boat on Shore to the Agent with Casks, and he must furnish it Day by Day without fail.

You are to have the *Baltimore* ready in every Respect for Sea in a Moment's Warning, as I shall very soon make every Arrangement so as to enable the Ship to proceed when I return, I am, Sir,

Your very Obed^t hble Servant —

U. S. SHIP *Constellation*, BASSATEER ROADS:

S^t Christophers March 7th 1799 —

To First Lieutenant of the U.S. Ship *Baltimore*, who may have commanded her out from the U: States to S^t Christophers —

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 7th 1799

Cap^t THOMAS TINGEY Norfolk

SIR I duly received your several Letters of the 18, 20 & 23^d ultimo, which have been communicated to the President, who highly approves of the conduct you pursued with regard to the British Frigate you fell in with. — In two or three days I shall transmit Instructions for your future operations, part of which will be to convoy a Vessel having on

board the Consul for S^t Domingo — This Vessel will sail from hence as soon as the navigation is open, and I mention the circumstance to you now, in order that you may prepare your Ship, and be in readiness to sail with the above Vessel when she appears at Norfolk which may probably be as soon as this letter —

I have the honor &^c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Surgeon John Rush, U. S. Navy, from Charles W. Goldsborough for
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 7 March 1799 —

Doc^t JOHN RUSH

SIR The Secretary of the Navy has instructed me to enclose you a Commission as a Lieutenant in the Navy of the United States —

The object of transmitting you a Commission now, is to give you precedence in rank — It is not expected you will act under this commission until the expiration of the present cruise, when it will be optional with you to do it, or not; Your services as Surgeon for the present cruise, will be indispensably requisite; and you cannot act as Surgeon, and Lieutenant at the Same time —

C. GOLDSBOROUGH

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To Major Commandant William W. Burrows, U. S. Marine Corps, from
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 7th March 1799.

Major W. W. BURROWS

SIR You are requested to place two Centinels on board or along side of the Schooner *Retaliation*, to prevent disorder, as the French men who now have her in care complain that they are interrupted and insulted by some evil disposed Persons —

I have &^t

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To Isaac Clason & Co., owners of the Ship *Hope* from Secretary of State,

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Philad^a March 7th 1799

Mess^{rs} ISAAC CLASON & COMP^y

GENTLEMEN The President has received your letter of the 4th instant, relating to the capture & condemnation of your ship *Hope* and Cargo at the Cape of Good Hope, from which sentence an appeal is entered in England.

That extensive injuries have been done to the commercial citizens of the United States, thro' the undue desire of gain in British cruisers and the corruption of some of their vice-admiralty judges, I entertain

no doubt: but when I have in other instances sought for *proofs* of corruption they were not to be attained. To “*represent* the iniquitous proceedings of the Vice-Admiralty courts” will avail nothing without *evidence* to substantiate the charge. If you can furnish evidence in your case, I beg you to do it. The President will cause our minister to make the proper use of it in London. The purity of the courts of justice in England, is a pledge of the desire of the British Government to render the Courts in its remote possessions alike pure: but it is impossible for that Government to ascertain before hand, in every instance, the real character of inferior judges, in places to which judicial characters of known eminence and reputation are not tempted to resort. The more it behoves the sufferers by their injustice to come forward with proofs which will justify their removal.

With regard to the prosecution of the appeal in the case of the ship *Hope*, I presume the Counsel employed by Captain Ferrier have examined the papers, and noted what further evidence (if any) will be necessary or useful in demonstrating your property in the ship and cargo; and such evidence you will of course procure and forward to London. If that precaution has been omitted, then you will doubtless think it expedient to review the copies of the ships papers, and if Counsel advise any additional proofs, to procure and forward them. M^r King, our Minister in London, will be desired (if your further communications should suggest its utility) to aid your endeavours to obtain redress in a case apparently so oppressive.

I am Gentlemen,

Your obed^t Servant

TIMOTHY PICKERING

[SDA. Dom. L. Vol. 11, 1798-1799.]

Extract of log of U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Samuel Nicholson,
Thursday, 7 March 1799

Moderate breezes and cloudy, Employd working up Junk Sail-makers employd making a Main Topsail, From 5 till ½ past 9 observed a Large Fire burning on the N E end of Marigalante. At 6 Tackd to the Southward P M At 7 Desceada N ½ W 3 leagues Merigalante W S W 9 leagues Made and Shortnd Sail as nessasary to work to Windward. At 12 Fresh breezes and Squally.

AM At 2 Tackd to the Northward. At Daylight saw Desceada N W by W 9 leagues, Employd stowing the booms and cleansing between decks, Carpenters employd occasionally

At 12 Desceada W by N ¼ N, 12 leagues

Latt obs^d — — — — 16 .08 North

Long^e d^e — — — — 60 .14 West

[NHS Col, NYHS.)

Extract from journal of Ship *Mary*, Captain Gamaliel Bradford,
Thursday, 7 March 1799

fresh gale continues all first part of these 24 hours — 5. oC. saw an Armed vessell in near the shore about a league a head — he shew first Spanish, then french colors and kept off — all night

moderate wind — stand off to Southward, 8. oC. tack in. wind starts. Northerly. and dies — saw two privateers, towards the land, board several vessells, and then bore down for us; at 10 am they attack us, and continued engaged till after noon — then sheered off —

[Col. of G. and E. W. Bradford.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Thursday, 7 March 1799

First part Moderate & Squalls of rain, at 3 PM picked up a Small boat, made all sail for our Chase but night coming on lost sight of her

Middle part moderate & Cloudy At midnight Lay by — at 6 AM bore away & made sail

Latter part Cloudy & Squalls of rain

[Long'de ob'd. 57.5 W.]
[Latt'de ob'd. 21.09 N.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, U. S. Frigate *United States*, 7 March 1799

Went on shore at Basterre Guadaloupe as a Flag of truce, exchanged, or sent on shore 33 prisoners.

[NA.]

To Secretary of State from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

8 March, 1799.

D^r SIR M^r Harrison who mixes a good deal with the Merchants, called at my office this morning, to tell me there was great clamour at the Coffee House & generally all over the City — on acc^t of the Vessel to carry Doct Stevens being permitted to take provisions — That the Idea is, that she is to take 2000 bbls flour & other articles — & it is viewed as a thing to favor Individuals —

It is said that the Pres^t has no power to do this that he cannot permit a Vessel to take Prov^s to Hisp^s until he declares that place open for our Trade — & that it is questioned whether a Vessel with Prov^s can be cleared out.

I mention this, that you may know what is known — or said in the City — & may Judge whether the Vessel owner is exceeding his power.

I am D^r Sir
Yours &c

BEN. STODDERT.

[Mass. HS. Pickering Papers, Vol. 24.]

To Tench Francis, Purveyor, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 8th 1799 —

TENCH FRANCIS Esq^r

SIR You will please to get made as soon as possible; a compleat suit of Sails for the Frigate *Constellation*, the dimensions of whose masts are particularly given in the enclosed list by Cap^t Truxton, and to which the Sail Maker must particularly attend — Cap^t Truxton recommends that M^r John Downs be employed to make them, The most approved European Canvas (says Holland or best english patent) must be used, and it is essential they be compleated by the 1st of May. —

The *Constellation* also requires —

4 Shroud Hawasers, cable laid, 10½ Inches in circumference & 120 fathoms each in length —

1 Cable — 19 inches in circumference & 120 fathoms in length

Great Care must be taken that these Cables are faithfully made, that the hemp be well cleaned, and all the tow taken out, otherwise they will not be durable — They must also be ready by the first of May —

I am, Sir &c^a

For — — The enclosed list

see the

Estimate Book. [*] — — —

[NOTE.—[*] List not available.]

[NDA. Req. on US T, 1798-1803.]

[8 March 1799]

To Captain Samuel C. Jerry (junior), from Captain Thomas Truxton, U. S. Navy

GENTLEMEN, I have rec^d your Letter of the 5th Instant, and am much disposed to accommodate all my fellow Citizens, as far as in my Power lies. Since my Arrival on this Station I have dispatched various Convoys from this Island, of Vessels collected from all the Islands, amounting to at least two hundred Sail, belonging to the United States. Yesterday the *Norfolk* sailed with upwards of Twenty, and I wish you could have joined; however I expect the *Richmond*, the *Baltimore*, and the *Eagle* in every Moment, and I have left Directions for one of these to go over and convoy you as soon as it is possible, after my Order is at Hand. I leave this immediately on a Cruize to Leeward, where I understand, there are some french Privateers lurking. It was my Intention to give Convoys twice a Month, when I arrived here, but such is our immense Trade, that I have avaraged a Convoy once a Week, since I have been out. I repeat that you may rest assured, that every Accommodation and Dispatch shall be given to your Request, by Gentlemen

Your very Obed^t & hble Servant

U. S. SHIP *Constellation*

Bassateer Roads, S^t Christophers

8th March 1799.

To Mess^{rs}

Cap^t SAMUEL C. JERRY Jun^r

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxton's LB, 1798-9.]

To Lieutenant John Rodgers, U. S. Navy, commanding the Prize *Insurgente*, from
Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP *Constellation*
Bassateer Roads St Christophers' 8th March 1799 —

SIR, You are to take John Evans on Board as a Midshipman, and give him a Chance, as his Father we know, and I wish to give him a fair Trial, his being hereafter confirmed, as well as the Others, will much depend on their Conduct, and the Report made of them to me on our Arrival in the United States of America.

As Ponsonby has been complained of, and Cowper and he cannot agree I think it best to remove him, he is to act as a Q^r Master with you, as also Jennings, if you chuse to take him, he is now in Jail. In Haste

Your Obed^t Servant

Lieutenant JOHN RODGERS
Com^r of the U. S. Ship *Insurgente*.

P.S. Mich^l Jarry [or Jany] Boatswain
John Franeway, Carpenter
Lewis Le Nagent, Gunner.
John Michael Jarry [or Jany] Boy, the above four Prisoners are to go to Jail, and be sent up to Gaudaloupe in next Cartel.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

[8 March 1799]

Action between American Schooner *Charming Betsey* and French Privateer *Revenge*

Account of an action fought off the harbour of Curracoa, on the 8th of March, 1799, between the private armed schooner *Charming Betsey*, of Baltimore, John Conway, master, mounting 8 four pounders and 20 men, and the French privateer *Revenge*, captain Colache, mounting 9 six pounders, and eighty men.

At 3 P. M. discovered a French privateer bearing down on us; she hauled her wind in our weather quarter and hoisted a red flag, hailed us where from and where bound? we answered from Curracoa to Lagaira. She then ordered us to haul down our colours, which captain Conway refused. She then fired a volley of musquetry into the *Charming Betsey*, which was immediately returned. A close and warm action now commenced, which continued about three quarters of an hour during which time the privateer made two attempts to board us. The *Charming Betsey* received considerable damage in her rigging, spars, and sails, and both topmasts shot away, and the captain and 3 men wounded, bore away for the harbour of Curracoa, where she arrived and the privateer immediately after her. The privateer received considerable damage and had ten men killed and wounded, five of whom were thrown overboard previous to her arrival in port. The *Charming Betsey* would certainly have taken the privateer had her matches not given out, which prevented her from raking her twice, as her guns could not be got off.

[LC, Conn. "Connecticut Courant", 15 April, 1799.]

[8 March 1799]

Extract of a letter from Captain Silas Swain, of the Ship *Molly* of Philadelphia, regarding encounter with French brig

"LIVERPOOL, 23d March, 1799

"On the 8th inst. at 8 A. M. I saw a cutter standing athwart us to the northward, we then steering an east course for Cape Clear, being only about 16 or 17 leagues from it, and had a fine breeze at N. W. — at half past 8 she tacked and stood for us; at 9 she was within gun shot, and on hoisting my ensign, she immediately ran up a French national flag at her topmast head, and fired a shot between our main and fore-mast, she then tacked and reconnoitred us, giving us her stern chases in going about. We retained our fire, and continued our course under our topsails, and I observed, in lat. 51, 20, N. she was coming up with us again, and at a quarter past meridian she recommenced firing, and running under our starboard quarter, attempted to board us, which was happily prevented, and we immediately exchanged broadsides; she then approached us on the larboard quarter within pistol shot, and gave us her other broadside, which we instantly returned; she then hauled off a little, removed her ensign to her main peak, and running up a pendant to the mast-head, immediately attempted again to board us on our starboard quarter, which was as before prevented — we then, exchanged broadsides twice, when she sheared off, hauled down her colors, and lay too.

"She was a fine new brig of 16 sixes, and full of men, was coppered, and sailed very fast.

"We have received considerable damage in our sails, rigging and hull, but thank God, have not lost one of our men. We found our quarters proof against grape shot, none having penetrated, tho' many struck us on each side."

[LC, Phila. "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", 8 May, 1799.]

Extract from journal of Ship *Mary*, Captain Gamaliel Bradford,
Friday, 8 March 1799

Calm — first part of these 24 hours. half past 2 pm small breeze at S. E. four Privateers laying about quarter of a mile to Eward, make sail, and the privateers after us, two of them come under the stern and continue to fire at us with round & grape shot, 'till near night, then leave us — Steer in for Malaga — set stud^s sails and ryal — 10 pm bro't to a Danis[h] Brig that had been taken by one of the french Privateers — but as my commission did not authorize to meddle with any but french or American Vessells taken by the french, let her pass — at 5 oC Am anchored in Malaga Rode —

[Col. of G. and E. W. Bradford.]

[8 March 1799]

From Captain Gamaliel Bradford, to his wife, Elizabeth P. Bradford, concerning engagement of the Ship *Mary*, with French Privateers

[SHIP *Mary*]*Malaga March 8th [1799]*

My DEAR BETSEY I arrived safe here yesterday — * * * I have written to Mess^{rs} Head & Amory by another rout * * * I have given them Gentlemen a long account of a *bloodless* battle which we fought the day before yesterday, with three french privateers, but I will not tell you about it — least you laugh because our heads are not shot off — but if you could see the *Mary's* sails and rigging, and the shot that yet stick about the hull you might think that our heads had been in some danger — Thank heaven, and a protecting god we are all arriv'd in safety, good health and spirits — * * *

G. BRADFORD

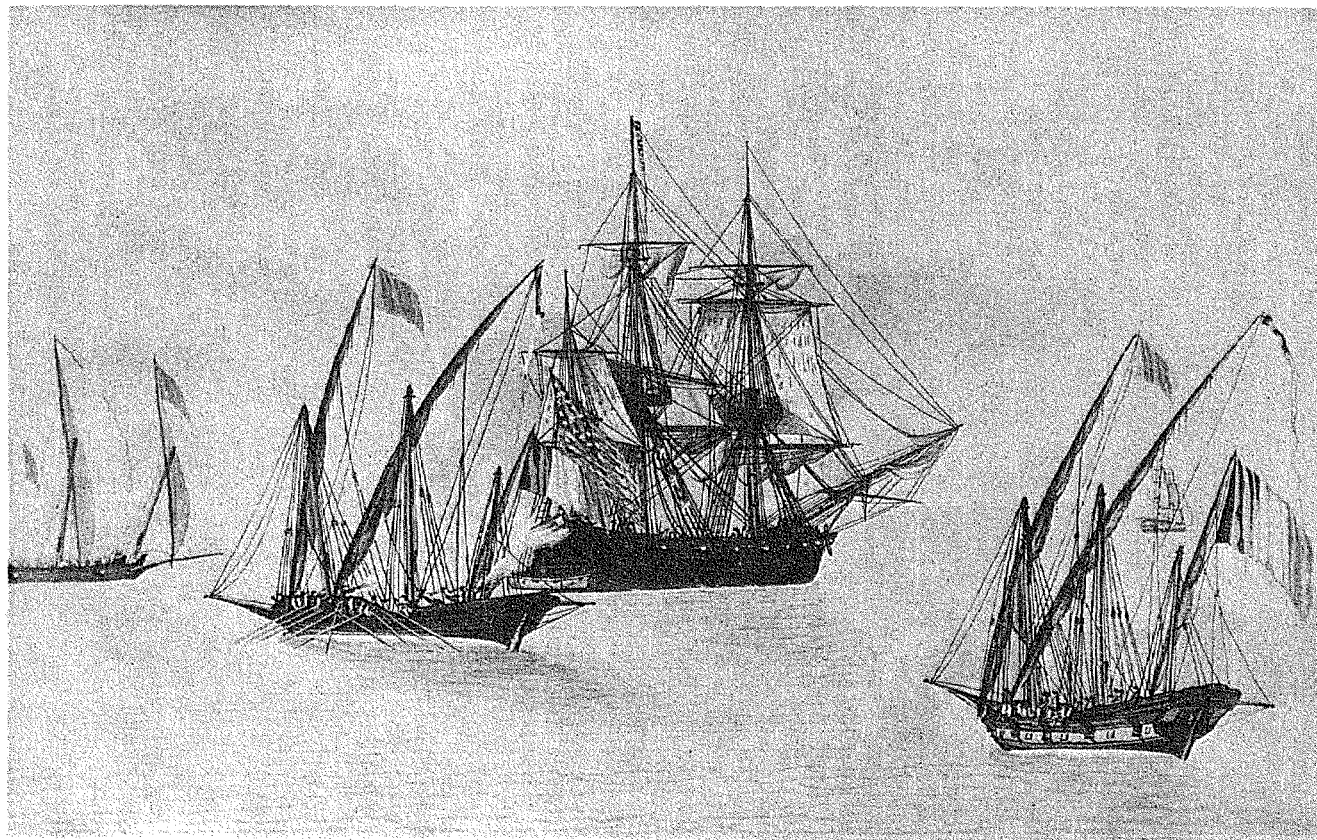
[Col. of G. & E. W. Bradford.]

[8 March 1799]

To the Secretary of State from David Humphreys, U. S. Minister to Madrid, Spain

(N^o 188.)*MADRID March 19th 1799.*

SIR, I have learned from various quarters that the gallant defence made by our armed merchant vessels against French Privateers in several instances has greatly tended to inspire a respect in the crews of the latter for our flag. Captain Gamaliel Bradford, commanding the Ship *Mary* of Boston, carrying 25 men and 10 four pounders, has acquired much reputation by repulsing two French Privateers of Superior force and entering safe at Malaga a few days ago with a valuable cargo of fish and sugar. He had not a single man killed or wounded. The French Privateer soon followed him into the same port, having had two men killed and thirteen wounded — some of them mortally. Letters from Algeciras advise that the French Privateers which have so long infested the Streights of Gibraltar are now very cautious in not approaching near American vessels until it be ascertained, whether they are well armed or not. I have expected this resolute conduct on our part would have excited great irritation among the French and occasioned complaints from the Ambassador to this court against our armed vessels in the ports of Spain. He has hitherto been silent; and I know not on what principle to explain a late change in his public conduct towards me — he has invited me (with the Diplomatic Corps) to dine with him tomorrow, it being, I understand a national feast. I have excused myself from attending. — Indeed I had made a previous arrangement to go to Aranjuez in order to confer with M^r de Uguijo on several points of business, and especially to remonstrate against the conduct of the Governor of Malaga, who has manifested in a late instance unfriendly dispositions in regard to some citizens of the United States. — A conduct I am persuaded, which is contrary to the intentions of his Government. — Within a short time past I have experienced more prompt attention than heretofore to the applications which I have had occasion to make to the Department



SHIP MARY, OF BOSTON, ENGAGING THREE FRENCH PRIVATEERS OFF MALAGA, MARCH 8. 1799.

of foreign affairs. The King has lately ordered his Ambassador at Paris to reclaim of the French Government the American Schooner, *Alert*, Jacob Oliver master, captured near S^t Sebastian in violation of the Spanish Territory and carried into Bayonne. His Majesty has likewise, in consequence of a pointed representation from me, ordered the embargo to be immediately taken off from a cargo of Cod fish at Alicante (belonging to Mess^{rs} Thomas C. Amory and Isaac Winslow jun^r) which the Governor had caused to be seized upon information of their being the produce of the English fishery. This prompt decision saves the almost ruinous delay and expence which must otherwise have resulted from a trial before the Supreme Council of War. For however well that Tribunal might be disposed to hasten their proceedings, it is impossible they should for years finish what is now before them. — At this critical conjuncture when it is well known that the French Ambassador Guillemardet and M^r de Urguijo are far from being on friendly terms, I entertain hopes of being able to draw some informations from the latter which may be useful to us.

I have lately received an office from M^r de Urguijo announcing that the port of Gibraltar is considered as blocked, and that the intercourse of Neutrals between that port and those of Spain will be regulated accordingly.

Captain Ingraham, who arrived from Tripoli at Carthagena a few days ago and is now in quarantine, has written to me that he has Dispatches for me which it is necessary for him to deliver with his own hand. I have replied that I conclude he did not know of the arrival of the Consuls for Tunis and Tripoli when he wrote, but that being now apprized of that fact as well as of the contents of the Dispatches of which he is the bearer, he would be able to judge of the expediency of his coming to Madrid — and I added that since my residence at this Court I had not been invested with the management of Barbary affairs, as a farther circumstance to enable him to make his arrangements.

I transmit herewith the copy of two communications from the Swedish Chargé des Affaires to me on the subject of my application (mentioned to you in a former letter) that Swedish armed vessels would take under their convoy merchant vessels of the United States which might be sailing in the same direction with the Convoy. In a posterior conference with that Chargé des Affaires, I have answered his question respecting the authority by which Danish vessels of war were in the habit of convoying American Merchantmen, that I only knew the fact without being able to ascertain the source from whence that protection originated, but at least that it must be by the approbation of their Government. * * *

Calepio, the Cisalpine Minister at this Court is recalled, to be Minister of foreign Affairs at Milan. No successor is named.

I send to you by way of curiosity the Pope's Bull allowing the subjects of His Catholic Majesty in Spain and the Canary Islands to eat Meat in Lent during the present war with England.

With sentiments of great respect and esteem

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obed^t and most humble Serv^t

D. HUMPHREYS

P. S. I enclose an account of expences incurred by M^r OBrien for the support of American Seamen, & take occasion to reiterate my recommendations of that Gentleman to the honorable notice of Government

D. H.

The SECRETARY of STATE, &c &c &c

[SDA. Disp. Spain Bk. 4. 1797-1799.]

Extract from Log of U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Samuel Nicholson,
Friday, 8 March 1799

Moderate and cloudy unbent fore and Main Courses and bent others. Sailmakers repairing Sails & repairing a Main topsail, Surveyd the Boatswains Stores loosed the small sails to dry PM at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 6 Desceada W by S $\frac{1}{4}$ S 11 Leagues. At 8 Up Main Sail and Wore to the Southw^d and came to the Wind At 12 Moderate breezes & cloudy

At Daylight Saw Desceada N W by W $\frac{1}{4}$ W 9 leagues

At 6 Wore to the Northward and came to the wind

Converted (the old Fore Topsail It being Unserviceable) Into old Canvas, Unbent the Jib and Bent another, Empl^d Washing and Fumigating between decks Carpenters as occasion requird. Broach'd a cask of Rum Contents 40 Gallons Short of contents 4 Gallons at 12 Desceada W by S

Latitude Observed — — — 16 .30 North

Longitude Observed — — — 60 .20 West

[NHS Col, NYHS.]

[9 March 1799]

To Andrew McKenzie from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

SIR, I have rec^d your Letter of the 22^d Ultimo. The British Courts of Vice Admiralty, cannot take Cognizance of Prizes made by the Ships of War or Privateers of the United States of America, which you will see by our Treaty. Owners of Privateers should be very particular in their Orders, to Commanders employed by them, and the Neutral flags are not to be interrupted, or insulted, but in all Cases to be respected and treated with Kindness; at least such are my Instructions, from which I shall not deviate, and I advise others to be very cautious how they attempt to pursue a contrary Conduct, as the Honor, and Interest of the United States may be deeply effected thereby.

I have the Pleasure to subscribe myself,

Your very Obed^t humble Serv^t

U: S: SHIP *Constellation*

Bassateer Road S^t Christophers

9th March 1799 —

ANDREW M^cKENZIE, Esquire

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

[9 March 1799]

Men on Board *L'Insurgente*, the *Constellation*, and othersOn Board *La'Insurgente* all Entered. —

John Mohacah	} Spaniards
Francis Antonia	
Joseph Carkyre	
Joseph Marce	
Pedo Franco	
Daniel Lee, (American Negro)	
Paul Chaplee	
Anthony Gomes	
Puri, a Negro [or Piere]	

~~On Board the *Constellation*, (not entered)~~~~6 Spaniards~~~~2 Frenchmen~~~~8~~Entered on Board the *Constellation* &c:

Antonia Joseph, Ordinary Seaman	} Spaniards
Maino Blanco, D ^o	
Tama Aguetan, D ^o	
Josep Antonia, D ^o	
Francisco Antonia D ^o	
George Alexander, Ordinary	} Frenchmen
John Baptist, Boy,	

One Frenchman Francis Pray sent on Board a British Merchant Ship (9th March, 1799)Two Frenchmen, Viz^t Barseil, & Trelear sent on Board the *Richmond* 10th March 1799 —

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

[9 March 1799]

Presumably vessels to be conveyed by Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

Type	Name	Belonging to	Masters Names	Bound to	Loaded with	Owner
Schooner D ^o	<i>Texas</i> <i>Little</i>	Alexandria Baltimore	John Lemon James Hall	Martica St. Thomas	flour ditto	W ^m Patterson
D ^o	<i>John</i> <i>President</i>	ditto	Perry Duncan	ditto	ditto	W ^m Patterson
Brig	<i>Zepher</i>	Norfolk	Chamberlain	Martica	ditto	J ^{as} Myers

BRITISH VESSELS

Ship	<i>Melantho</i>	London	Rich ^d Hardy	March 9 th 1799
Ditto	<i>Fanny</i>	Bristol	John Godfrey	
Schooner	<i>Mary</i>	St Croix	John Tatem	
Brig	<i>Two</i>	Grenoch	David Burnett	
	<i>Friends</i>			
Ship	<i>Maria</i>	Liverpool	Tho ^s Ritson	
Ditto	<i>Union</i>	Glasgow	W ^m Dunlap	
Ditto	<i>Maragaret</i>	Ditto	Hugh Patterson	

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*.
Saturday, 9th March 1799

Light Airs inclining to Calm, all hands variously employ'd
at 4 P M caught 2 Dolphin
at 5 P.M. call'd all hands and Read the Articles of War, after which
John Thompson Seaman was punished with 12 lashes for disobedience
of orders and Insolent behaviour to the Master

Midle part pleasant breeze

Made and shortend Sail occasionally

Meridian Pleasant Weather the Convoy about One Mile astern

Distance per Log — 101

[Lat. Observed 20 — 33 N.]
[Long. Observed 56 — 35 W.]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

[10 March 1799]

Circular Letter of Secretary of the Navy to Certain Midshipmen, U. S. Navy

CIRCULAR TO THE FOLLOWING MIDSHIPMEN, CONVEYING THEM
RESPECTIVELY, THEIR WARRANTS.

SIR, Agreeably to a Notification forwarded you on the 1st Ins^t — the
Secretary of the Navy has instructed Me to forward you your War-
rant as a Midshipman in the Navy of the United States; and also to
observe to you, that your Pay & Rations commence from the date
of your acceptance and taking the oath of Allegiance

I am &c

To

Alexander Alexander junior

Charleston, S. C.

John Gallaway,

Care of J. E. Howard Esq^r Balt^o

M^r Aaron F. Cook

Care of Col^o Rhea, Trenton, N. J.

M^r Jacob L. [or S] Motte

Charleston, South Carolina

M^r Joseph Pritchard

Charleston S. C.

M^r James J. Leonard — New York

M^r Homer Jennings, Baltimore

M^r James Ross — Lancaster —

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

[10 March 1799]

To Captain Samuel Barron, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

SIR, As I intended to have sailed Yesterday, I left Instructions for
you with M^r Clarkson, which you will attend to. You will get under-
way immediately after four P M of this Day, by which Time you can
get what Stock you want, and proceed to Saint Bartholomews' with

the *Juno* now lying here, and any other Vessel that may be ready. I here deliver you a Packet for the Secretary of the Navy, which you will forward by one of the fastest sailing Vessels of the Convoy bound to New York, the Chesapeake, or Philadelphia, taking a Receipt from the Master which you will deliver me, when we meet, and you will direct the Packet being destroyed, in Case of Capture, which I hope will not be the Case, as it is of Importance to get it to the Government. You will put this Packet in Charge as aforesaid, when you arrive in Latitude of 21°, and not before. Success and Glory.

Your Obed^t Serv^t

U: S. SHIP *Constellation*
Bassateer Roads S^t Christophers'
 10th March 1799 —

Cap^{tn} SAM^l BARRON
 U. S. Brig, *Richmond* —

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Captain Thomas Harvey, Royal Navy, Commander of H. B. M. S. *Lapwing*, from
 Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES' SHIP *Constellation*,
Bassateer Road S^t Christophers' 10th March 1799 —

SIR, Some Time after I had the Pleasure of seeing you at Mess^{rs} M^r Lachlan and Thomson's; Captain Barron Commander of the United States Brigantine *Richmond* informed me, that his Boat had been stopt last Evening going on Shore with some Letters, and the Officer compelled to go on Board his Britannick Majesty's Ship *Lapwing* under your Command. I am willing to believe, Sir, that there has been some Mistake in this Business, and that you never could have given Orders to detain in the Manner stated to me, a public Officer going in a Boat, belonging to a Public Ship of a friendly Nation on any Errand, from this Road to the Shore; and under this Belief, I will not add for the present further than to observe, that I am aware of the Necessity of ascertaining all Boats coming near to a Ship of War at Night; but as those of a Man of War are easily distinguished from Others; I suggest the Idea of establishing in future a Watch Word &c: for every Night in the Week to be attended to by all Boats passing and repassing the Ships of War of our respective Nations, when at Anchor in this Road; It being my ardent Desire to cultivate Harmony, and to prevent what may lead to a disagreeable Tendency, especially as there is a great likelihood of our Intercourse into the Ports of each Other being very frequent. As I shall get underway immediately, you will be kind Enough to leave a Reply with Mess^{rs} MacLachlan and Thomson who will deliver it to me on my Return, which will be in a few Days. I am Sir,

Your most Obed^t humble Servant

THOMAS HARVEY Esquire
 Commander of his B. M. Ship *Lapwing*

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To William Crafts, Naval Agent, Charleston, S. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 10th March 1799. —

WILLIAM CRAFTS Esquire
Charleston. —

SIR I have the honor to enclose Commissions for

I. B. Hichbourne	} as Lieutenants
William Smith —	
William Flag — —	

and Warrants for

Christopher Gardner Jun ^r	} Midshipman
John J. Ellsworth.....	
Henry Morrison.....	
Joseph Maxwell.....	
Peter Bounetheau.....	
Maurice Simmons.....	
Thomas Devaux.....	

And also

a Warrant for Peter Trezvaunt — Purser —

These Gentlemen have been individually notified of their respective Appointments & you will be pleased to deliver their Commissions and Warrants. —

I have the Honor to be &c.

[NDA. GLB. Vol. 2-1799.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 10 March 1799

Mild Weather @ 4 P.M. Wore to the Northward @ 6 Beat to Quarters

at 5 saw a strange sail stand^e to the S.E. wore to the Southward and gave chase @ ½ past 5 Answer'd the private Signal of a British Frigate Wore to the Northward & bro't too at 9. spoke the English Frigate *Santa Margareta* @ ½ past D^o fill'd and madesail in Company with the *Santa Margareta*

at 12 Deseada W.N.W. 9. Leagues

[Latitude In observed 16.12 N^o]

[NDA.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. E. C. Brig *Pickering*,
Sunday, 10 March 1799

Fresh breeze & pleasant weather all hands Variously employ'd

at 2 P M Squally with Rain

Made & shortend sail occasionally

At Midnight Squally

The Convoy one Mile on the Larboard Quarter

Fresh Gales & Fair Weather

At Meridian D^o Weather

Distance per Log — 146

[Lat. Observed 18 — 7 N.]
[Long. Observed 57 — 41 W.]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

[10—11 March 1799]

Signals Issued by Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*

Signals by Day.

To get Underway.....	A red, and a blue Flag.
To go into port again and anchor.....	Blue Flag, a white & a red Pendnant.
To make Sail.....	Blue, and white Pendnant.
To shorten Sail.....	Blue Flag, and a white Pendnant.
To tack, or ware.....	Blue & white Pendnt and a red Flag.
To disperse.....	White & blue Flag, & red & white Flag.
To follow Motions of Commodore.....	Red & white Flag, & blue & white Pendt
To sail in close Order.....	White & Red Pendt & white & blue Flag.
To speak the Commodore.....	Hoist your Jack at the main top Gall Mast Head.
In Distress.....	Hoist your Jack at the fore top Gall Mast Head.
On seeing Land, or any Danger.....	Hoist your Ensign at Mizen Peek.
To hawl the Wind on Starb ^d Tack.....	French Jack.
To hawl the Wind on Larb ^d Tack.....	Dutch Jack.
To sail in open Order.....	Blue Flag.
A strange Sail, or Sails to windward.....	Red Flag.
a strange Sail, or Sails to Leeward.....	A white Flag.
To give Chace.....	A chequered Flag.
To quit Chace.....	A yellow Flag, and one Gun.

In Case of parting, and meeting again, the first Ship that displays a Colour, will hoist a Dutch Jack at the Main, to be answered by an English Jack at the same Place; the first Ship that displayed the Signal, will then hoist her Colours, and stand towards the Other. If I want to speak the *Conquest La' Inouergente* I will hoist my Ensign in a Whist, where it can be best seen.—

The *Conquest La' Inouergente* always to keep near to the *Constellation*, and to speak her berfore Sun down every Evening, and great Care is to be taken of Squalls by Night, or Day, that the Spars are not injured, or carried away &c: &c: —

N: B: Answer all Signals
in the Day by hoisting
a broad Red Pendnant —

Night Signals

To tack, or ware.....	Five Lights in a Range one over the Other.
To make Sail.....	Three Ditto in Ditto.....
To shorten Sail.....	Two Ditto in Ditto.....
To heave to on Starboard Tack.....	Four Ditto in Ditto.....
To heave to on Larboard Tack.....	One Ditto, and one false Fire.
To speak Commodore.....	You must show two Lights horizontal (thus ☉☉)
In Distress.....	You must show two Lights in a Range one over the Other at six Feet as under thus, ☉☉ and fire two Guns.
On seeing a strange Sail, or Sails.....	One Light, and then speak Commo- dore —
On seeing Land, or Danger.....	Three Lights horizontal thus, ☉☉☉ & one Gun.
To speak the <i>Conquest La'Inouergente</i>	Six Lights in a Range, one over the Other.

N.B. Answer all Signals at Night by hoisting One Light, and lowering it down, and then running it up again three Times at one Minute Interval.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Captain John Barry, U. S. Navy, from John Gay, U. S. Agent, Martinica

St PEIRRE 11th March 1799

DEAR SIR M^r Adams delivered to me your esteemed letter of the 6th on the evening of Friday and immediatly gave notice of his arrival by your orders to take to Prince Ruperts such Vessels as could be got ready by the 12 this Day and will proceed with them this afternoon I have given him twenty five pounds four shillings which I carry to your debit. I am sorry I cannot yet spare M^r Caldwell the return goods, Bricks & Coals are yet on Board — it was only Saturday we had this Ship Valued upon oath and under Warrant of Admiralty She has been removed and is only now Mooring, which when done the heavy Articles will be got out and the Bussiness closed — M^r C. has been verry attentive and I wish him to carry with him a Statement of the finish —

Sale of Stock is.....	£4453.13.—
Value of Ship.....	6000.—

This is all the progress I can yet Report — A Cattle Man promised two Trusses of Hay but not being able to sell the Cattle goes down with the Convoy to Your Bay where you will get it. That on Board the *Cicero* was entirely Rotten — The night she anchored four of her Cattle perished and seven asses died in the Yard when they were exposed to sale. We have nothing New No Packet nor Vessel of Short passage from Europe A Report prevails that War has been formally declared in Guadaloupe S^t Eustatius & S^t Martin by the French against the United States This shews how Des Fourneaux meant to blind you As he must have brought him Authority to declare War at such time as he saw fit — provided always that this Report is forwarded, we may suppose fairly the other.

I am Dear Sir always Yours

JN^o GAY

[Barry P, Barnes Col, NHSC, NYHS.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP *Constellation* UNDER SAIL
before the road of Bassateer S^t Christ^s

11th March 1799.

DEAR SIR The best understanding having Subsisted between the American and British Ships of War; Since the first Appearance of the former in these Seas — I was extremely Sorry to hear a complaint from Captain Barron yesterday stating that his boat had been stopt, and an Officer taken on board the *Lapwing* frigate, Captain Harvey, who is a Son of the Admiral, Commanding the British Squadron on the Leeward Island Station, but as soon as I was apprised of this Circumstance I wrote to Capt^s Harvey a letter on the Subject, of which the following is a Copy, and received an answer which is also annexed [*] I am of Opinion from particular inquiry, that the Officer on board of the *Richmonds* boat, in this instance, was rather imprudent, in passing first a head and then astern of the *Lapwing*, after Gun fire, for it often happens, that the boats of Merchantmen and from the Shore, drop near to Ships of War after dark,

in order to receive men disposed to run away, & that No disposition has been Shown, by his Britannick Majesty's Officers of the *Lapwing*, to offer any indignity or insult to our flag. We must be Cautious in making inquiries and examining Every important Subject, that has a tendency to National altercation or disquisition before the reports of young and inexperienced Midshipmen, are implicitly relied on, for these Young men may some times err, without intending it, from being Unacquainted, or taking up a Subject in an improper point of view; for my own part, I am determined never to brook an insult from any foreign Ship, but if necessary Support our Just rights at the Mouth of the Cannon; and I do assure you at the same time, that I am also determined, never to offer one to such as are in Amity with us, but on the Contrary, shall pay due respect, even to the publick armed boats of every friendly Nation —

I have the honor to be

Sir Your very Ob^d humble Servant

T[HOMAS] T[RUXTUN].

P. S. The *Insurgent's* flag I have fixt to be a White flag at the Main—which you will please to have registered

Hon^{ble} BENJⁿ STODDERT

Sec^y of Navy.

[*NOTE.—See Truxtun's letter, of 10 March 1799, to Captain Thomas Harvey, of H. B. M. S. *Lapwing*. Captain Harvey's reply is missing.]

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798—9.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Monday, 11 March 1799

Since the 14th Ultimo, we have been employed in repairing the Hull, Rigging, and Sails, painting the ship, getting off Water, procuring more Men, and getting *La 'Insurgente* in a State fit to cruize in Company with us, tho' we have only been enabled to put 124 Men on Board of her as yet, including Lieutenant Rodgers, and various Officers as per List. I have, during my Stay in these Roads, kept the *Norfolk* and *Richmond* in constant Employment, convoying, cruizing &c: &c: but am sorry to add in this Place, that I have finally been obliged to send the former Vessel Home, in Consequence of Captain Williams not having taken a troublesome, and mischievous French Privateer, that by all Accounts was certainly in his Power to capture. Since my last Arrival here, I have forwarded to the Secretary of the Navy various Dispatches to Viz^t —

Originals by Mr Yeiser, Via of Baltimore

Duplicates by Via of New York, forwarded by Captain Murray from St Thomas' on Board the *Caroline*.—

Triplicates delivered to Captain Barron to forward, on his leaving the Convoy (in Latitude 21°) he is to take from Saint Bartholomews this Day or to Morrow.

At 8 AM. got underway, and stood by the Wind to the Southward, as did *La 'Insurgente*. At Noon the Road, and Town of Nevis bore S. E. B. E. Distance off that Shore three Leagues. Squally Weather, and Wind at East; stowed the Anchors and quartered the new Hands.

My sole Object in taking *La 'Insurgente* out with me at present, is to take the Chance of falling in with Commodore Barry, and getting

from him some more Men for her, as she has too few to carry her Home without Convoy, and I cannot well spare any more from the *Constellation*, without rendering, that Ship almost defenceless against a Vessel of equal Force.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 11 March 1799

Fine W^r at 1. PM spoke the U. S. Sloop War *Merrimack* @ ½ past 1. parted company wth the *Merrimack*
 at 2 bore up in Company with the *Santa Margareta*
 at 8 Deseada W. S. W. 3. Leagues.
 @ 5. Marigalante N N W. 9. Leagues @ 1. Wore to the Northward
 Dominico S. W. b W. 7. Leagues.
 At Merd^r Dominico W. S. W. 7. Leagues.
 [Latitude In 15.50 N^o]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, United States Navy, commanding, Monday, 11 March 1799

First part pleasant at 1 PM Shew Signals & was answer'd by the above Ships at ½ past 2 spoke them, the U. S. Frigate *Constitution* & the British D. *Santa Margarita* — Made all sail for Dominico 5 PM y^e highland of Guadaloupe bore WNW 11 leagues Dominico SW by S 12 leagues

At 8 AM spoke the *U. States* — Commodore Barry at 10 Came too with the best Bower anchor in Prince Ruperts Bay in 7 fath^r water

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*, Monday, 11 March 1799

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather, turned reefs out of the Top-sails & Reefd them a new

Made shortend Sail occasionally for the Convoy hoisted Signals for the *Betsey*, answered.

at 8 P M. the Convoy about a Mile a Stern

At Midnight Moderate breeze & Cloudy.

At 4 A M wind and weather as above

All hands Variously employd, Scraping Quarter Deck &c

Pleasant at Meridian

Distance per Log — 134 Miles

[Lat. Observed 16 — 23N.]
 [Long. Observed 58 — 48W.]

[LC, EPP, 1799]

Circular Instructions from Secretary of the Navy

CIRCULAR INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CAPTAINS & COMMANDERS OF
VESSELS IN THE SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES. —

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 12th March 1799 —

SIR Herewith you will receive an Act of Congress "Further to suspend the Commercial intercourse, between the United States and France, and the dependencies thereof" the whole of which requires your attention — But it is the Command of the President, that you consider particularly the fifth Section, as part of your Instructions, and govern yourself accordingly. — A proper discharge of the important duties enjoined on you, arising out of this Act, will require the exercise of a Sound and an impartial judgment. — You are not only to do all that in you lies, to prevent all intercourse whether direct or circuitous, between the Ports of the United States and those of France, or her dependencies, in cases where the Vessels are apparently as well as really, American, and protected by American papers only, but you are to be vigilant, that Vessels or Cargoes, really American, but covered by Danish, or other Foreign Papers, and bound to or from French Ports, do not escape you. — Whenever on just suspicion you send a Vessel into port to be dealt with according to the aforementioned^d Law — besides send^r all her Papers — you should send all the evidence you can obtain, to support y^r suspicions & effect condemnation. — At the same time, that you are thus attentive to fulfill the object of the Law, you are to be extremely careful, not to harrass, or injure the Trade of Foreign Nation with whome we are at peace. — A Misconstruction of his authority by Cap^t Nicholson in relation to a Vessel of friendly Nations, captured by the French renders it necessary that I should make some explanatory observations on the Subject — Our Laws direct the capture of all Armed Vessels, sailing under authority or pretence of authority from the French Republic. —

A Vessel captured by the Cruisers of France must be considered as sailing under the authority of France & It is scarcely to be supposed that in times like the present, when few Vessels sail without arms a captured Vessel, in possession of the Captors, will be so circumstanced as not to come under the description of an Armed Vessel, within the meaning of our Laws. To justify a recapture nothing is necessary but that the Vessel be provided with such means of annoyance as will render her dangerous to an unarmed American Vessel, in pursuit of Lawful commerce.

If however the Vessel cannot be considered an armed Vessel within the meaning of our Laws, you are not to recapture her unless you should have probable cause to suspect that the Citizens of the United States, or persons resident therein, have some Interest in the Vessel or Cargo. — It is always your duty to recapture American property, and property of Persons resident within the United States, whenever found in possession of the French on the high Seas. —

I have the Honor &^o &^o

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 12th 1799 —

Cap^t THOMAS TINGEY

SIR You will receive this letter by Lieu^t Henry Kenyon, who has served with Cap^t Bainbridge in the Schooner *Retaliation*, was taken on board her by the French, and has just been exchanged with a number of her crew — They were here without employment, and as you are in want of a Lieu^t and some Seamen, I thought it advisable to order them to join you — M^r Kenyon is a young [man] who has been regularly bred a Seaman, has conducted himself to the satisfaction of Cap^t Bainbridge, and will I hope prove usefull to you — I cannot yet ascertain the exact number of men he will take with him — he has engaged for their passage at Eight dollars each, which M^r Pennock will enable him to settle for. — It is probable that the Vessels which are to join you from Charleston may be in want of men, in which case, this addition will enable you to supply them; should they join you as was intended. —

If you do not receive your Instructions by L^t Kenyon, you will certainly receive them in a few days, and possibly they may direct you to call at Charleston.

I have the honor &c

Copy of this Letter sent to Cap^t Murray on his arrival at New Castle, 13 May 1799

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Captain Richard V. Morris, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 12th — 1799 —

Cap^t R. V. MORRIS,
N. York

SIR Mess^{rs} J. & E. Watson in their letter of the 31st January in reply to enquiries respecting the progress of the Ship *Adams*, inform me "That she was by Contract to have been launched in the month of December, but from the impossibility of depending on the promises of Tradesmen &c it was difficult to judge when she would be launched, but believed it would not be later than the Middle of March, in which case she might sail by the first of May;" It would give me great pleasure if you can confirm this report, by informing me that she will be ready for Sea by that time, as it is of importance that she should join early the other Ships of War — You will please to write me on the Subject, let nothing be left undone to accelerate her launching, and equipment, and inform me how soon you can begin to recruit to advantage, that Instructions may be given you for that purpose —

I have the Honor &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Tuesday, 12 March 1799

Moderate Breezes, and fair Weather with smooth Water. At 6 AM saw a Ship of War in our Wake, standing after us; tacked and stood towards her, and then made the British private Signal for the Day, which she answered, and immediately after she thru out the British Frigate *Lapwing's* private Signal as fixt between us, when I in Return hoisted my private Signal, which being understood by her, and our Ensigns respectively having been displayed, each stood on his own Course.

At half past 11 AM saw a Sail a long Distance to Leeward, which I take to be a common Island Drogher.

All Hands employed repairing Rigging, and doing various other Jobs, that are necessary to keep in good Order the Apparatus, Tackle, and all the Appurtenances of every Department. At Noon Bassateer Gaudaloupe bore from us by Compass E. S. E. six or seven Leagues Distance; continuing by the Wind beating up for the said Road, in Order to see what is at Anchor there.

[Latt'de. ob'd. 16°.14' N°]

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from Journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 12 March 1799

Moderate Breezes & Cloudy

at 4 PM. Saw a strange sail bear* N. b E. made sail and gave chase @ 7. shortend sail and boarded an American ship fm Savannah bound to Martinico

At — 9 Marigalante S. W. b W. 4 Leagues Distant

@ 7 — Saw a strange sail stand* to the Southw^d bear* W. b N.

Washed and fumigated between Decks.

At Merd^a the S E. End Dominico S. W. b W. 7. Leagues. Distant.

[Latitude In 15.18 N°]

[NDA.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*,
Tuesday, 12 March 1799

Moderate breeze and pleasant Weather, all hands Scraping Quarter Decks &c &c

Made & Shortend Sail occasionally for the Convoy about half a Mile a Stern

Pleasant at Midnight

at 6 AM Made Signal for Store Ship, answerd

Pleasant at Meridian

[Lat. Observed 15 — 35 N.]

[Long. Observed 60 — 4 W.]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

To Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 13th March 1799. —

Cap^t THOMAS TRUXTUN

W. Indies. —

Per C^t TINGEY

DEAR SIR I received this day, with heartfelt pleasure, your dispatches of the 17th Ult^o containing besides other papers, letters of the 4. 10. 14 & 17th February — and your correspondence with Barry.

The letters were immediately laid before the President, who desires me to communicate to you, his high approbation of the whole of your able and judicious conduct in the West Indies — and to present to you, and through you to the Officers and Crew of the *Constellation*, his thanks for the good conduct, exact discipline, and bravery, displayed in the Action with, and Capture of the French Frigate, *Insurgente*, on the 9th of February. — I must however add, that he observes, and all the Officers of Government, indeed all others I have heard speak on the subject, join in the observation, that this is nothing but what we expected from Truxtun. —

I wish the attempt to refit the *Insurgente* in the West Indies, and to Man her, may not be beyond your powers. — I fear it will not be in your power to replace her masts — Men I suppose can be spared from the other Vessels — & the *Baltimore*, tho' long delayed at Norfolk, will I hope join you with a provision Vessel, before you feel the want of Provisions. —

Rogers certainly deserves to command her, — but as his continuing in the command of so large a Ship, might hurt the feelings of some of our valuable Captains, the Commander must some time hence be changed. —

If Murray should be in the West Indies, when you receive this, it might be gratifying to him, to take the command of this Frigate. — Tho' I have written to Murray, I have not mentioned this subject — but leave it intirely to you, to be managed as you please. — the *Baltimore* was sent out for Rogers — or he might take command of the *Montezuma* — Speake is not equal to the command of the *Baltimore*, nor is he intitled from his standing to promotion — to avoid offence to Barry, one of his Lieutenants must have one of the Ships — He prefers Barron, but unfortunately Barron is only his third Lieutenant —

Cap^t Tingey who is the bearer of this, has also dispatches for Barry. — The season is approaching, when we shall want Vessels on our Coasts, I have therefore directed the return of the *Montezuma* — the *George Washington* and the Frigate *Constitution*. — You will perceive by the Instructions of this date, that your ideas in relation to the recapture of the Vessels of friendly Nations very nearly correspond with those entertained here — I very sincerely hope, that the Commanders of the British Ships, will pursue the wishes of their Nation, in offering no insult to our Flag — and that the Commanders of our Ships will cultivate by all proper means a good understanding with them. — It is the Interest of both Nations, to preserve peace and friendship with each other, and it would be a circumstance greatly to be lamented, if imprudence on either side, should interrupt

the harmony that ought to prevail. — Referring you to other letters which you will receive herewith, I remain with best wishes for your future success & glory. —

Dear Sir &c &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Captain Alexander Murray, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 13th March 1799. —

Cap^t ALEXAN^d MURRAY

Per C^t TINGEY

SIR I have received all your Letters to the 13th of February, which have been regularly communicated to the President, who has repeatedly expressed his intire satisfaction with your conduct, and the high opinion you had inspired him with, of your solid judgement, and solid worth. —

It is well known to him, and to your country in general, that your services have been highly important, and if they have not been attended with Brilliancy, the fault has not been in your want of enterprize or bravery. —

Your letter of the — of February gave me real pain — nothing was ever farther from my thoughts, or the thoughts of the President, than to do any act, which might imply distrust of you, — or which could wound your feelings. —

It is true, that in Cap^t Truxtun's instructions I mentioned the *Norfolk* as one of the Vessels which was to join him — but to join him after the end of the cruise with you, which I beleived would happen very quickly after his sailing from the Chesapeake. It never was expected that you would meet him in the West Indies. I calculated the length of the cruise from the quantity of Provisions — that you would have to supply the *Retaliation*, who could carry only for six weeks — and that your cruise could last but little more than three months. Hence has arisen the circumstance, which has given you pain. —

Enclosed you will find a list and a short Sketch of the substance of the Laws passed in the late Session of Congress, respecting the Navy. — I am gratified that you stand high enough on the list of Captains to take command of one of the Frigates — I think of the one at Norfolk for you, but cannot at present make permanent arrangements. —

If this should find you in the West Indies, you will please return by what route you think best, to Philadelphia. —

We must have some ships on our Coasts in the Spring and Summer. — Other Vessels will also be ordered to return — with which you may cooperate or otherwise, as you shall judge most for the interest of the service. —

I have the honor &c°

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

[13 March 1799]

To Mr. Spoors, Minister of the Batavian Marine, from W. Vans Murray,
U. S. Minister to The Netherlands

Duplicate

THE HAGUE 14th March 1799.

CITIZEN MINISTER, A Brig which in discription corresponds with the *Mary* of Boston, the property of Citizens of the United States, I am to night informed, has been taken by a French armed vessel very near to a Battery of this Republic, under which she lay at Anchor and under supposed security as being under the protection of a friendly nation. I understand Citizen Minister, that this violation took place yesterday, and that the papers of which the *Mary* was plundered were sent to the French Agent at Helvoet.

Barely to state such a transaction will I am sure awaken the activity of the Batavian Government whose loyalty will immediately command the restoration of the brig and her papers to the Captain.

Accept Citizen Minister the assurances of my perfect respect & Sincere esteem.

W. V. MURRAY.

Citizen SPOORS, Minister
of the Batavian Marine}

[Mass. HS. Pickering Papers, Vol. 24, p. 310.]

[13 March 1799]

To W. Vans Murray, United States Minister to The Netherlands, from Mr. Spoors,
Minister of the Batavian Marine.

(Copy)
Duplicate

*The Minister of the Batavian Marine—*To M^r W. V. MURRAY,*Minister Resident of the United States &c.*

THE HAGUE 15 March 1799 —

CITIZEN MINISTER! Being informed yesterday that an American brigg had been taken by a French privateer within the limits of the Batavian Dominion, I commanded immediately her restoration to the Captain, and should have given you notice of it. but receiving this morning information that the Brig (being the *Mary* of Boston) Cap^t Hall mounting eight Guns and provided with American letters of Marque) has attacked the french privateer near the coast of this Republic. I am obliged to stop both the Brigg and the privateer till it will be known whether this has happened upon Batavian territory or on high Sea.

Accept Citizen Minister the assurances of my true respect.

Signed SPOORS.

[Mass. HS. Pickering Papers, Vol. 24, p. 311.]

[13 March 1799]

To Mr. Spoors, Minister of the Batavian Marine, from W. Vans Murray,
U. S. Minister to The Netherlands.

Duplicate

THE HAGUE 18 March 1799 —

SIR By an express which I received this evening from Rotterdam, bringing the sworn testimony of the pilots of the armed vessel the *Mary* of Boston, I find that there is no ground to treat the case as if it related to a question of prize or not to a *French* privateer. The *Mary* was not (according to the above mentioned evidence) taken by a French privateer, but *arrested* by the Commander of the Battery of Odorp [Adorp] in Goree, who ordered the Pilot Peter Kwijn to carry her to Helvoet roads. The Battery of Odorp cannot make a prize of an American vessel for a French Privateer. It may come in the aid of the law of this Republic to cause its limits to be respected; but because an American armed ship exerts her right of self-defence and uses these rights with even delicacy towards a disturber of the trade of America and Batavia, this battery and its Commander cannot lend an influence to serve a French Corsair

It will not Sir, be deny'd that the *Mary* had a right to fire upon a French Privateer at sea, even in Limits, if that Privateer evinced clearly an intention from her approaches and other appearances of boarding or attacking her. The true attack is in these indications. Defence, though the first shot, is still defence. To admit a contrary principle is to consign our trade to this Republic, to the Warehouse of Flushing or the Tribunals of Douay.

The perfect respect of Cap^t Hall of the *Mary* for this Republic, agreeably I am certain to his Commission & Instructions, was manifested when with the French Privateer astern, he went on shore with his papers, to wait on the Commanding officer. He thus threw himself on the good faith of a friendly power. It is impossible after this that there can be any hesitation in this Government in declaring that there is no question respecting any pretended Capture by the French Privateer & that the *Mary* is not in any respects a prize.

If any doubt can remain with respect to a presumed violation of the Batavian Limits, that, Sir, is a fair question of discussion; but for the present I reclaim the *Mary* as an armed letter of Marque of the United States, from the good faith of the Batavian Government into whose hands She in fact put herself at Goree, when had she expected embarrassment here She could and would have fought her way against the French Privateer, whose prize she was not, and cannot be if the Battery of Goree is Batavian, of which there is no doubt.

Accept Sir, the assurances of my perfect respect & esteem &c

W. V. MURRAY.

Mr SPOORS, Minister }
of the Batavian Marine }

[Mass. HS. Pickering Papers, Vol. 24, p. 312-313.]

[13 March 1799]

To Mr. Spoors, Minister of the Batavian Marine, from W. Vans Murray,
U. S. Minister to The Netherlands

Duplicate

THE HAGUE 20 March 1799 —

SIR, It is with great pleasure that I discover the error into which my Rotterdam intelligence led me. The impression under which I had last the honour of addressing you, was, that it was a question, whether the *Mary* of Boston was or was not, in the event of a decision, to be considered as a prize to the French Privateer. I trust it will be found that the privateer did intend to take the *Mary*; that she manifested that intention so evidently that the Government of this Republic will not mistake the first firing in defense for a violation of the respect due to its Sovereignty and Limits.

Your amicable declarations towards the Govern^t of the United States, Sir, will be extremely pleasing to it, because from its respect for this Republic it can and will reciprocate those feelings with a cordial Sincerity, & I beg you Sir to accept the assurances of my personal esteem & very high respect.

W. V. MURRAY.

Mr SPOORS Minister }
of the Batavian Marine }

[Mass. HS. Pickering Papers, Vol. 24, p. 315.]

[13 March 1799]

To Mr. Spoors, Minister of the Batavian Marine, from W. Vans Murray,
United States Minister to The Netherlands

Duplicate

THE HAGUE 21st March 1799. —

SIR As there is no question whether the *Mary* be a prize to the Luggar, but as the sole point of discussion is on the charge of having violated the Batavian Limits, I request that the Captain of the *Mary* be allowed to conduct his ship up to Rotterdam or elsewhere on giving security for any penalty which the laws of the Republic impose in such case, of violating Limits, to be recovered if the charge be made out.

I also pray Sir, that the Ships papers and Commission be restored to the Captain of the *Mary* and that an immediate order be given to Suffer the letters of every sort brought by the *Mary* to be disposed of by Captain Hall, as their detention cannot throw any light upon the sole point in view, viz: Infraction, and may be of great consequence in a mercantile light.

I further request, Sir, that inquiry be made on one point infinitely more important than any which has yet been before us, I mean the order imputed to the Commander of the Fort at Goree, in consequence of which, part of the *Mary's* crew was taken from her & transferred to the Privateer and part of the crew of the Privateer was put on board of the *Mary*! The good faith of this Government, Sir, I am certain will pursue this inquiry and punish the author of so

insulting a condescension towards the French Privateer against the flag of the United States. An appeal to the sensibility of this Government is unnecessary. To state the imputed order of the Batavian Commander of the Fort of Odorp, is enough.

Praying you, Sir, to consider the value of a speedy order for the liberation of the *Mary* in the State in which she was found when the French got in possession of her by order of the Batavian Officer at Goree on the Security above named, for the restoration of the Captains Commission & Ships papers and the letters on board.

I beg you, Sir, to accept the assurances of my high respect &c — —

W. V. MURRAY.

M^r SPOORS, *Minister
of the Batavian Marine &c*

[Mass. HS. Pickering Papers, Vol. 24, p. 316-17.]

[13 March 1799]

To W. Vans Murray, United States Minister to The Netherlands, from Crol,
Secretary of the Minister of the Batavian Marine

(Copy)
Duplicate
Private

THE HAGUE 22^d March 1799

SIR The Minister of the Marine has charged me to inform you, that the Executive Directory has concluded [to] conform to his proposal in the case of the *Mary*, and that tomorrow the order shall be given that the Captain (on giving Security) may conduct his ship to Rotterdam or to any other place he pleases.

I beg you Sir to accept the assurance of my perfect respect.

Sign^d CROL. Sec^r

*The Minister Resident of }
the United States.*

[Mass. HS. Pickering Papers, Vol. 24, p. 318.]

[13 March 1799]

To Mr. Spoors, Minister of the Batavian Marine, from W. Vans Murray,
United States Minister to The Netherlands

Duplicate

THE HAGUE 4 April 1799

M^r Murray presents his very respectful compliments to M^r Spoors and amicably reminds him of a very important part of a Note which he had the honour of addressing to him about twelve days since, relative to the conduct of the Commander at Goree, by whose written order Cap^t Hall says the French took possession of the *Mary* and turned out eight of her Crew as prisoners, on board the privateer. M^r Murray has waited on M^r Spoors to have the pleasure of conversing with him. He Saw the Secretary but M^r Spoors was in the Country.

Mr. SPOORS *Minister
of the Batavian Marine &c*

[Mass. HS. Pickering Papers, Vol. 24, p. 320.]

[March 13 1799]

Articles of Agreement between Secretary of the Navy and Samuel Hughes of
Havre de Grace, Md.

Articles of Agreement entered into this thirteenth day of March 1799 between Benjamin Stoddert, Secretary of the Navy of the United States, for and in behalf of the said States of the one part, and Samuel Hughes of Havre de Grace in the State of Maryland of the other part. — as follows —

First. — The said Samuel Hughes doth hereby engage to deliver, at his own proper cost and Expence, for the use of the Navy Department of the United States, at a Wharf on the Bank of some River Creek, or water of the Chesapeak, where a decked Vessel of Sixty tons burthen can load and unload; in the course of the ensuing year Fifty Six Iron Cannon of a Calibre to carry a ball of 32 pounds, Fifty Six to carry a ball of eighteen pounds, and Thirty Six to carry a ball of nine pounds, agreeably to such models and of such weights as may be determined on by the Secretary of the Navy. —

Second. — The said Cannon are to be cast in the solid, and bored truly; so as that the diameter of the bore shall correspond exactly to each given Calibre, to be perfectly straight and in the center of the piece from the muzzle, to the Breech. —

Third. — The said cannon shall be proved in the same manner as is fixed on, in a Contract entered into by the Said Hughes with the Secretary at War, under the direction of such person or persons as may be appointed by the Secretary of the Navy or his Successors. —

Fourth. — The Secretary of the Navy shall allow, and cause to be paid to the said Samuel Hughes, for every Ton weight of Cannon so cast, the sum of one hundred and thirty Dollars immediately upon the delivery of the Same. —

In case any disagreement should arise with respect to the fulfilment of any part of this Contract two persons shall be chosen by each party, and should they disagree they shall chuse a fifth, and the decision of these five shall be final. — In Witness whereof the parties to these presents have set their hands & Seals the day & year above mentioned —

SAM^l HUGHES
BEN. STODDERT

Sealed & delivered in presents of

G. COTTRINGER

I acknowledge to have received on Account of the foregoing Contract Ten thousand Dollars. —

Sam^l HUGHES

[NDA. Contracts Vol. 1.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Consellation*,
Wednesday, 13 March 1799

Light Winds, and moderate Breezes, intermixed with changeable Weather, had all Hands at Quarters, and employed as before.

At 7 AM saw a Sail in the N.W. Quarter, gave Chace, and at 9 ditto spoke an American Schooner from S^t Vincent, bound to S^t Kitts' for Convoy Made Sail again, and stood to the Northward.

At Noon Bassateer Gaudaloupe bore East, ten Leagues Distance, and the Body of Montserrat N. B. E. Distance ten Leagues.

HS of Pa. NDA Photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 13 March 1799

Moderate Weather employ'd at sundry Jobbs. @ 2 saw a strange sail bear^t E N. E. Tack'd to the Northw^d and gave chase @ 4 \overline{AK} to the Southward made and shortend sail as necessary at 7. Lost sight of the chase Tack'd to the Northw^d and shortend sail Martinico S. S. W 3 Leagues

@ 11 \overline{AK} to the Southward @ 2 \overline{AK} to the Northward at Day light saw a strange sail bear^t S W. b W. Made sail and gave chase @ 7. answerd the Signals of the Commodore [Barry] @ 10 shortend sail and kept Company with the Commodore [Barry] at Merd^a Marigalante West 3 Leagues distant.

[Latitude 15.10 N^o
Longitude 60.54 West]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Wednesday 13 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay.] First part squally & rain at 3 PM one of the fleet got in the rest beating in, at 5 PM. Carry'd out the Kedge anchor at 6 took in the boats

Middle part Squally & rain

At 6 AM got out the boat & brought off one load of ballast. Latter part pleasant Employ'd on Ships duty.

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*,
Wednesday, 13 March 1799

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather, all hands variously employ'd, measured the log line, found it right

at 5 P M carried away the Main Topsail Tye made and shortend Sail Occasionally

Moderate and Cloudy at Midnight the Convoy $\frac{1}{2}$ a Mile a Stern

Moderate and pleasant at 6 A M

at noon saw the Island of Dominica bearing W S W. distance 10 Leagues, hoisted an American Jack at M^a T M^t Head & Fired a Gun Signal for the Convoy about 5 Miles a Stern

[Lat. Observed 15 — 34 N.
Long. Observed 62 — 05 W.]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

[13 March 1799]

Extract from log book of the Brig *Two Sisters*, concerning voyage commencing
13 March 1799, convoyed by U. S. Brig *Richmond*

Brig *Two Sisters*, Folger, of New York, sailed from St. Bartholomews the 13th of March, under convoy of the brig *Richmond*, Samuel Barron, and in company with the ship *Juno* and schooner *Argus*, of N. York, and schooner *Harriot*, capt. Rush, of Boston. Left at

St. Bartholomews, the brig *Fanny*, of Baltimore, Wm. P. Barns, and the brig *Penelope* of New York, J. Brown; they were taken and brought in on the 12th by a French privateer from Guadaloupe.

Two schooners from North Carolina, captain Smith and capt. Fuller, were taken and carried into St. Martins; one schooner into St. Eustatia, and two into Guadaloupe, all within a few days. March 21, on our passage home, spoke the schooner *Lucy*, of N. Haven, capt. Engle, from Savannah, ten days out, bound to St. Bartholomews, in long. 69 lat. 29 40. March 27, in a heavy gale of wind and rain, lost one of my men off the bowsprit, by the name of Elisha Gardner; it being in the night and very dark, we could not render him any assistance. The 28th passed a brig full of water and dismantled, with some of her spars alongside; had her bowsprit standing, her image a woman's head, painted white, but no person to be seen, in long. 72 10, lat. 36 14, in the Gulph Stream.

[LC, Phila. "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", 6 April, 1799.]

[14 March 1799]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES SHIP *Constellation*
Bassateer Road St Christophers 16th March 1799 —

DEAR SIR, Since I had the Honor to write you on the 7th Instant by the *Norfolk*; I have captured off the Road of Bassateer Gaudaloupe, a Letter of Marque Schooner called the *Union*, mounting 6 Carriage Guns, and navigated with Thirty two Men (Lading Provisions, and Dry Goods) and have brought her into this Road, but have not determined as yet what to do with Vessel and Cargo (Men are precious, and the Risk of sending her Home great, in Fact I cannot well spare an Officer, on Account of equipping the *Insurgente*) my Time having been occupied altogether since I arrived, dispatching a Cartel to Gen^l Desforneaux with the Prisoners, and replying to his Letter of the 7th Instant, handed me on my anchoring in this Road.

I think the *Union* would make a valuable Tender, and to cruize against small Piccaroons of which there are several doing much Mischief in the Neighbourhood of St Martins, and Saint Bartholomews; If I can fit her out as a Cruiser, and conclude to do it; I shall appoint two. or three of the most respectable Gentlemen at Bassateer acquainted with shipping to put a fair, and reasonable Valuation on her to the United States and inform you accordingly as soon as it is done. So many Circumstances occur at a Distance from the Seat of Government, on which it becomes necessary for an Officer to act from his own Judgement, or let the Service suffer, that I often feel myself embarrassed not a little for Want of particular Instructions; but I hope in any Event, my Zeal in the Cause will entitle me to expect, if not altogether the Approbation, the Protection of the President of the United States. I have the Honor to be, Sir, with great Respect & much Esteem

Your very Obed^t & humble Servant —

Hon^{ble} BENJⁿ STODDERT
Secretary of the Navy —

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Captain John Barry, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES' SHIP, *Constellation* OFF
Bassateer Gaudaloupe March 14th 1799 —

DEAR SIR, I have heard Nothing from you, since Captain Barron of the *Richmond* brought me your Dispatches. The *Norfolk* I have sent to Philadelphia, in order that Captain William may answer the Secretary of the Navy such Questions as he shall put to him, in Consequence of various Charges exhibited by his Officers for shortening Sail, and quitting Chase of a french Privateer (Williams) after the said Privateer had received great Injury from his Chase Guns, and had absolutely hove to &c: &c: &c:

A Number of indifferent People no Way interested, saw the whole of the above Business from Saint Kitts, and blame Williams much, but as it is right that the Man should have fair Play, I will suspend my Opinion of him for the present.

Since I left Saint Christophers' I have been cruizing about in various Directions, and having stretched under Bassateer, Gaudaloupe, in Expectation of seeing you; this Morning I cut off from that Road (when close in) a Schooner called the *Union*, commissioned as a Letter of Marque, mounting 6 Carriage Guns, and having 32 Men on Board from Saint Thomas bound in, with a Cargo of dry Goods, and Provisions of very considerable Value. I am now proceeding with the Prize to our Rendezvous, St Christophers, where I hope to arrive to Morrow. I have heard of your sending a valuable Prize into St Pierre's, Martinica, on which I congratulate you. I am, Dear Sir, sincerely

Your Friend, and very humble Servant

JOHN BARRY Esquire

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

[14 March 1799]

To Robert Thomson, Commander-in-Chief of all H. B. M. Leeward Charibbee Islands, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

SIR, Yesterday Morning, being close in with the Road of Bassateer, Gaudaloupe, I cut off and captured, a Letter of Marque Schooner of six Guns, and 32 Men [the *Union*] from Saint Thomas's bound in, having a valuable Cargo of Provisions, and dry Goods on Board; I have to request your Honor's Permission, to land and confine in the Jail the Prisoners; unless it will be convenient for you to accommodate me, by letting the Government Schooner run up as a flag with them to General Desforneaux. I am with great Respect,

Your very Obed^t humble Servant.

U: S: SHIP, *Constellation* BASSATEER }
Road St Christophers 15th March 1799. }

Honble. ROBERT THOMSON Esquire

Com^{dr} in Chief of all his B:M:

Leeward Charibbee Islands &c:&c:&c:

Mr Herbert will receive all the American Prisoners, General Desforneaux shall deliver him, & return with them here with all convenient Speed —

U: S: SHIP *Constellation* BASSATEER }
Road, St Christophers 16th March 99 }

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

[14 March 1799]

To Lieutenant John Archer, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun,
 U. S. Navy

SIR, You are to proceed on Board of the Prize, and I will send you a Copy of my Commission, as soon as it can be made out. You are to keep as near to me as possible, untill you arrive at Bassateer, St Christophers, where you will proceed, should we unfortunately part, and then anchor well in Shore. I send you also one of the Prisoners, which you must cause to work. I am
 in Haste Your's &c:

Lieut^t ARCHER.

U. S. SHIP *Constellation* OFF BASSATEER
Gaudaloupe 14th of March 1799 —
 7 o'Clock —

List of Men for the Prize.

Mr Archer×	} Returned on Board.
Mr Porter×	
Mich ^l Clansie×	
— Hornsby	
John Smith	
John Frazer	
George Appa	

N:B: One Hour after Delivery of the above, sent a Copy of my Commission on Board the Prize —

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To William Pennock, Navy Agent, Norfolk, Va., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N. Department Mar 14. 1799.

SIR The bearer Lieut^t Blouch commands a Vessel [the *James*] that has arrived as a Flag of Truce at Wilmington N^o Carolina, and being informed that there are Six French Prisoners at Norfolk, he is desirous of taking them with him to assist in navigating the Vessel, to which I consent, and you will please to cause them to be delivered to him, taking duplicate Receipts, One of which you will send to me with a List of the Prisoners Names.

I am Sir

Your most obed. Serv^t

WILLIAM PENNOCK Esq^t
Norfolk.

To the Officer having the care of the French prisoners at Burlington, New Jersey,
from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 14th Mar 1799.

SIR Be pleased to deliver to Lieu^t Blouch, Six of the French Prisoners who are under your care, for which he will give you duplicate Receipts, one of which you will please to send to me with a list of the Prisoners Names — He will select such as he thinks most suitable for Navigating a Vessel [the *James*] which he commands as a Flag of Truce, and it will not be long before Orders will be given for the liberation of all the Prisoners under your charge.

I am Sir

Your most Obe^d Serv^t

*To the Officer having the care
of the French Prisoners at Burlington.*

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To William Crafts, Navy Agent, Charleston, S. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 14th March 1799 —

WILLIAM CRAFTS Esquire

Charleston S^c Carolina

SIR This letter will be delivered to you by Lieu^t Blouch who commands a Flag of Truce [the *James*] lately arrived at Wilmington N^c Carolina, and who will take a number of French Prisoners from this Country in exchange for Americans who came with him from Guadaloupe. — There are nine Frenchmen I think at Charleston, and as L^t Blouch will have business there it will [be] convenient for him to take charge of them — you will be pleased therefore to cause them to be delivered to him, taking duplicate Receipts expressing their names, one of which receipts please to enclose to me. —

I have the honor &^c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To Amaziah Jocelin, Navy Agent, Wilmington, N. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 14th March 1799 —

AMAZIAH JOCELIN Esq^t

Wilmington N^c Carolina

SIR The Bearer is Lieu^t Blouch commander of the Flag of Truce *James* lately arrived at your port, who returns with a View to bring the Vessel to this place for the purpose of conveying the French Prisoners to Guadaloupe. Should there be any at Wilmington, you may deliver them to L^t Blouch taking duplicate Receipts one of which please to transmit to me, with a list of their names. — As L^t Blouch is unacquainted with our coast he has requested that a pilot may be furnished him, to bring the Vessel round — Be pleased to engage a person of this description, and also put on board as much provision, as you think will suffice for the number of persons, until their arrival here — you will take regular vouchers for these Expenditures and transmit them with your accounts in due time for Settlement —

I have the honor &^c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To Mrs. Thomas Truxton, Perth Amboy, N. J., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 14th 1799 —

MR^s TRUXTON

Perth Amboy.

MADAM It is with pleasure I inform you that I have received Letters from Cap^t Truxton to the 17th of February, Eight days after his honorable Victory, at which time he was in good health, and spirits, but so much engaged in preparing his dispatches, that he had not leisure to give you this information himself. — Permit me to congratulate you on his Success, and if you wish to write to him, an opportunity will offer in a few days by which I will forward any letters you may enclose to me; I think it probable you will not see him before June. —

I have the Honor to be &C.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

[14 March 1799]

Action between the Ship *Cygnel* and the British Schooner *John and Edward*

FROM THE LOG BOOK OF THE SHIP CYGNET, CAPT. GORE, IN 30
DAYS FROM JAMAICA.

"Thursday, March 14, at 2, P. M. saw a sail standing towards us from under the Cuba shore: at half past 3, finding she came fast up with us, and seeing she was a very low schooner, cleared ship for action. At 4, tacked ship and stood down for her. At quarter before 5 she being very near us, fired at her; she still standing for us, gave her another gun, at which she hoisted English colours and gave us a shot. Not chusing to trust to their colours, we hoisted an American ensign, and kept up a constant fire about 40 minutes; when she got on our larboard quarter, and hailed us, when finding them to be English we hove to, and then they boarded us, and used us very ill, by beating us off the deck.

"In the action our cook was killed by a musket shot. They immediately put us all on board the schooner, except captain Gore, and confined us in irons.

"The schooner is named the *John and Edward*, of New-Providence, J. Miller, master. Nine men and a prize master took charge of the ship.

MARCH 17. "At 2, P. M., saw several sail; and at half past four three schooners, a sloop, and a ship, under American colors. The sloop fired a shot and we brought to. The boat came from the sloop and ordered us under the ship's lee. At 5, several boats passed to and from the commodore Decature, on a cruise. At eight the commodore got us liberated from the schooner, put their men on board and made sail.

"We learn that four men were killed on board the schooner."

[LC, Charleston, S. C. "Coliseum Museum & Savannah Advertiser" 19 April, 1799.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Thursday, 14 March 1799

The first, and Middle Part of these Twenty four Hours, fresh Breezes, accompanied with some Squalls of Wind and Rain. At 6 PM. Redondo bore NNE. six Leagues Distance. Tacked & stood to the South Eastward by the Wind, and at half past 5 AM saw a Sail, gave Chace, and at 6 ditto the Chace hoisted french Colours; fired two Shot towards her, at the latter, she struck to the *Constellation*, and proved to be the french Letter of Marque Schooner *Union*, Piere Miatte Master mounting six Guns, and having Thirty two on Board in Number, from Saint Thomas's bound to Bassateer Gaudaloupe, having a Cargo of Provisions, and dry Goods on Board; at the Time the Prize struck her Colours, Bassateer Town bore E. S. E. about three Leagues Distance.

As soon as the above Vessel struck, I hailed Lieutenant Rodgers, which was under the Lee, and desired him to speak the other Schooner under English Colours then about six Miles to Leeward, which he did. She proved to be a Schooner from Saint Vincent, bound to Montserrat, and Antigua, mounted six Guns, but had no Letter of Marque's Commission on Board.

The latter Part of this Day light Airs inclining to Calm, Chased a Sloop in the N. W. which at Noon showed Danish Colours; and at the same Time the Town of Bassateer Gaudaloupe bore S. E. B. E. between four and five League Distance.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 14 March 1799

Pleasant Weather @ 1 Tack'd to the Southward

Marigalante W.S.W. 4 Leagues Petitt Terre N. E. b E. 2 Miles saw 3 strange sail. Made sail and gave Chace Com^o [Barry] In Comp^t @ 4 spoke the U S. Brig. *Pickering* of 16 guns and the Ship *Herald* of 20 Guns with 2 American Brigs under convoy @ ½ past 5 bore up and made sail for Prince Ruperts bay all in company.

@ 10 came too In Prince Ruperts bay with the best Bower found the U S. Ship *Merrimack* and 26 sail Merchantmen Prince Ruperts head N^o 74.20 W. Rollos [?] head South 6.40. East. 3. Miles distant. at 11. Moord ship

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack* Captain Moses Brown,
U. S. Navy, commanding, Thursday, 14 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay.] First part fresh breezes & pleasant all hands employ'd at sundry Jobs & getting Water & Wood &c— A number of Americans beating in under Convoy of the U. S. Schooner *Scammell*

Middle part moderate, the fleet all in at anchor [Prince Rupert Bay.] at 10 AM Commodore Barry came in with the U. S. Ships *Constitution* & *Herald* & 2 brigs *Pickering* & *Eagle* & a Store Ship with provisions for the fleet

Ends pleasant &c

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*,
Thursday, 14 March 1799

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather, all hands variously employ'd bending Cables at 2 P M Saw 2 Sail in the N W quarter, hauld for the strange Sails, Cleard ship for action, hands, to quarters, at 3 discovered them to be 2 Frigates, wore Ship and Stood for the Store ship, at 4 hoisted Signal which was answerd from the Frigates by which we knew them to be Americans, shortend sail at 5 Spoke the U.S. Frigate *U States* Commodore Barry, and the U.S. Frigate *Constitution* John Nicholson[*] Commander The Commodore desired Capt Preble to Speak with the Store Ship, and order her to haul wind, to the Northward, and lay by till morning which was immediately complied with at 6 P M. Saw a Brig bearing South of us, shortend Sail, kept all hands at their Quarters at $\frac{1}{4}$ past 7, the Brig bearing South, proved to be the U.S. Brig *Eagle* Capt Campbell at 8 the Commodore $\frac{1}{4}$ Mile a head, lay too till 5 A.M, when the Commodore bore up & Men of War and, Convoy followed for Prince Ruperts Bay, at 9 came to anchor in 5 Fathoms water, with the small Bower, Tho Southward most part of the Bay bearing S S W $\frac{1}{4}$ W. Northward Mast point W b N. The Flag Staff in the Fort W N W, hoisted the Barge out and the Capt went on board the Commodore, found laying in the Bay the U. N. States Ship *Merrimack* and about 40 Sail of Merchantmen

[*Samuel Nicholson Commanded the Frigate *Constitution*.]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mullowny, U. S. Navy, U. S. Frigate
United States, 14 March 1799

Spoke the ship *Herrald* & Brig *Pickering* with Store Ship under their convoy —

[NA.]

[March 14 or 15 1799]

To Mr. Labatut, Merchant at New Orleans, from Simon Thevenot, commander of captured schooner

NASSAU NEW PROVIDENCE 19th March 1799 — SIR & FRIEND — I now inform you that I have been brought in to Providence; after having been at sea seven days, and after having escaped the British Squadron under cover of the night; at the distance of 4 or 5 leagues from the Havana I was met by the American Frigate *Delaware*, one armed Schooner and Boat, in company with two other Schooners, all Americans: they took possession of me and made sail for the Havana. To the eastward of the aforesaid port they fell in with an English Brig called the *Hero*, being still in possession of me & during the time I was on board of the American Frigate, the Captain of the said Frigate took his speaking trumpet and informed the English Brig that it was a Spanish Schooner and that he might dispose of me — The Privateer boarded me, that is to say sent some of his people on board before I returned myself. Thus you see that I was taken by the Americans, they have run several vessels on shore as they gave chase to all they saw.

I beg you will be pleased to represent this to the Commerce of New Orleans — The Schooner *Wilcof* (suppose *Wikoff*) has been brought in here and declared a good prize, altho' she informed the Privateer that there were five spanish vessels astern of her — I am going to endeavor to purchase the vessel. My Compliments at home & to all our friends Adieu Yours without reserve — Signed, SIMON THEVENOT

P. S. The Capt^a General has signified to the Americans not to cruize off the Spanish coasts —

To M^r LABATUT Merch^t at New Orleans recommended to the care of the Capⁿ by SIMON.

19th March 1799. I am just informed that the Captain of M^r Wilcofs Schooner died this day, please to communicate this to M^r Wilcof — Respecting the armed American Ship I beg you will enquire of a passenger called M^r Caillet who was a Prisoner on board of the Privateer who took me, and have his deposition taken before a notary and send a copy to Gimbal — Signed. THEVENOT.

[SDA. Spain Notes. Bk 1, A 1794-1806.]

[Enclosure 1]

DEPOSITION OF Dⁿ MODESTO BIZARD.

In the City of New Orleans this 9th of May 1799, Dⁿ John Baptist Labatut in confirmation of what he alledges presents as a witness Dⁿ Modesto Bizard Apostolical Roman Catholic, residing in this City, who through the medium of Dⁿ Pedro Derbigny public Interpreter took the oath required by Law, Before God and the Cross, to declare the whole truth, and after examining the preceeding document says That fifteen days after the deponents capture by an English Privateer called the *Hero*, being then on board of her they spied four Sails bearing down on the said Privateer, and the privateer likewise bore down on them: that when they drew near the deponent was informed by a person of the aforesaid Privateer who spoke french, that one of them was an American Ship of War, with her tender, and that the other two vessels were a french Privateer captured by the aforesaid Ship, and the vessel commanded by Dⁿ Simon Thevenot: That afterwards the deponent heard the Frigate Speak the Privateer *Hero*, and the said privateer answered in English which the said deponent does not understand: that afterwards the Captain of the *Hero* alone got into a Boat with several seamen & proceeded on Board of the aforesaid Frigate, and his Lieutenant with another officer of the said Privateer went on board of the Schooner commanded by Dⁿ Simon Thevenot, but the deponent does not recollect if it was before or after the return of the aforesaid Captain: that when the Frigate retired she hoisted a blue flag, which the Deponent having observed he enquired the meaning thereof and was informed that it was the signal of relinquishment which the aforesaid Frigate made of the said Schooner: that after the Frigate and other vessels had departed the aforesaid Schooner drew near the Privateer, and the deponent with Don Gabriel Caillet, likewise a Prisoner on board of the privateer were transferred to the schooner and two passengers on board of the latter were put on board of the privateer, leaving the aforesaid Thevenot on board of the said schooner: that after these exchanges had taken place the Schooner

proceeded to Providence, and that respecting the circumstances of this case the aforementioned D^a Gabriel Caillet can likewise inform: And the Deponent says that what he has here declared under oath is true, and this deposition having been read to him he confirms and ratifies it; he says he is about 45 years old — and has signed this deposition together with the Interpreter and D^a W^a E. Hulings Vice Consul of the United States who was present at the taking of this deposition, all which I (the notary) certify to be true. — M Bizard — W^a E. Hulings — Pedro Derbigny — Before me

Signed. ESTEVAN DE QUIÑONES R^l N^y

[SDA. Spain Notes. Book 1 A, 1794-1806.]

[Enclosure 2]

DEPOSITION OF DON GABRIEL CAILLET

Immediately afterwards presented himself Don Gabriel Caillet residing in this City & an inhabitant of New York, who through the medium of the said interpreter, in the presence of the aforesaid Vice Consul and before me the present Royal Notary, took the oath required by Law, before God and the Holy Cross promising to declare the whole truth, and after examining the tenor of the foregoing document and the citation made of him by D^a Modesto Bizard, says that the aforesaid deposition is true in all its parts which he confirms and ratifies and declares to be strictly conformable to what happen'd; he adds that this event of the Capture of D^a Simon Thevenot happened the 14 or 15th of March of this present year, and in sight of the land near the Havana, distant about 3, or 4 leagues, as the heights of Managua could be easily observed: that as the deponent understands the English language he does hereby explain what was respectively said by the Captains of the Privateer *Hero*, and of the Frigate, as likewise what was said by the people of Thevenots Schooner, which was as follows: The Captain of the Frigate asked the Privateer who he was & was answerd English, the Privateer asked the same question of the Frigate, and as soon as he knew it was a vessel of war, the Capⁿ of the Privateer went on board of her; whilst he was there Thevenots Schooner passed near the Privateer and the second in command of the said privateer asked what she was & from whence she came; to which the Schooner answered in English that she was Spanish, that she came from New Orleans and was bound to the Havana: that as soon as the Captain returned on board the Second in Command informed him what the Schooner had said, and that then, the Capⁿ of the aforesaid Privateer asked the Capⁿ of the Frigate what he intended doing with the Schooner he replied that he could do nothing as he had no right to her, & that he might dispose of the said schooner as he pleased: and the depon^t declares under oath this to be the truth and having heard read this his deposition he confirms and ratifies it, and says he is about 42 years old, and he signed this with the said Interpreter & Vice Consul, which I (the notary) declare to be true. — W^a E. Hulings — Gabriel Callier — Pedro Derbigny — Before me

Signed — ESTEVAN QUIÑONES, R^l N^y

[SDA. Spain Notes. Bk. 1 A, 1794-1806.]

To Captain John Barry, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 15. March 1799.

Cap^t JOHN BARRY

West Indies. —

SIR I have no letters from you, later than the 1st February — I am sorry that your health was not quite restored: which however, I attribute more to your vexation for not being able to fall in with the Monsieurs, than to the effects of the climate. —

I hope you have since that time been more fortunate, and that you have mastered your indisposition, as well as I have no doubt you have all the Frenchmen you have seen. — I have information of your having been joined by the *Constitution* — the *George Washington* and the *Merrimack*. I make no doubt you have since been joined by the *Portsmouth*, the *Herald*, the *Pickering*, and the *Diligence*, the *Scammel*, and the *Eagle* — and I possess the most intire confidence, that you will have so employed this force, as to afford the greatest possible protection to our Commerce; and the greatest chance of punishing the Depradators upon it. —

The season is now approaching when more than the force we have at present, will be necessary on our Coasts. — You will therefore, be pleased to order, to Boston without delay, the *Constitution* — and to New Port, the *George Washington*. — If these Vessels should have more provisions than will be necessary for their return, it will be proper for you, to direct what can be spared, to be distributed to the other Vessels under your Command, which will enable them to continue longer in the West Indies, without more Supplies from the Continent — the Pursers of the Vessels delivering will take care to obtain the proper Receipts for the Provisions delivered. —

I am sorry Cap^t Nicholson could not discover that the British Ship recaptured by him, was sufficiently an armed Vessel to come within the meaning of our Laws. — The Instructions of the 12th ins instant contain explanatory observations on that subject. — As I do not find enough of these Instructions to distribute to all the Vessels under your command, you must supply the defect by your orders. —

I have written to Fletcher to call at S^t Thomas' — and wait a day for any specie, that M^r Hiller, or other persons wish to send to the owners of it in the United States. — You will judge of the propriety of ordering Nicholson to touch there also — this will be in their course. — Cap^t Tingey will place himself under your command — Should your health, or other circumstances make it necessary for you to return to the Continent, you will in that case communicate in time your intentions to Captain Truxton, on whom the command will then devolve. — I mention this as a possible case, from the indisposition you complained of, — I hope it is not a probable one. —

It is expected that in six or seven weeks the Island of S^t Domingo, may be opened to our Trade; in which case it will be proper to employ a part of the force under your command — perhaps a considerable part — to protect our Commerce to that Island; — should this event take place, before you hear from me again on the subject, you must act as you shall judge best for the Interest of our Country in the protection of its Commerce. —

It may be proper in the event alluded to, that you should move with nearly the whole of your force, — to that station, sending to Cap^t Truxtun two or three of your Vessels — say a Ship of 20 Guns, and a Cutter, to enable him the better to occupy the ground you both occupy at present. — In the meantime, I pray you let none of our Officers & Crews grow sick by being in harbour — The British die, & what is as bad get languid by the climate in the West Indies — we shall experience the same misfortune, if our Vessels remain too long in the West Indies, and if they are not continually employed while in those Seas. Nothing is so destructive as harbours — I long to hear that you have sent Cruisers to Curacoa — and also towards Laguayra — Three degrees to the Eastward of the longitude of Porto Rico — & two degrees to the Eastward of Longitude of Barbadoes, I understand to be cruising grounds for Indiamen — You will no doubt pay the proper attention to this subject. Any Vessels besides those I have mentioned which you may at any time suffer to return — You will order to Norfolk, New York, Philadelphia or Rhode Island — these are places where they can get supplies of provisions readily, — the Cutters from the southward, must return to one of these places. — Philadelphia is best for the Cutters only. — Cap^t M^cNiell will be the oldest officer under your Command, after Nicholson leaves you — Cap^t Tingey next — I hope you will give these Gentlemen — indeed all the Commanders, opportunities of distinguishing themselves — & inspire by all the means in your power, a Spirit of Enterprise and bravery among officers and men. —

You will receive a Letter from M^r Barry who I understand, is very well. —

Wishing you great success and honor, I remain &c

P. S. Your Letters written after the arrival of the *Pickering* & the *Herald* with Provisions, will determine as to sending any more. —

I have the honor to be &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To General Desfourneaux, Commander-in-Chief of Guadeloupe, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES' SHIP *Constellation*
BASSATEER ROAD SAINT CHRISTOPHERS

15th March 1799.

SIR, Your Letter of the 20th Ventose (7th Instant) I received this Day, having just returned from a Cruise, on which I captured the Letter of Marque Schooner *Union*, Pierre Mialle Master from Saint Thomas's bound to Gaudaloupe, and now send you by the Cartel Schooner called the *Thomson*, John Perkins, Master all the Crew, and Passengers of said Vessel except four, which is necessary for me to detain; and I request you will cause to be delivered to M^r Herbert, the flag Officer on Board the Cartel, a Receipt for them, and to send me in Return all the Americans confined at Point Petre, which I have an account of.

It is very extraordinary, that after so many ineffectual Attempts as have been made to blind the American Character by Men acting under the Power, and Government of France, that the same Conduct

should be continued by you at this late Day, when every American's Eyes are open, and all looking with Abhorrence, and Indignation on such Proceedings, as France, and her Agents have, and are still observing towards them.

I have assured you, that no unarmed french Vessel, or Neutral bound to your Island, or otherwise would be molested by us; You on the other Hand gave me the strongest Assurances, that you would not alter the friendly Conduct you had determined to pursue on your first Arrival in the West Indies, and would consequently protect American Property, altho' you had on first hearing of the Capture of *La 'Insurgente*, determined on a contrary Conduct, but on Reflection immediately revoked the Orders you had given. But, Sir, so different to these Promises do I find your Acts, that I have this Day received an Account of three American Vessels being taken far to the Northward in Latitude 26° North by a Privateer that sailed under your Orders from Guadaloupe previous to the Capture of *La 'Insurgente*, and six Others that have lately been taken, and sent in to St Martin's, and Saint Bartholomew's, two of which have been already sold without any Admiralty Process whatever, and at a Time when General Desforneaux is writing me, that he has Advices from France in Thirty one Days, which leaves no Doubt of a Certainty of the subsisting Differences being speedily settled.

It was no more than reasonable for me to suppose that my Reply to the first Letter you wrote me on the Subject of *La 'Insurgente* would have been sufficient, but notwithstanding that Reply which was conclusive on my Part, you have had the Effrontery to dictate to me a second Time, and proceed as before with your Threats, which I again inform you, will forever be disregarded by me. *La 'Insurgente* has, by the Arms of the United States at Sea, become an American Frigate, and as such I trust she will always continue, while her Timber, and Iron remain united.

You talk of being sensible of Insult to your Flag in the Case of the Capture of that Ship; Methinks I see the Blushes that were painted in your Cheeks, when you committed to Paper such Expression; have your Nation not been in the Habit of insulting the Flag of America, robbing her Citizens of their Property, when pursuing a lawful and harmless Commerce, and barbarously treating our defenceless People made Captives by your Vessels of Force for upwards of two Years? What, Sir, has been our Conduct in Return; have we not even stooped beneath what one independent Nation ought ever to do to another under any Circumstances, for to endeavour by pacific Means to bring you to a Sense of Reason, and to hear the honest Sentiments of our injured and insulted Government and People, but to every Effort of this Sort you have been deaf, and Depredation and all Sort of Injury and Disgrace has continued with you to be the Order of the Day; and at the same Time that you have been adding new Insults to new Injuries, you have effected to lead us to believe; that the System of Iniquity that has all along been practiced in Gaudaloupe has been changed since your Administration, tho' I have evident Proofs to the Contrary every Day.

You tell me that as you see how I treat french Prisoners in my Hands, so you will treat all Americans at Gaudaloupe, who can every Day prove evident Protection. Let me, Sir, for the Sake of Humanity request that you will be kind enough to relax from that

rigorous Conduct, that I am well informed has been lately observed towards the Americans with you, and treat them in Reality, as I have always behaved to Prisoners of War, and then — Sir, I shall consider myself obliged.

M^r Urquhart a Supercargo of a Vessel lately from New York, and carried into your Island, a Gentleman of Respectability, and several Others, contradict all your assertions as to your mild Conduct towards Prisoners. M^r Urquhart, whose Situation ought to have intitled him to Respect, and more particularly his Gentlemanlike Deportment which has been no Security against every Indignity, that could be offered; he was thrown into a common Jail among Criminals, and then fed on poor and scanty Allowance, besides being robbed of every Thing he had with him; On the Contrary, what has been my Conduct towards Prisoners — Not the smallest Trifle, has ever been taken from either Officer or Man; they have been fed on the best of Provisions, and even the Master of the *Union* now sent to you will testify, that he has not only been suffered to take with him his private Baggage, but whole Pieces of Merchandize which he claimed as being purchased for his immediate Use.

You say I attacked *La 'Insurgente* by Surprize. I deny the Fact to you, and to the whole World. You, and Captain Barreaut (all that may be said to the Contrary notwithstanding) was well acquainted with the Acts of Congress, authorising the President of the U. States to direct the Commanders of our Ships of Force to subdue all Ships of War, sailing under the Authority of the french Republic, or the Agents of the french Republic, and the Copy of the President's Instructions to our Commanders aforesaid, you procured when you captured the *Retaliation* as I have been well informed; but, Sir, in Addition to this, I met the *Insurgente* in open Day, and in a time of open War with the British, by whom she had been continually watched, when in Port, and hunted when out of Port, consequently was, as is all Ships of War, as fully prepared for meeting an Enemy, as she could have been, if an Express had been sent to the Commander, that I should make an Attack on him, whenever we met.

Again on *La 'Insurgente's* first discovering of the *Constellation*, as a Deception she hoisted American Colours, on seeing mine; but when I made Signals that she could not answer, Captⁿ Barreaut threw off the Mask, hoisted the tricoloured french Flag, and fired a Gun to Windward, and this was a Signal to me of his being an Enemy, and a Challenge to fight him, which I accepted, and continued bearing down on him; and when I was near enough to commence the Action, I did it, as I would do again, for I have no Idea of holding a Parley with a Ship of War, when it is evident, that not Arguments of Words, but those of the Cannon only will make her yield; Another Matter is, if you know any Thing of the Principels of naval Tactics, or Sea Fighting, you must be convinced of the Advantage Monsieur Barreaut would have had over me from the Position of our Vessels on that Day, if I had suffered him to have put me off my Gaurd for a single Minute by holding a Conversation, that could have been of no Avail, especially as I perceived, as the Event proved; that he was well prepared to meet my Intentions, for our Matches were scarcely put to the Guns, before he answered in the same Sort of Language, as I addressed him in. You may

be as much mortified with the Loss of *La 'Insurgente*, as I am pleased with having taken her, but no undue, or unmanly Conduct can better the Matter; She is my Prize, and my Nation's Ship; and it is too late in the Day for me to ever suffer an Advantage to be taken of me in the Line of my Profession, in Consequence of your Arguments, or that of any other Enemy.

As to a Declaration of War, I have only to observe, that your Nation commenced the War, and carried it on for a Length of Time, without any Formality of that Sort, and we have from sad Necessity been obliged to make Reprisals in Return of a certain Description of Vessels, and I fear if you do not cease with your Depredations on our Commerce, we shall be drove to go further; for at the very Moment I was going to close this Letter, I was called from my writing Desk to hear the Complaint of Captain Mountly, Master of the Ship *Commerce* of Portland, Massachusetts Bay, who has been boarded, plundered and otherwise ill treated by a Corvette from Cayene, (as she hailed) as also by a Brig from Gaudaloupe, which two Cruizers had taken four American Vessels pursuing their lawful Commerce, without having either Arms, or contraband Goods of any sort on Board, and the *Commerce* would have been captured, but she was of too little Value.

It is needless for any further Correspondence to take Place between you and me on the Subject of *La 'Insurgente*, and I request you will not mention her to me again.

I was not disposed to get out of Humour, when our Correspondence commenced, but you have carried Matters beyond what my Nature, and Philosophy can well bare. I have the Honor to be, Sir,

With great Consideration —

His Excellency

GENERAL DESFORNEAUX

*Com^{te} in Chief of Gaudaloupe
& it's Dependencies &c. &c. &c.*

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Regis Leblanc Envoy of General Desfourneaux & Special Agent of Executive Directory at Guadeloupe, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 15th March 1799

M^r REGIS LEBLANC

SIR In answer to your letter rece^d this morning I have the honor to say, that I have no dispatches to send to Gen^l Desfourneaux, — yet I would wish the General to believe, that acts of Kindness, and humanity shown to the American who may fall into his hands, will certainly be reciprocated towards those of his Countrymen, who may be in the power of the Government of the United States. — And that it will be in the power of the Officers of the French Nation, to dictate the treatment which captives on both sides shall receive. —

I have the Honor &C.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To Stephen Higginson, Navy Agent, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of State

[PHILADELPHIA]

Department of State March 15th 1799

STEPHEN HIGGINSON Esq^r

Boston,

D^r SIR I have your letter of the 5th and a prior one relative to your ship *Pattern*, captured & carried into St Domingo; and have conversed with the Secretary of the Treasury, who considers all the ports in that Island under French government, and consequently prohibited. But I think it probable that the intercourse will be opened in six or seven weeks: for in that time I expect our Consul General, Doctor Edward Stevens, now ready to sail for Cape Francois, will have certified to the President of the United States that Toussaint has suppressed privateering and all further depredations on our commerce. In the mean time I will recommend the ship *Pattern* to the attention of D^r Stevens; and if furnished with more particular information, will transmit it to him, should any conveyance present before the intercourse shall be renewed.

I am very respectfully &c

TIMOTHY PICKERING

[SDA. Dom. L. Vol. 11, 1798-1799.]

To Robert Hamilton, Marshal at Newcastle, Del., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department March 15th 1799. —

ROBERT HAMILTON Esquire

New Castle —

SIR You will please to liberate the French Prisoners now under your care and deliver them to the Bearer taking duplicate Receipts for them, one of which receipts please to send to me with a list of the names. —

I am Sir &c.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Friday, 15 March 1799

Moderate Breezes with some Squalls of Wind and Rain. Being in daily Expectation of having the *Baltimore* out from the Chesapeake, I determined to run down (with my Prize) to Saint Christophers, where it is expected she will arrive, and at 10 AM we both anchored in the Road of Bassateer Bearings, and Depth of Water nearly as when in Port last. Find that General Desforneaux during my Absence had sent a Cartel for the remaining Prisoners, which were delivered him by D. M. Clarkson, Esquire, temporary Agent of the United States of America.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 15 March 1799

At Anchor Prince Ruperts bay. Pleasant Weather overhaul the fore & main Yards. @ 4 PM. the U S Ship [*George*] *Washington* Anchord here with 9 sail Merchantmen being part of her Convoy. bound to America Sent 50 Water Casks on shore.

Anchor'd here the U S Sch^r *Dilligence* Rec^d sundry stores fm the Store Ship. employ'd as Necessary

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Friday, 15 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay.] First part pleasant weather at 3 PM the U. S. Ship [*George*] *Washington* came in with a small fleet of Americans at 4 D^o the U. S. Schooner *Diligence* came in — — —

Middle part light breezes & Cloudy weather, Several Americans beating into the harbor

Latter part Squally with Rain — — —

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*, Friday, 15 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay.] Moderate breeze and pleasant weather, employd in mooring Ship, at 3 P M careend ship to port blackd the bends, and scrubb'd the Bottom down to the Coppers arrived the U S. Ship *George Washington*, Patrick Fletcher esq^r Commander, 7 Sail in Offing. continued a Lieutenants watch

Midnight Pleasant weather

At 5 A M careend ship to Starboard, Scrubbed the Bottom, & black the Bends, borrowd the Store ships Long Boat and 5 Puncheons to fill up our water, which with the Assistance *Constitutions* Boats & Casks we compleated watering ----- Got every thing in Readiness for Sea

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloyny, U. S. Navy, U. S. Frigate *United States*, 15 March 1799

Arrived at Prince Ruperts Bay with the above vessels —

[NA.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain John Barry, U. S. Navy

(Copy)

FRIGATE *United States*
Prince Ruperts' Bay March 16th 1799.

SIR I have the honor to inform you, that I have received your favors of the 16th December and 29th January last, to which I shall pay the most pointed attention — I hoped when I last wrote you, I should have been able, by this time, to have given you a good account of the French Cruisers and their Prizes, but it appears to me, they are

all gone to some other part of the world; for ever since I came into these Seas, I have been constantly cruising and every Vessel under my command, except such as were employed convoying Americans, and every French Cruiser we have seen two miles from the land, has been taken except one Schooner of 12 Guns, and She had a Ship with her belonging to Liverpool of 20 — 9 Pounders, which we recaptured; and were within half a mile of taking the Schooner, but night coming on, favored her escape and, she got under cover of the Fort. —

In my last I informed you, that I wrote to Captain Truxtun to send me one of his Brigs to convoy a number of American Merchantmen blocked up in Surinam by 2 or 3 French Privateers, but before his Brig arrived, the Ship *Portsmouth*, Captain M^cNeill, and the Revenue Schooner *Scammel*, Cap^t Adams come into this Bay, and as soon as they could be got ready, I ordered them on that service, with orders to M^cNeill to keep as far to windward as possible, not only when he left the Fleet, that he would be able to fetch this place, but to keep clear of English Cruisers by being very far to windward; a few hours after the *Portsmouth* and *Scammel* sailed the latter sprung her Bowsprit, Captain M^cNeill without any plausible reason took all the men from Captain Adams, except what were barely able to get her into port, at the same time acknowledging he had his full complement of men — such unwarrantable conduct merits notice and I think ought not to pass with impunity; for what purpose is it to send a Vessel here, if she is to have her men taken from her at the caprice of any Officer — if I had it in my power he should never treat another public Vessel in the same manner. —

About the middle of April, I will leave this, and take Nicholson with me, and cruise on our Coast to protect the European Ships; I will leave a few Vessels hereabouts with orders to call here every 15 or 20 days, when they may run short of Provisions, or to receive your instructions — at present I dont know whom I shall leave here to command, nor do I think it very material as I shall point out to each Vessel her cruising ground — I should not leave this untill I had your further instructions, but the time of so many of my people expiring about the middle of May, will compel me to be in the Delaware about that time. —

You express a wish that I should recommend my Lieu^{ts} and Midshipmen, — of those whose merit best entitles them to promotion, I will be particular, of the others I will speak in general terms — M^r Ross my first and M^r Mullowney my Second Lieutenants I think will make as good Captains as any I see here, but my third Lieutenant James Barron, is as good an Officer and as fit to command as any in the service, and I hope when you do promote him, you will give him a Ship that will enable him to do credit to himself and honor to his Country. —

Mess^{rs} Banning, Sommers, and Decatur, Midshipmen, will make good Lieutenants for small ships or Brigs — My sailing master would make a good Lieutenant, and perhaps we might get a man as well calculated for a sailing master as he — but if it did not interfere with the public business, I should be glad, if the appointments would not take place untill I see you. — I yesterday fell in with the Brig *Pickering*, and Ship *Herald* with the store Ship from Boston, she came very opportunely for I had but three days Beef and Pork on board, I wish she had been left entirely under my direction, I could

have got store room at the Garrison here for what we could not take out of her, and she might have been dispatched in 4 or 5 days, however I am not certain whether I shall not take that step yet, the Captain is gone to Rosseau, and when he returns I will conclude on it. —

I have landed 91 Frenchmen in Guadaloupe for whom I got a Receipt from Mons^r Beauverlet, Marine Agent, who informed me there were but 20 Americans at Basseterre, and 20 at Point Petre, I desired he would send them to me, as I wanted to send them to Truxtun, but he said they were doing business and would not leave the Island at that time — I asked him what business, he replied selling their Cargoes and taking in others, and from what I can learn there are several Americans trade there with fish &c and I can't find that there have been more than one or two Vessels taken into Guadaloupe this winter, indeed I do not know how they could get them, the English and our Vessels have watched it so close — they pretend to say, that they don't take Americans unless they have naval stores on board, — but it is well known, they have spoke some Vessels laden with lumber, and after cutting their spars so as to render them useless let them go, — I am of opinion it is a piece of Finesse in them, as the present Governor of Guadaloupe, is taking more arbitrary steps then even Victor Hughes, for as soon as any French Prisoners are sent on shore, they are immediately put on board a prison Ship for the benefit of the Republic, from whence they are drafted to man their cruisers when they are ready for Sea. —

A report prevails here, that the Islands of Guadaloupe, S^t Eustatia and S^t Martins have formally declared War against America, but I can't find that there is any foundation for the report, if it were so, I should have known more of it, for it is not more than 10 days since I landed the last of the Prisoners, and at that time they seemed to be of quite a different way of thinking — for they had a report that the *Marquis de la Fayette* was coming out to America with full power to negotiate a peace. —

Be assured, sir, I shall write you every opportunity, and give you full information respecting our affairs here. —

I have the honor to be sir

Yours very hum^l Serv^t

(Signed) JOHN BARRY. —

P. S. I don't know what I shall do with the remainder of the provisions which is very trifling — inclosed you have the Manifests of the Cargoes of the Fleet under convoy of the Ship [*George*] *Washington*, & Brig *Pickering*.

[NDA, photostat.]

To Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 16th March 1799

Cap^t THOMAS TRUXTUN

West Indies. —

Per C^t TINGEY

DEAR SIR I enclose you a copy of my Letter to Barry, such parts of which as are applicable you will consider as addressed also to you — and the whole, in the event therein contemplated. —

I send you by Captain Tingey the articles you wrote to be sent you, invoice of which you will receive. — You will receive herein the substance of the Acts which have passed respecting the Navy — They are not printed or I would send the Acts — The Rules for the government of the Navy passed nearly as you saw them, — except that the Bounty for Guns and Men is greatly increased. — I am anxious for the arrival of the *Montezuma* — I have written Murray to that effect — If my Letter should escape him, pray tell him so if you see him. —

If Barry got one of the Brigs I hope he sent you another Vessel — the interference I hope will prove to have been justified by the object — I have not time to say all I wish to say — indeed, having such confidence in your good sense, it is not necessary for me to say much. —

As I do not send a sufficient number of copies of the Instructions of the 12th instant for all the Vessels under your command, you will supply the deficiency by your orders — Your Sails are making, and I hope will be ready for you on your return, which I wish to be about the time you mention — and yet am anxious that you should have the West Indies for a time to yourself. —

I have the honor &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Secretary of the Navy, from Captain Alexander Murray, U. S. Navy

OFF PORTO RICO March 16th — 1799

BENJ^r STODDERT Esq^r

DEAR SIR The above [see enclosure] is a Copy of what I had the honor of writing to you, previous to my Officers going on shore, You will now find some corroborative enducements, to send vessels to this Station, and to cruise from Bonaire to Lagaira, calling off Currocoa, occasionally, for any supplies, they may want, such as water or any kind of refreshments, which can be procured upon better terms, than almost any Island in the West Indies; I find our commerce in that direction, is very extensive, and quite unprotected, for this purpose, if you could spare one Frigate, and a Small Vessel, to go in and out the Harbour for information, or to bring out supplies when wanted, I think you would find them well employed, and would probably soon destroy this nest of Pirates. —

Mr Phillips, our Consul, who came off[f] to see me, with the Governors Secretary, has promised to represent this business fully, to our Government — The Governors Secretary, brought me a very polite invitation from him, to bring my Ship into Port, with every offer of friendly civility, which I chose to decline, thanking him for his Courtesy — He was desired to inform me, that it was his wish, to give our trade, all the encouragement in his Power, but the fact is he is a mere Cypher; the Frenchmen can do as they please in defiance of him, who I believe would wish it otherwise, and would soon check their Piracies, in the Harbour, and they are kept actively employed, and had I been two days sooner on the station, I might have saved \$100,000 to America — But I was unfortunately delayed longer than I expected, with a small Convoy from St Thomas's; In that time two very valuable American Prizes were carried in, belong-

ing to New York, and one of our Baltimore Schooners, had a very severe action, close off the Harbour, but effected her escape, the Frenchman lost several men, & three were wounded on board the American. — Did I not see the necessity of taking off the present Convoy, consisting of five Vessels, of which I enclose you a list, I should tarry some time on that Station, tho we are by no means a proper Vessel for the purpose, we do not sail fast enough to catch any of the privateers, and we have been so long on our Cruise (Rigging Sails worn out, and such a general consumption of provisions, and stores, of every kind) that I see the necessity of getting to America, as soon as possible, and when I leave the Convoy I shall see what further services I can do to Leeward, and then proceed on, for I am pretty well worn out myself, as well as our Ship, having been only about twelve, or fifteen days in Port, altogether, since we left the Chesapeake — I am only sorry that I have not been able to render more service to my country, but it has not been for want of exertions on our part, some allowance must be made for the Vessel I command, and when you see her I hope to convince you, that she is not the Vessel for doing credit to the Commander, be he who he may — Since I have cruised off Curracoa, I have kept the Privateers in Port, and several American Vessels have arrived in the interim — The Prisoners I have landed, and enclose you a receipt for them, from the Governor, as there is no licenced French Consul here. — I find by our treaty with Holland, that there are favorable stipulations for our Commerce, and upon my further enquiries with the Governor, he informed me, that all recaptures, sent into Curracoa, will be considered as American property & protected as such —

My Purser has signed an account for Sundries furnishd by M^r Phillips, by my orders, for 339.7 pieces of eight, 254 of which is for the ship, the remainder for my Officers, as P. Acc^t which will be exhibited. —

I am most respectfully

Yours

Signed A. MURRAY.

[Enclosure]

ON BOARD THE [U. S. S.] *Montezuma*
Off Curracoa March 9th — 1799

BENJ^r STODDERT Esq^r

DEAR SIR I am this moment sending M^r Bunbury (our 2^d L^t) on shore in the Brig. *Volunteer*, of New York, that I fell in with off S^t Croix bound here, she was then in the hands of the British privateer, *Scourge*, of Antigua, mounting 16 Guns, who was making very free with what suited their purposes, as I could not tell whether she was French or English, I was obliged to fire several Shot at her, before she bore down — I ordered both Cap^{ts} on Board, and upon knowing their different accounts of the business, I could do no less, than make the privateer restore the plunder, and dismissed her — The Brig followed me, and the next day we fell in with the French Brig, *Les Amis*, Cap^t Mallott pierced for 16 Guns, but had only 6 on board, and 16 men, which I captured, and from the condition of her sails, and rigging and little provision on board, I was obliged to order her for Lucea, on the north side of Jamaica, where I intend to call in my route to America — She was from Porto Rico, bound to S^t Thomas's

laden with lumber, and a few bales of Cotton, which would answer there, but would be of no service in America — I have wrote to a friend of mine there, to try to dispose of both Vessel, & Cargo, if the thing is practicable, conditioning to have a regular condemnation sent on from America, which the Governor of Antigua tell me might be done, if so, I will take care to have a survey on the Condition of the Vessel, to shew cause why she was disposed of there, she is well coppered, & a fine looking Brig, has been a Guineaman, the whole properly we value at \$9000 —

M^r Bunbury has orders from me, to negotiate an exchange of prisoners here, or to get a receipt for what I have on board (say 12 in number) from the French Consul, — He is likewise to inform himself particularly, as to the condition of our Commerce, whether there are any distressed American Seamen there, wanting a passage home or Vessels wanting convoy, and what Privateers may be on the Station, — If I find that our presence is not wanted here, I shall then proceed homeward & collect information as I go — But I have had so many delays, that I doubt whether I shall be able to see you till the latter end of April —

[A. MURRAY]

[NDA, photostat.]

To Captain Patrick Fletcher, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 16th 1799 —

Captⁿ PATRICK FLETCHER

of

Ship *George* Washington

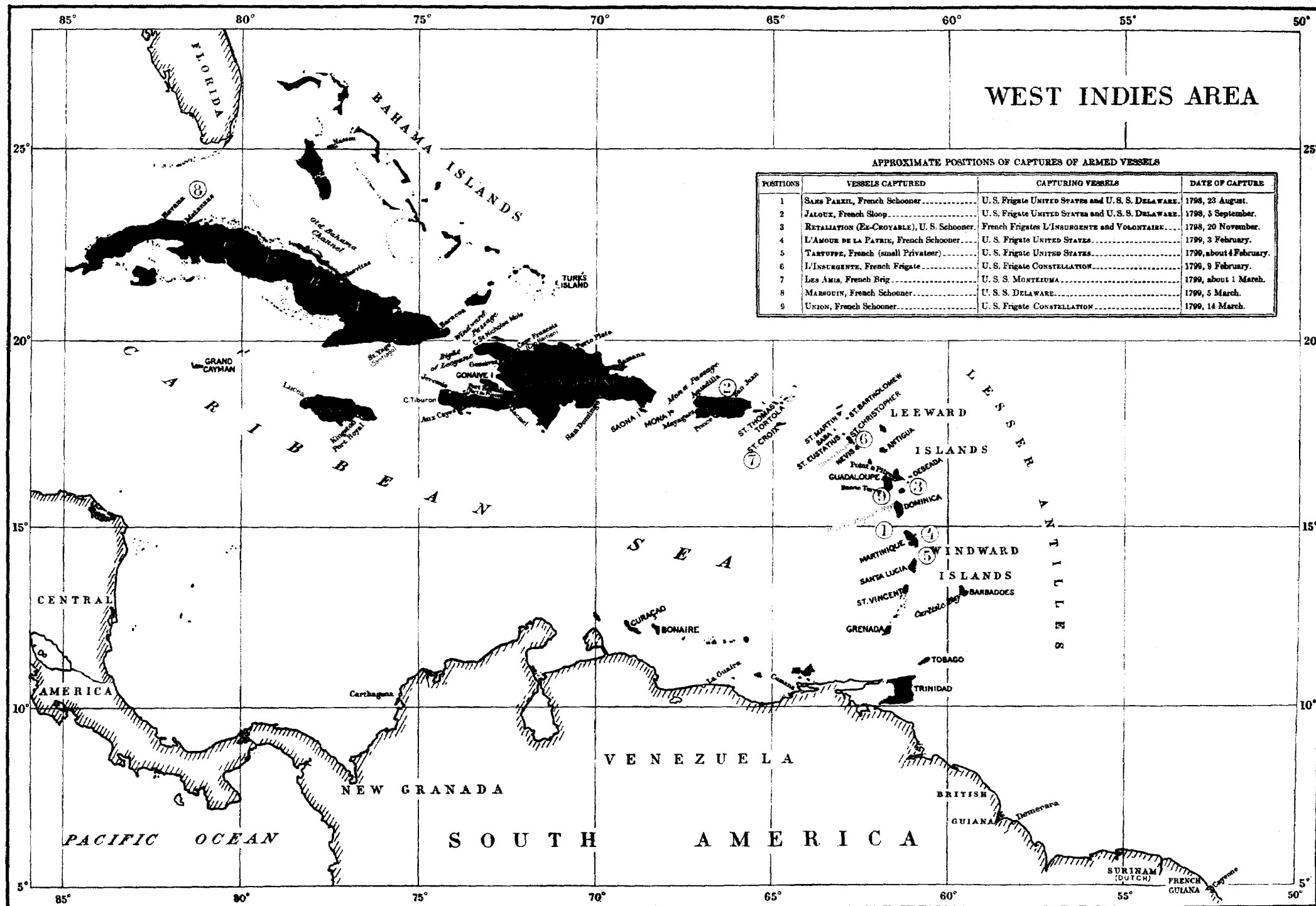
Per C^t TINGEY

SIR You will receive Orders from Commodore Barry, to return with the Ship *George* Washington to Newport, Rhode Island, — On your way thither you will please to touch at S^t Thomas's, where you are to apply to a M^r Hiller who will probably ship by you a quantity of Specie, which you are to receive on board, as well as any Similar remittances which other Merchants at that place may be desirous of making. — On your arrival at New Port you will take immediate measures to have the whole safely deposited in the Bank of Providence, subject to the orders of the different persons to whome it may be addressed. —

I request that previous to your Return to New Port you will cause each Officer who has the care of public stores to make an exact return of what will be required to Compleat the Ship for another cruise, and to prevent extravagance, confusion, or delay, these Returns should be submitted to you in time for your examination, to be countersigned by you and delivered immediately on your Arrival, to Mess^{rs} Gibbs & Channing at Newport, who will supply what may be necessary. —

I have the Honor &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]



WEST INDIES AREA

APPROXIMATE POSITIONS OF CAPTURES OF ARMED VESSELS

POSITION	VESSELS CAPTURED	CAPTURING VESSELS	DATE OF CAPTURE
1	SANS PAREIL, French Schooner	U. S. Frigate UNITED STATES and U. S. S. DELAWARE	1798, 23 August.
2	JALOUX, French Sloop	U. S. Frigate UNITED STATES and U. S. S. DELAWARE	1798, 5 September.
3	RETALIATION (EX-CROYABLE), U. S. Schooner	French Frigates L'INSURGENTE and VOLONTAIRE	1798, 20 November.
4	L'AMOUR DE LA PATRIE, French Schooner	U. S. Frigate UNITED STATES	1799, 3 February.
5	TARTUPE, French (small Privateer)	U. S. Frigate UNITED STATES	1799, about 4 February.
6	L'INSURGENTE, French Frigate	U. S. Frigate CONSTELLATION	1799, 9 February.
7	LES AMIS, French Brig	U. S. S. MONTELEONE	1799, about 1 March.
8	MARMOUIN, French Schooner	U. S. S. DELAWARE	1799, 5 March.
9	UNION, French Schooner	U. S. Frigate CONSTELLATION	1799, 14 March.

MAP OF WEST INDIES AREA.

To Captain Samuel Nicholson, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 16th March 1799

Captain SAM^l NICHOLSON

Per C^s TINGEY

SIR You will receive orders from Commodore Barry, to return with the *Constitution* to Boston. —

I have to request, that you will cause each Officer who has the care of the public property, to make returns of what will be wanted at Boston, to send out the Ship, on a cruise: — and to prevent extravagance — confusion or delay, these returns should be submitted to you, in time for your examination, that they may be counter signed by you, and delivered to Stephen Higginson Esquire on the first arrival of the Ship at Boston. —

I have the honor &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To William Macpherson, Controlling the services of Pilot Garret Hulsecamp, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department March 16. 1799. —

WILLIAM MACPHERSON Esq^r

SIR I wish to dispatch a Pilot Boat to the Ship *Ganges* lying in Hampton Roads and have applied to Garret Hulsecamp, but he informs me that he is under your controul and cannot engage without your permission — Will you be pleased to inform me if he can be spared for this service. —

I have the honor &c.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 16. March 1799. —

Capt THOMAS TINGEY

Norfolk. —

[U. S. Ship *Ganges*]

SIR The Ship *Kingston*, now on her way to Cape Francois, will touch at Hampton, or at least shew herself to you, with a white Flag on the fore top Gallant Mast — an American Flag on the main Top Gallant Mast, and will fire two Guns to leeward. —

This Vessel will carry Doct^r Stevens the American Consul General, to the Town of Cape Francois, in S^t Domingo, to which place you will take her under convoy. — I presume you may leave her in sight of the harbour — it is not meant that you should risk going in; but if you should hear of no superior French force in that quarter you may hover about for a day or two, to give Doct^r Stevens an opportunity to influence Tousant to invite you in — in which case it may be useful. But you will be cautious and guarded, and Conduct yourself with your usual prudence and good sense; — and if you should have an interview with Toussant, with your usual address. — It is our policy to conciliate the good opinion of that General, and his people. —

You will not however in any event remain but a few days about Cape Francois — it being important that Barry & Truxtun should get the dispatches intended for them — some Sail Cloath &^c which Truxtun wrote for, I have sent by the Pilot Boat, and hope the *Ganges* will have room enough to take it in. —

Some of the Vessels under Barry's Command are to return — you will for the present, place yourself under his command — he has Vessels enough to make two or three divisions, for enterprizes, & I have directed him to afford you opportunities to distinguish yourself; Nicholson will return — & there will be but M^cNeill your Senior Officer. —

Enclosed you will find Instructions of the 29th December 16th Jan^r — & 12th March, none of which I believe, you had before received. —

I also send you the substance of the Laws respecting the Navy which have passed this Session. Wishing you great Success & great honor.

I remain D^r Sir &^c &^c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Samuel Smith, Baltimore, Md., from Secretary of the Navy

PHILA^d 16 Mar 1799

SAM^l SMITH Esq^r
Baltimore

SIR, The Treaty between Tousant and the British amounts to no more than a Truce for the War — Stevens is not to treat with a British Agent — & is to do no more than to make a Bargain for our Trade during the War with Toussant. He can go no farther than the Law.

I really have been so taken up with Navy Affairs, as to know no more about the Ship that is to carry Stevens, than that her Name is the *Kingston* and that she is to be convoyed by Tingey, who was bound to the West Indies.

I send by Tingey, orders to the *Geo Washington* of 32 guns — about returning to New Port, to call at S^t Thomas' & take Specie from M^r Hiller & others — & to lodge it in the Bank at Providence.

I am d^r Sir: &C.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1]

To General Etienne Desfourneaux, Commander-in-Chief of, and Particular Agent of the Executive Directory at Guadaloupe, from Secretary of State

General ETIENNE DESFOURNEAUX,
*Particular Agent of the Executive Directory at
Guadaloupe and its dependencies.*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, Philadelphia March 16. 1799

SIR, Your letters to the President of the United States should have been addressed to the Department of State: They have however been submitted to his consideration. The *Retaliation* being on the point of departure with french prisoners, in exchange for the Americans you liberated, I must reply in a few words.

I can only observe, that the depredations committed on the commerce of the United States by french armed vessels, in violation of the law of nations, obliged the United States to take such measures as they judged best adapted to protect their commerce and to cause their rights to be respected. One measure has been to restrain and prohibit all commercial intercourse between the United States and every part of the french dominions. These restraints and prohibitions cannot be withdrawn, unless their cause be first removed. The depredation of French armed vessels must wholly cease. Their conforming to the laws of the *french Republic* will not satisfy. The depredations of which we have so long complained, have originated in those laws. But when the French Republic, or any island belonging to it shall cease to violate our rights by such depredations, so that the President of the United States may deem it safe, expedient, and for their interest to remit and discontinue the restraints and prohibitions above mentioned — our commercial intercourse may be renewed. For your further information, I take the liberty of inclosing the law of the United States for suspending the commerce between the two nations.

I am with due consideration Sir, &c.

TIMOTHY PICKERING.

[SDA. Dip. Cor. Inst. to Min. Book 5, 1798-1800.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Saturday, 16 March 1799

[Basseterre Roads, St. Christopher.] Employed dispatching a Cartel to General Desforneaux at Gaudaloupe with the Crew of the Prize Schooner *Union*, and preparing my Dispatches for the Secretary of the Navy to go Via of New York by a Vessel now ready to depart for that Place.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat.]

Extract from log of U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Samuel Nicholson,
Saturday, 16 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay.] Moderate Breezes and cloudy, Employd overhauling the rigging PM Unbent the Fore and Main topsails to repair. Set up the bobstays and Stayd the Lower Masts AM light airs and cloudy Employd Watering Bent the Fore and Main Topsail Broachd a cask of rum Contents 40 Gallons

[NHS Col, NYHS.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Sunday, 17 March 1799

[Basseterre Roads, St. Christopher.] All Hands employed repairing the Rigging &c: &c: &c: and at 11 AM got underway, and run down to Old Road to fill up my Water, as did *La Insurgente*, and at Noon anchored abreast of the watering Place about a Cable's Length from the Shore, in six Fathoms Water, veered about $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Cable, and then sent all the empty Casks on Shore instantly to be filled; dispatched my Packet by Edward my Servant to Mr Clarkson to deliver to the

Captain of the Vessel bound to New York as mentioned in my Letter of the 16th Instant.

To anchor in the Old Road in the best Birth; let go your Anchor opposite a small black Rock on the Shore, a little to Windward of the Town, when the Point of Nevis is just shut in, with that Point of Saint Christophers next to Windward of a Fort above old Road.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 17 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay] at Anchor — Wind at East. Emp^d watering and clearing ship for sea. rec^d 49. Tons Water. Sent a Quantity of the Ships fish on shore it being bad. rec^d sundry stores from Store Ship Supply'd the U S Ship *Herald* with 220. gallons Rum & Rec^d fm her one hundred pounds Cheeze & 7. bushels potatoes.

[NDA.]

Extract from log of U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, Captain Samuel Nicholson, Sunday, 17 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay] Moderate breezes and Cloudy.

PM^l Employd Watering and clearing Ship for Sea

AM Fresh breezes and rain Employd as nessary Rec^d 49 Tuns of Water. Sent a quantity of Ships fish on Shore. Rec^d Carpenters Stores from the *Polly* the American Store Ship Supplyd the U S Ship *Herald* with 220 Gallons of rum. Rec^d from the *Herald* one hundred pounds of cheese and 7 bushells of potatoes —

[NHS Col, NYHS.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 17 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay.] First part fresh breezes & Cloudy weather Employ'd as usual took on board 5 Cask of water At 5 PM the Schooner *Diligence* went out — —

Middle part light airs & Squalls of rain —

Latter part moderate breezes & Pleasant — —

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

To Secretary of the Navy, from Captain Alexander Murray, U. S. Navy

[U. S. S.] *Montezuma* 18th MARCH 1799 —

Off *Mona Island*.—

BENJAMIN STODDERT Esquire

Before I part with the present fleet having been detained with them two days longer than expected, it may not be amiss to give you the occurrences of those days— previous to my getting up with the *Mona* passage I fell in with a Danish Ship and a Sweedish Brigg, which we boarded, bound to Hamburgh who begged much for my protection from the British Privateers, as they were from S^t Domingo,

I told them I could give them none, but they were welcome to keep with the fleet if they chose, which the Ship availed herself of, but the Brig could not keep up — the next day we fell in with a very large Brig, and a Schooner bearing down for us, not knowing what to make of them we perceiving them to be strangely armed prepared to receive them, and shortned sail for them to come up, I then hoisted my signal for British Vessels, but they not being noticed, I flattered myself we were about to try the temper of our mettle, as our Crew was in the highest spirits, but as usual upon hailing, she proved to be the British sloop of War, *Deligence*, of 18. 32 Poundsers of a new construction, & 4 18 Ditto and 130 Men, Commanded by Robert Man Esquire, a Vessel of a large burthen, and built for deception, I asked the reason why my signals were not answered, and the Lieutenant who came on board assured me they had them not, — I then gave them to him, when he made sail after the poor Dane and took him for tryal — & this day we fell in with his Majesty's Frigate the *Trent*, of 38 Guns in the passage, — who answered my signals, and assured me that there were no Cruisers here, but themselves, so shall part with the fleet with an assurance of their going home unmolested —

I am Your most ob^t
hum^d Serv^t

A. MURRAY. —

P. S. It may not be amiss to inform you that both these men of War were very polite and civil, offering their services if required — they asked me if the fleet I had with me were all Americans and under my protection, I told them they were and all trading upon legal grounds, upon which no further questions were asked. —

A. M. —

[NDA photostat.]

To Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 18th 1799 —

Cap^t THOMAS TINGEY.

Norfolk. —

SIR With this letter you will receive Two for Cap^t Barry, one for Nicholson, one for Fletcher, and one for Cap^t Murray; — Prince Ruperts Bay in Dominica, is the place of Rendezvous, for these Vessels; You have also enclosed two Letters for Cap^t Truxtun whose place of rendezvouse is St Christophers, and you will be pleased to deliver these letters as soon as possible after you arrive in the West Indies. — The Ship *Kingston* sailed yesterday, but I hope you will receive these dispatches before she joins you. —

I have the Honor &^d

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To William Winder, Accountant of the Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 18th March 1799. —

M^r WILLIAM WINDER

SIR It appears to me, that the Marines not employed on board ship, must be considered as doing duty on shore. — That while they are employed on shore, they should be allowed just the same extra emoluments, as are allowed to the Infantry under similar circumstances, I mean, if they are employed to do duty in Towns or Garrisons, that they should have the same extra allowances which are made to the Infantry in Towns and Garrisons. — When they are employed on board of Ship, they can be allowed nothing but their pay and Rations. —

I am Sir &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To William Crafts, Navy Agent, Charleston, S. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 18th March 1799 —

WILLIAM CRAFTS Esq^r

SIR I am honored with your letter of the 18th Feb. It will be very desirable that you purchase the 6 24 pound Carronades wanted for the quarter deck of the Frigate *John Adams* — The other Guns and every other thing wanted from hence, shall be supplied in time. — The provisions I shall depend on your procuring. —

I wish you had been more particular on the subject of the live Oak timber you say the planters are desirous to supply. I want to contract for all the material pieces for 6 Ships of 74 Guns — I have been taught to expect, that in Georgia, it might be obtained, delivered at proper landings and to correspond with the moulds to be furnished, at 25 Cents p^r foot — It is possible I shall in a few days write you again on this subject. —

I have the Honor &c.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To Elias Hasket Derby of Salem, Mass., from Ebenezer Shillaber

GIBRALTAR March 18th 1799 —

M^r ELIAS HASKET DERBY

SIR I arriv'd off Cadiz after a passage of 27 days where i was boarded by the fleet stationed of that port and forbid going in Admiral Keith ordered me to Continue with the fleete if I saw fit and that he would give me a convoy to Gibraltar as soon as any of his Cruiseing Ships came into the fleet i Continued with them five days with the wind blowing heavy from the westward and found that my sails and Riging would not stand it much longer so i concluded to make the best of my way for this port under convoy of a private Armed Cutter of 16 Guns and 60 Men I was obliged to give the Captain Fifty pounds Sterling to see me safe to an Anchor in this port as from the best information the french Cruisers are so Numerous

that it's most impossible to come through the narrows without being attack^d by them I have given Cap^t I. Smith an order on you for three Hundred and Eighty dollars. I expect to sail from here tomorrow or Next day in company with Cap^t Pribble for Malaga in an armed ship of 10 Guns i am fearfull my Not getting into Cadiz will be a great damage to the Voyage — but it cannot be help^d if i can get into Malaga i hope to obtain a good price for my cargo people in general think the Risque great in going to Malaga as it's said there is Several French Cruisers off that port i shall endeavour to Reach that port so as to go in in the Night — If i get in safe i shall Arrange your business at Cadiz so as to have the bills you gave your son leave to draw meete with due honour if they should come to hand you may depend the Risques in these Seas are much greater than we expected. I shall if possible get some more arms and Ammunition and some thing to make boarding Nettings as the privateers depend wholly on boarding and it will be impossible for the number of men I have to do any great without being well preparad I shall do All in my power to protect your property I have purchest Arms and Aminition to the Amo^t 150 Dollars we now geting underway in Company with Capt Preble for Mallaga — I shall do all in my power to get in Saf and Am your humbl^e Serv^t

EBEN^t SHILLABER

[Essex Institute, Derby Mss. Vol. XVI.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Monday, 18 March 1799

[Basseterre Roads (Old), St. Christopher.] Employed filling the Water, and at 9 AM having every Cask and Keg filled on Board of both Ships hove up, and stood to Windward in Order to reach Bassa-
teer Road, and wait the Arrival of the Convoy from Dominica; M^r Herbert, the Officer of Cartel, sent on to General Desforneaux, and the *Baltimore*, all of which are daily expected.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 18 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay] Employ'd clearing ship for sea Wind at E.N.E. Sailed the U. S. Ship [George] *Washington* & Brig^t *Pickering* with a Convoy of Americans Broach'd a Cask Rum Contents 44 Gallons sent an Officer & 12 Men to cut brooms Sailed the U.S. Ship *Herald* and an Armed Schooner.

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy,
commanding, Monday, 18 March 1799

[Prince Rupert, Bay.] First Moderate, pleasant weather
at 4 PM the fleet got under way under convoy of the U.S. Ship
[George] *Washington* & Brig. *Pickering*
Middle part Squally with rain

Took on board 5 Cask of water sent the boat after ballast for the Store Ship

Latter part light breezes & Cloudy

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*,
Monday, 18 March 1799

Light breeze & pleasant weather all hands variously employd hoisted the barge in, at 4 P M the *Geo Washington* P Fletcher Esq^r hoisted a Signal for the Convoy to get under way, at $\frac{1}{4}$ past 4 under way, made several boards across the Bay waiting for the Convoy at 6 P M they were all under way, Thirty Six Sails, at $\frac{1}{2}$ past the Commodore bore N W all hands to Quarters and cleard ship for action, at 7 Lost sight of the Commodore at 10 P M the west point of the Saints bore N E b E $\frac{1}{4}$ E, dist^{ce} 4 Leagues at 2 a m the High land of Guadaloupe bore E N E. at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 2 Saw the Commodores light ahead at 4 A M, Moderate and Pleasant, at 6 the Commodore made signal to speak, made Sail at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 7 Spoke him, requested Capt Preble to stand into Montserat Bay and see what ships wishd to proceed with convoy, saw two strange sail one a Stern the other on our lee Qu^r at 7 A M wore ship & stood for the strange sail in the lee Quarter, at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 8 Spoke her, a Schooner from Martinico, bound for St^t Christophers, made Sail for Montsuratt the Center of the Island, bearing N b W distance 5 Leagues.

Squally at noon the Center of Montseratt bearing N N E dis^t 4 Leagues Rodondo N N W.

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Tuesday, 19 March 1799

[Basseterre Roads, St. Christopher.] At 10 AM the Convoy from Dominica under the Care of the [*George*] *Washington* and *Pickering* arrived, and anchored in this Road. A heavy Ground Swell setting in all these Twenty four Hours, and the Wind blowing fresh from the South East with a strong windward Current. Employed at the general Duties of the Ship.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 19 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay] Pleasant Weather Wind E. S. E. Rec^d 14 Gang casks Water Loosd small sails to dry. Sent 2 Boats to assist to discharge the Store Ship and to land the remaining part of the Stores.

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Tuesday, 19 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay] First part light variable winds & cloudy weather. at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 1 PM the *Herald* & *Scammell* got under way —

At 10 the *Diligence* came in to anchor

Middle part Moderate and Cloudy, some hands employ'd ballasting the Store Ship

Latter part moderate & flying Clouds — — — —

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*, Tuesday, 19 March 1799

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather, Bent the Buoy, to the best bower anchor, at 1 P M abreast of Montserrat, roads, 7 Sail at Anchor none of which shew Colours, bower away for an American Brig Just from the roads, who informd there were no Americans there the Brig being bound for St Thomas, wish'd the benefit of the Convoy, ordered him to run for the Commodore, at 1 P M Rock Rodondo bore N b E Distance 3 Leagues Nevis N W distance 7 Leagues made and shortend sail occasionally at 8 P M Montserrat bore E^l distance 5 Leagues. Moderate & Cloudy at Midnight, at 5 A M. Rodondo E. S. E. Center of Nevis North 4 Leagues distance, Saw two Strange Sail to the Windward, an American Brig & English Ship $\frac{1}{2}$ past 5 A M bore up for the Commodore, at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 6 A.M hove too off Nevis Roads Several Sail at Anchor one of which was an American, at 8 spoke the Strange Sails from Tobago the Brig bound for Norfolk, at 10 Anchord in Bassetterre Roads in 7 Fathoms of water, So point of Nevis S. b. E. S E Point of St Christophers S. E. b S, and the Flag Staff at Fort in the center of the Bay N E. Distance off shore one Mile, Found Riding at Anchor, the U. S. Ship *Constalation* an the French Frigate, *Insurgente*, a prize to the *Constellation* and now in the Service of the U. S. and a French Schooner, Prize to the *Constellation*, besides about 20 Sail of Merchantmen.

Sett up the Rigging fore & aft, hoisted the Barge out and Capt Preble went on board the *Constellation* Commodore Truxton

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

To Captain Christopher R. Perry, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 20th March 1799. —

Cap^t CHRIS^t R. PERRY
New Port
R. Island. —

SIR You will make such arrangements to commence recruiting a Crew for the *General Greene* now under your Command, as to have her complement completed by the time she is ready for a Cruise. —

You are allowed, (besides Officers of Marines and 30 privates, which will be supplied by the Major of Marines, and your Commissioned & Petty Officers, the latter of which you appoint), not exceeding one hundred and fifty two Men & Boys. — Of this number you will

recruit not exceeding sixty able Seamen, the residue to consist of Ordinary Seamen & Boys. — It is our best policy to create Seamen — therefore you will take as large a proportion of Boys as can be found useful on board — If you encrease the number of Boys, and ordinary Seamen, you will consequently lessen the Number of able Seamen, and I think it will be found for the good of the service, if you do so. — You will allow able Seamen 17 Dollars per month, ordinary Seamen & boys from 5 to 14 dollars, according to merit; you will be careful not to enlist any but sound and healthy Persons, and that no indirect, or forcible means be used, to induce them to enter into the Service. — No Negroes, or Mulattoes are to be admitted, and as far as you can judge, you will exclude all of a suspicious Character. — Avoid any advance of money if possible, until the men are got on board. — But should you find it impracticable to procure them on these terms you may gratify them. In this case, you will take care to obtain sufficient security, to resort to in the event of Desertion; and you will allow two months advance only. —

You will have a regular account kept of the names and station of each Recruit together with a discription of his person, and his usual place of Residence, so that he may be identified at any future period. — Every man Shipped must take an oath, agreeably to the form you will receive herewith. —

Enclosed is the form of a Shipping Paper, wherein the names, Station, and pay of each Person on board must be entered. It will be necessary, to avoid confusion, that this business be executed with the utmost exactness. The form of a bond to be signed by the Sureties for the Seamen &c, you will also receive, & particular care must be taken, that the Sureties are persons of good, and responsible Characters, before they are accepted. —

Four thousand dollars will be remitted you from the Treasury, for the purpose of recruiting; and you must advance your recruiting Officers, who must settle their acc^t with you. They will be allowed besides their pay & Rations two dollars for each recruit, in full for every expence of attesting, Ribbon, Punch &c in short, every expence but that of provisioning the men, enlisted at a distant Port; and in such cases the unavoidable expence for their conveyance to the Ship. But they must observe the utmost oconomy; for extravagant charges for those Expenditures will not be allowed, and no charge will be allowed without a proper Voucher to support it. — Prior to Sailing, you will transmit your account & vouchers to W^m Winder Esquire accountant of the Navy, for Settlement, and be sure to give me timely Notice, of your wanting more money should not the sum now to be sent be sufficient. —

I have the Honor &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES' SHIP *Constellation*
BASSATEER ROAD, SAINT CHRISTOPHERS'

20th March 1799.

SIR, A Part of the Cargo of the Schooner *Union* being salt Fish and of a perishable Nature; I have directed it to be landed, and sold

immediately, otherwise it would have been totally ruined; the other Parts of the Cargo, I think it will be best to dispose of also, but I have not determined to do so as yet. As the Goods are all adopted for the West Indies, they will bring perhaps double the Amount, such Articles would sell for in America, but I shall not give the Order for a Sale, untill I see how the French proceed with the American Cargoes carried into Saint Martin's, and Saint Bartholomews. If they should continue to act as they have hitherto done; without waiting the Issue of the Admiralty Proceedings, I think we may follow their Example, especially with a Business all so completely clear, as that of the *Union*, and her Cargo. I have however determined on sending the *Union* to Norfolk by first Convoy, as I find Copper, and other Materials wanted too costly here. and shall order Clarkson to get her a Freight of Rum, which will aid the Cause, and on her Arrival the Vessel must be libelled, with the Cargo captured on Board her, agreeable to all the Documents that she will carry Home, and regular Condemnation can be cast on both Vessel and Cargo aforesaid. This has been the french Practice, and consequently they cannot complain of it. You will however be pleased to direct Pennock how to act, against the Arrival of the Vessel, and a Statement should be made to the Judge also of the french Custom in similar Cases. I have Intelligence of several Privateers, that I leave this in Pursuit of this Day at 4 PM. I have the Honor to be, Sir, with great Respect,

Your very Obed^t humble Servant.

P:S: No news of the *Baltimore* or Cutter &c:&c:&c: as yet. 20th March 1799 —

Honble BENJAMIN STODDERT

Secretary of Navy —

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To David M. Clarkson, U. S. Agent, St. Kitts, from Captain Thomas Truxtun
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES' SHIP *Constellation*

BASSATEER ROAD S^t CHRISTOPHERS,

20th March 1799 —

DEAR SIR, The Schooner *Union* I have determined to send to Norfolk, under the Command of Lieutenant Archer, as soon as it is convenient to furnish Convoy *all the Way, or the greatest Part of the Way*: and in Order that she may embrace the first good Oppertunity aforesaid, you will procure a good Freight of Rum for her, and not suffer the smallest Article to go on Board without entering the same in the Manifest to be delivered me, whether as Cargo, or otherwise; for you must know, the Officers are not suffered to ship the smallest Thing whatever on Board a Vessel, in which the U:S: are interested. The sooner a Part of the Rum is put on Board the better, as the Vessel wants Ballast, and I wish the Fish taken out immediately. I shall expect you will obtain eight Dollars per Punccheon Freight at least, as this Vessel will be as well protected as the Nature of Things will admit. I am your very Obed^t Serv^t —

DAVID M: CLARKSON Esq^t

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB 1798-9.]

Lieutenant John Archer, U. S. Navy, in command of Prize Schooner *Union*, from
Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES' SHIP *Constellation*
BASSATEER ROAD, S^t CHRISTOPHERS

20th March 1799 —

SIR, You are to keep the Schooner *Union* well wet, and in high Repair, and the best possible Order. I have determined to send her to Norfolk, under your Command, in Order that Admiralty Proceedings are held upon the Vessel and Cargo captured on Board her in our own Courts.

I have directed M. Clarkson the Agent to procure you a Freight of Rum, which you will cause to be well stowed, and to the greatest Advantage, so that the Vessel makes as much as possible for the whole concerned in the same. You are not as an Officer suffered to ship any Article whatever in a Vessel that the U.S. are interested in, and you must have every Article be it ever so small, shipt on Board the *Union*, entered in the Manifest. When you are loaded, you are to wait my sailing Orders.

I am in Haste

Your Obed^t Servant.

Lieuten^{ant} JOHN ARCHER.

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Midshipman James McDonough, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun,
U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES' SHIP, *Constellation*
BASSATEER ROAD, S^t CHRISTOPHERS

20th March 1799.

SIR, Misfortunes in every Situation of Life, is what all Mankind are subject to, but none so much so, as those who follow the profession of Arms. I am truly sorry for your having lost a Foot, and sincerely sympathize with you on the Occasion; but under your present situation it will be best for you to return Home in the Schooner *Union*, bound to Norfolk, from which Place you can easily find an Opportunity to New Castle or Philadelphia, and before you leave this, I shall take Care to furnish such Documents, as will leave no Doubt with me of the Secretary of the Navy, putting you on the Pension List immediately.

I wish you a speedy Recovery, and a good Sight of your Connections in America, [I] am,

Sir,

Your most Obed^t & humble Serv^t

M^r JAMES M^dDONOUGH

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

[20 March 1799]

To Captain Samuel Barron, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

SIR, You have enclosed a Letter for Commodore Barry, which be sure you seal, before you deliver it to him. I leave it open in Order that you may see, how I intend to arrange Matters; if my Friend Barry will part with your Brother, which I am sure he will do under the Circumstance of his Promotion.

If you bring down your Brother from the U:S: Frigate, You will be ready on my Return here to move on Board the *Baltimore* to command her, and your Brother will prepare to command the *Richmond*. I request you to make all the Dispatch down that is possible. You will find Commodore Barry either under the Saints, about Mari-galante, or at Prince Ruperts' Bay Dominica, but should he be at neither of these Places, leave the Letter with the commanding Officer of the Garrison at Prince Ruperts' Bay; with a particular Request from me to deliver it, as soon as ever he appears off, but I hope, and trust you will find him.

You are to observe, that before you sail in Search of the *United States*, that you inform yourself well, that the *Baltimore* is sent out for Rodgers's Command, and then proceed without any Questions further on the Subject. I am, Sir, with great Regards

Your Obedient Servant —

U:S: SHIP *Constellation*, BASSATEER ROAD

S^t Christopher's 20th March 1799 —

Captain SAMUEL BARRON.

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

[Enclosure]

To Captain John Barry, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

U: S: SHIP *Constellation* in the Road of
Bassateer S^t Christophers 20th March 1799 —

DEAR SIR, I have left Orders for Captain Barron of the *Richmond* to proceed to Windward, and deliver you this Letter as soon as he arrives. I leave the Road of Bassateer at 4 PM this Day, in Pursuit of three Privateers, I have an Acc^t of. The Convoy under Fletcher, and Prebble will sail at the same Time. I shall keep with them as far as Eustatia, and there rencomitre ahead as far as the Passage. I have told Captain Fletcher he had better not leave them, until they have passed the 28° of North Latitude, as several American Vessels have been lately captured in the 26° of Latitude, and the 67° of Longitude.

I wrote you some Days ago, that I had taken off Bassateer Gaudaloupe, a valuable french Letter of Marque, and brought her into this Road, her loading Dry Goods, Provisions, and Spermacita Candles: I have wished much an Interview with you, and went up under Gaudaloupe principally for that Purpose. I had managed with the Secretary of the Navy previous to my leaving Phila: for Rodgers to command the *Baltimore*, and Phillips one of the small Ships building at Baltimore, but the latter, I am told, is dismissed the Service. As the *Baltimore* has come out for Rodgers, who has a better Ship,

I have it in my Power to make a Promotion, but it might cause a Jealousy with other Lieutenants in the Navy, to see too many made out of my Ship. I have therefore thought proper to propose to you taking Lieutenant [James] Barron from the *U: S: [United States]*, and placing him in Command of the *Richmond*, as I purpose putting Samuel Barron on Board the *Baltimore*; I mention particularly Lieut: Barron, because I suppose it will be agreeable to you, as I understand you are much pleased with him, and the two Brothers will do well together, and Barron will have an Opportunity of being with his Family frequently, as the Vessels will return to the Chesapeake to refit &c. —

Captⁿ Williams of the *Norfolk* I have been under the Necessity of sending Home; his Conduct has been shameful to himself as a Man, and disgraceful to our Country as an Officer; he fell in with a Privateer, and after carrying away his foretopsail Yard by a Shot, and doing her much Damage otherwise, so that she was obliged to heave too, his Officers state, that he went in Chase of a Swede that hove in Sight, by which means, a troublesome french Pirate escaped into Eustatia, I am sure you will think with me, that it was best to send him Home, as the Services of that Vessel, or at least what she [is] capable of rendering, could not be calculated on, while under such a Man's Orders. In whatever Way I can co-operate with you, and render Service to our Country, I shall always be happy. Our Trade is great, and we want more Cruizers on the West India Station particularly to Leeward. A Report has prevailed here of some Dutch Frigates having arrived at Surinam. I believe it is true, tho' little Dependence can be placed in Reports in this Country. I have the Honor to be D^r Sir, with great Respect,

Your very Obed^t humble Servant

JOHN BARRY Esquire

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Major General Charles C. Pinckney Charleston, S. C., from
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N. Department 20th March 1799.

Major General CHARLES C. PIN[c]KNEY

SIR Besides the two Gallies at Charleston, there are two at Wilmington in N^c Carolina, and two at Savannah in Georgia — the former under the agency of Ameziah Jocelin, and the latter under that of Ebenezer Jackson — the last four are Officered and manned, & I presume those at Charleston, will shortly be. I have arranged with the Agents at different places, on the subject of supplies pay &c — but cannot, at so great a distance, and with little knowledge of the Country, direct their operations. — May I be permitted to request, that you Sir will take this trouble upon yourself — In the hope that you will do so; I have instructed the Captains to take their orders from you.

The greatest part of our Vessels will shortly leave the West Indies, and will be principally employed during the Summer, on our Southern Coasts — at least, so many will be so employed, as to leave little to

apprehend from the Enemy, — without an increase of their strength in the Islands. —

I have the Honor to be &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To William Crafts, Navy Agent, Charleston, S. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 20th March 1799.

WILLIAM CRAFTS Esquire

Charleston S^c Carolina

SIR On the subject of the Gallies, I beg leave to refer to my Letter of the 11th September last. — I now enclose a commission for Cap^t George Nicholls, and his Instructions — I know of no Commander appointed for the other Galley — it is necessary that one should be appointed — be pleased to select a proper Character, and let him act — as soon as you give me his name, a Commission shall be sent to him. —

The Captains, if you will not undertake to do it, must select proper Characters for Lieutenants — and must appoint their Boatswains — the names of the Lieutenants must be sent to me, that they may be commissioned — Men I understand from your Letters cannot be got for 6 Dollars p^r Month and the Cloathing allowed — Judge them at what rate they can be got, and Act accordingly — but I hope the Pay need not exceed 12 Dollars P^r month, the Men Cloathing themselves. In all other particulars, you will please to conform to my Letter of 11th Septem^r. —

When the Gallies are Officered and manned I hope General Pinckney will undertake to give them their orders. — It falls properly within his Department — They had better be kept employed in any thing useful to the City of Charleston, or Country than to be idle. — Perhaps some employment can be found for them, which will not interfere with the object for which they were built, should an Enemy ever appear within their reach. —

One of your Letters mentioned that the Branch Bank at Charleston, would not receive the paper of the Bank of the United States. — Remittances from here will be difficult. — If you can draw on me for the Navy Disbursements, it will be best for you to do so. —

If you should be of opinion, on consultation with General Pinkney, that it will be best to keep the Gallies at Charleston, with a few men only, ready to receive Volunteers on any emergency, which may require their services, I shall be perfectly satisfied —

I have the honor &c.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To John F. Randolph (Captain of Galley), Savannah, Georgia, from
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 20th March 1799

Cap^t JOHN F. RANDOLPH

Savannah Georgia

SIR Herewith you will receive your commission as Cap^t of a Galley, also a Commission for Thomas Fowler, your L^t You will be pleased

to mention, when it was you first entered the Service; —and you will require M^r Fowler, to communicate his acceptance of his appointment, & to take the oath of Allegiance enclosed, previously to your delivering his commission. —

I am Sir &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To John Howell (Captain of Galley), Savannah, Ga., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 20th March 1799 —

Cap^t JOHN HOWELL

Savannah Georgia

SIR Herewith you will receive a Commission as a Captain of a Galley, also a Commission for M^r Hendrick Fisher your Lieutenant. —

You will both communicate your acceptance or non acceptance of your respective appointments and take the enclosed Oath (in the event of your acceptance) and forward it with your acceptance to this Office. —

I am &c &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Lawrence A. Dorsey (Captain of Galley), Wilmington, N. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 20th March, — 1799 —

Cap^t LAURENCE A DORSEY

Wilmington No Carolina

SIR You will receive enclosed your commission, as Cap^t of a Galley — also a Commission for Thomas Heatley as your Lieutenant. —

It is necessary that you should both communicate your acceptances in writing, and date your letters of acceptance, the day you entered upon the duties of your Appointments respectively. — The oath of Allegiance enclosed, you will also take, & forward it with your Acceptance to this Office. —

You will be pleased forthwith to make an accurate return of all your Crew, with the time & terms of their entering. —

I have the honor &c

[NDA. OSW. Vol. 1.]

To Captain Christopher R. Perry, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 20 March 1799 —

Cap^t C. R. PERRY.

SIR Herewith you will receive your own Commission and Commissions for —

Thos. Laing
Robert Palmer } as your Lieutenants
Jeremiah Fenner }

and Henry Tibbetts — as Surgeon; and Warrants for

Jo. Smith Jn ^r — Purser	} Midshipmen
Geo. W. Tew	
Tho ^s Ellis	
William Rhodes	
Simeon Martin Jn ^r	
Jo. Boss tertius and Lewis John Dugar.—	

Previously to delivering these Commissions & Warrants you will require such of the Officers as have not already done it to communicate their Acceptance of their Appointment in writing, & to take the oath of Allegiance enclosed for that purpose. —

I am Sir &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To William M^oKerall (Captain of Galley), Wilmington, N. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 20th March 1799 —

Cap^t WILL. M^oKERALL
Wilmington No Carolina

SIR You will receive herewith your own Commission & a Commission for your Lieutenant M^r Richard Boswick. — You will be pleased to communicate your acceptance in writing, & date your letter of acceptance on the day you enter the service, as that is the period from which you draw your pay — You will also take the enclosed Oath — and forward it with your acceptance to this Office — & you will require M^r Boswick to do the same, before you deliver his commission. —

You will further make a return of all your Crew, when you have it completed, with the time and terms of their entering —

I have the Honor

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Rufus King, U. S. Minister to London, England, from James Maury, U. S. Consul, Liverpool, England

LIVERPOOL 20th Mar 1799

DEAR SIR Your dispatches by this morning's post are disposed of as annex'd. In future I will have the pleasure to avail of the address you give me for any thing going Per the mail coach —

I have particular pleasure in informing you that the *Molly*, Swain, of & from Philadelphia arrived here yesterday after having had an engagement of five hours with a french cutter privateer of 16 guns off Cape Clear which she beat off

I have the Honor to be with Perfect Respect

Your Excellency's

Most Obe^t Servant

JAMES MAURY

His Excellency

RUFUS KING

*Min^r Plen^y to the U. S. of America
London*

[SDA. Liverpool, Vol. 1, CL., 1790-1800.]

Extract of a letter from Jedediah Kelley, supercargo of the armed ship *General Lincoln*, to his owners at Norwich, dated Havanna, March 20, 1799

HAVANNA March 20. '99.

"We arrived here yesterday from Antigua, which place we left in company with the ship *Sterling*, which mounted more guns than the *General Lincoln*. We saw several privateers which we supposed were French; the ship *Sterling* universally gave chase to them, but they were soon out of sight, sailing much faster than the *Sterling* — after which the *Lincoln* was boarded and examined by two English cruisers, one a sloop from Jamaica, the other a brig of 16 guns, from New Providence — the latter after permitting the *Lincoln* to pass, gave chase to the *Sterling* — she has not yet arrived.

"There is some expectation of an attack on this place by the English — Reports say — (and not without belief,) that there is an expedition fitting out in England of 15 ships of the line, and 3000 troops, destined for this place — the certainty now is, three ships of the line and seven frigates cruising of the harbour, supposed to prevent obtaining any supplies, or reinforcement of troops.

"Several American vessels have been taken to windward of this place. A Danish sloop that arrived here yesterday had been captured by a French privateer detained eight days and liberated — the captain of which says, the privateer had on board a number of thousand dollars taken from Americans bound to and from this place. Report says, That a French corvette has captured an American sloop of war — it is not believed, as there has been no such vessel heard of cruising in the West-Indies of late. Previous to our leaving Antigua there was one captured by a British ship to windward of that Island and brough in there."

After the conclusion of the letter, he observes — "Since writing the within, the news is confirmed, respecting the American ship being captured, of 22 guns. She was boarded ten leagues from this port by two French privateers, and 65 men killed out of 70!"

[LC, "Connecticut Courant", Hartford, April 22, 1799.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 20 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay] Wind Vble fm E. N. E. to S. E. b E. preparing for Sea @ 7. Answerd the *United States* Signal to prepare for sailing @ 8 Unmoor'd @ 10. Weigh'd and came to Sea in Comp^y with the *United States* and the *Eagle* Brig and Ship *Merrimack*

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Wednesday, 20 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay.] First part moderate breezes & Cloudy got on board some wood & water

At 6 PM a Ship & Schooner came in —

Middle part Moderate & Cloudy

At 5 AM unmoor'd Ship, at 7 the Commodore [Barry] made signals for getting under way — At ½ past 10 AM weigh'd anchor & put to sea in Company with the *U. States* & *Constitution* & Brig *Eagle* — —

Ends Squally — —

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of Lieutenant John Mulloony, U. S. Navy, U. S. Frigate
United States, 20 March 1799

[Prince Rupert Bay.] Sailed in Company with the *Constitution*,
Merrimack & *Eagle* on a Cruise.

[NA.]

To William Crafts, Navy Agent, Charleston, S. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 21st 1799

Wth CRAFTS ESQ^r

Charleston.

SIR The General *Pinkney* [*Pinckney*] and the Cutter *South Carolina*, if they are in port, or when they return to Charleston, must be employed in cruising, from Cape Hatteras, to our Southern extremity, calling at Charleston every three Weeks for orders — Be so good as to direct these Vessels accordingly; — from a letter of the 26th Feb^r, I conclude this will find the *South Carolina* at Charleston. —

If the Vessels are well commanded, they will not remain above a day or two at most in port, when they call for orders. —

I have the Honor to be &c &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

To Major General Charles C. Pinckney Charleston, S. C., from
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 21st March 1799 —

Gen^l PINCKNEY

(Chas. Town)

SIR I had the honor of addressing you yesterday soliciting the favor of you to take upon yourself the direction of the operation of the Gallies, at Charleston and the two Southern States. I confess I have but little expectation that it is possible to employ these vessels usefully in the present situation of our affairs. If the French were superior to us on our own Coast, then the Gallies, cooperating with a land force, might be of importance. — But the Laws have directed the equipment and employment of the Gallies — the people most exposed will be better satisfied; and to satisfy any part of the people that the Gov^t is not inattentive to their Safety, is an object worth more than the expence. I am however very much afraid that these Vessels finding little to do — perhaps in the course of a year, not seeing an Enemy, will become Idle, & spend the greatest part of their time in harbours; which will make the Officers & men, inactive & good for nothing, this will more probably be the case, if they are to receive their orders from me, than if they were accountable to a Gentleman better able to judge of their conduct — it is on this account; as well as that they may be employed to the Public advan-

tage, if it be possible, so to employ them, that I have taken the liberty to solicit that you will take the direction of them. —

I have the Honor to be &c.

Names of Capt^s of the Gallies

In N^o Carolina — Lawrence A Dorsey.

W^m M. Kerrall

In Georgia — Jn^o F. Randolph

Jn^o Howell. —

[NDA: GLB, Vol. 1.]

To James & Ebenezer Watson, Navy Agents, New York, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 21st March 1799

Mess^{rs} J & E WATSON

New York

GENTLEMEN Both Captain Dale, and Bainbridge who have lately been at New York, inform me that the *Adams* will not be ready to launch before the Middle of May. One of the Gent^s got his information from Captain Morris. — A late letter rec^d from you, taught me to hope, that She would be Launched in this month — the Weather has been bad — but still I hope the Ship will not be so long delayed. — I beg you will put every thing in motion to get this Ship to Sea, as quickly as possible — all my arrangements have been made on the expectation that she could sail in April. — She was among the first Ships begun, & will I apprehend be among the last in Service.

I have the Honor & ^s & ^s

[NDA: GLB, Vol. 1.]

To Ebenezer Jackson, Navy Agent, Savannah, Georgia, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N. Department 21st March 1799 —

EBENEZER JACKSON Esq^r

Savannah

SIR I have been honored with the receipt of your letters of the 17th December and 10th Ultimo. — Cap^t Randolph informs me that he has obtained a Crew for his Gally, at the rate of 14 Dollars p^r Month, without Stipulating to furnish Clothing, and I hope that in future, men may be obtained at 12 Dollars p^r month or under, but I would prefer enlisting them at 6 dollars p^r m^o with an allowance for Clothing, agreeable to my former instructions if practicable; If not you must give 12 dollars without the allowance.

M^r John Howell having been Strongly recommended, has been appointed to command the S^t Marys Gally, M^r Thomas Fowler is appointed a L^t — as well as a M^r Hendrick Fisher. — The latter can supply the place of L^t Shane, whom Cap^t Braddock informs me he has been under the necessity of suspending for drunkenness as well as his Boatswain — I send by this conveyance the Commissions for Cap^t Howell, L^t Fowler, and Fisher — I hope that General Pin[c]kney to whom I have written on the Subject will undertake to give orders respecting the employment of the Gallies.

They had better be employed in any thing useful than to be idle, perhaps some employment can be found for them which will not interfere with the object for which they were built, should an Enemy appear within their reach. — but until General Pinckney does interfere I must request that you will keep them to their duty.

As I presume they will almost constantly be employed near Shore, where Assistance can at any time be procured, it is unnecessary to appoint a Surgeon. — when medical Aid is required, you will please to procure it on as moderate terms as possible. — With respect to Vouchers, Duplicate receipts are necessary one of which [is] to be forwarded with your statements to the Accountant of this Department and in cases where you have hitherto taken only one Receipt, such receipt ought at all Events to be forwarded, even if you should be at the trouble of keeping notarial Copies for your own Security, but on the subject of Vouchers and Accounts, permit me to refer you to the Accountant M^r Winder.

I have the Honor &c.

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 1.]

Extract from log book of Ship *Commerce*, Captain Selden Chapman,
Thursday, 21 March 1799

A Journal from Martinique to New London I this day take my departure from Sombero —

1 day from the land

[Lat. Observed 18°.19' North

Long. 63°.40' West]

[Am. Antiq. Soc.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Thursday, 21 March 1799

[Basseterre Roads, St. Christopher.] At 4 PM I made the Signal for the [George] *Washington*, and *Pickering* to get Underway; the Signal having been made by the *Washington* for the Merchantmen to get out of the Road as fast as possible at 3 PM. and at 5 ditto I weighed, and brought up the Rear of the Fleet; and at 7 ditto I left them; and stood between S^t Christophers, and S^t Eustatius, the Convoy standing down to pass between S^t Eustatius, and Laban. At 11 PM saw a Schooner by the Wind on Larboard Tack, which I discovered with a Glass to be a Clump Merchantman. At Day Light saw a Sail to Windward of Saint Bartholomews', gave Chase, but she run close in with the Land on the Back of the Island: I then bore down before the Port of Gustavus, observed a Number of Vessels at Anchor, and a french Privateer among them. Lay'd with my Main top Sail to the Mast for a little while, and then made Sail to Windward, a Schooner hovering about the East Point of Saint Bartholomews', which we cannot get at, the East Point of the Island at Noon bore N.N.E. 4 Leagues.

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 21 March 1799

Fresh Breezes. unbent the best bower Cable @ 4 Tack'd to the Southward made and shortend sail as Necessary Squadron in Company.

@ 9. squally with rain @ 11. split the Jibb and saved some part of him. Squadron in Comp^t @ 5 saw 3 strange sail @ 10 the *United States* Answerd the private Signal of an English Sloop War. with 2 sail Transports bound to Leward. cut up the Mizzen Top. G^t Stay Sail for to make part of a Jibb @ 12. Dominico S. b E 9 Miles Distant Marigalante N E b E 10 Miles distant.

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Thursday, 21 March 1799

First part fresh gales and Squally Beating to windward —

Middle part squally & some Rain — at 6 AM saw 3 large sail bearing down for us at 7 the Commodore [Barry] spoke them, at 8 Dominico bore South 2 leagues. Mariegallante NNE 5 leagues dist.

Latter part pleasant w^t

[Latt'de ob'd. 15.37 N.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig. *Pickering*, Thursday, 21 March 1799

[Basseterre Roads, St. Christopher.] Moderate and pleasant, employd in getting ready for Sea at 4 P M. the *Geo Washington* P Fletcher comm^d hoisted a Signal for the Merch^t Ships to get under way, at ½ past 5 the *Constellation* hoisted a Signal for the Men of war to get under way, got under way and stood out of the roads. 42 Sail of Merchantmen, The U States Frigates *Constelation* and *Geo Washington*, came out after, Bearings of the Land at Sun down extreme points of S^t Christophers N W b N & E b S. Town of Basseterre N. E. b. E. 3 Leagues distance at 6 P M S^t Eustatius bore N. W. b. N. at 9 the extreme of S^t Eustatius N. b W. to N E. at 10 the extremes of S^t Eustatius, S. E. b. E. to N. b. E. Sabey N W — at Midnight Fresh winds and squally made and shortend sail occasionally at 3 A M S^t Martins bore North Sabey S S W distance 6 Leagues, at 9 close under the Lee of S^t Martins saw a Sail on the Starboard bow, Made sail and gave chase, Fired a Gun, the chase hove to a Brig bound to Anguilla, informed him there were 2 privateers under the Island he stood into the Fleet Made and shortend Sail occasionally, at ½ past 6 A M the N W P^t of S^t Martins bore N E b E distance 2 Leagues, at ½ past 7 spoke the Commodore, wore & stood in the Rear of the Fleet at 8 AM the center of S^t Martins bore E b S. distance 5 Leagues wore ship to the Northward at 10 the Dog Island bore N E b E distance 1 League at 11 dogs Island bore S E distance 6 Leagues.

At Meridian Sambero bore North 4 Leagues distance, pleasant weather

[Lati^d by Observa 18. 19 N.]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

To Elias Hasket Derby of Salem, Mass., from Eben Shillaber

MALAGA March 22^d 1799

MR. ELIAS H. DERBY

SIR I wrote you at Giberalter of my arrival at that port that I was turned of from Cadiz. and Could not get a Convoy. to Giberalter. with out giveing 50 pounds St^g to a Private Armed Cutter of 16 Guns and 60 Men. I saw several French privaters and should of ben Attack^d by them had I of ben allone. I give Cap^t Isack Smith of Salem an order on you for 380 dollars. I have purchest Arms and Aminition to the Amo^t 150 dollars. I Arriv'd hear safe last Night and Expect to get a Tolrable price for my Cargo I Cannot tell if I shall be Able to get Clear of the duty or not. it is the Oppinion of Merch^{ts} hear that I shall be Able too. I shall sell my Cargo and Arrange your bussiness in Cadis so as to have your bills taken up if they Come to hand. I am not Able to determin wether I shall take in a Cargo or not, as it is uncertain about geting bills. I have not had time to Inform my self with respect to it. I asked the question. and was Informd by the person, that he did not think I Could. I shall heave an opportunity to let you know what I meane to do before I Leave this port, as I expect to be detained hear some time Either from this port or through some Other Chanel. I whould Advise you & Every other Merch^t not to send any Vessell to this port. Except she is well Armed and man'd as their Is from 15 to 18 privaters belonging to this port Some of which Cary 16 Guns and 100 men but the most of them has from 1 to 6 Guns and full of men. I do not look on the risque out any thing as I hope we shall muster a strong fleet

I am your hum^{le} Serv^t

EBEN SHILLABER

I am Very much Indebted to Cap^t Enoch Preble for the Attention he paid me from Giberalter to this port. — I should of sent you a price Current but have not had time to Inform myself —

[Essex Institute, Derby Mss. Vol. XVI.]

[22 March 1799]

Extract of a letter from Gibraltar, dated March 22, 1799, regarding Ship *Mohawk* beating off French privateer

"We have arrived here in the ship *Mohawk*, capt. Steel, after a disagreeable winter passage of 42 days. We had a safe passage, but were obliged to make use of our guns. or we should have been taken, as we were several times fired at by a French privateer, but we shewed the Frenchmen what they did not like, by letting fly our stern chases, and our balls went pretty close to them. The privateer left us, but returned again in the dark of the evening — we fired again, and she sheered off to the Spanish shore. We could see eight gun boats, besides this privateer.

"The Spaniards join the French in taking our vessels. I have been here but eleven days, and there have been six vessels taken and carried into Algeiras, some of them English, but mostly Americans;

indeed scarcely an unarmed vessel comes into the streights that is not taken, except it has a convoy, and even then they must be very careful if one or two of them be not taken. Two English vessels were cut off from the last convoy from England. From this place we can see the town of Algesiras, and all the vessels that go in. A constant communication is kept up betwixt the two places, for conveying letters, provisions, &c.

"An American brig had lately a dust off Malaga with a Frenchman. The French vessel came under the stern of the American, and desired him to strike. The American *did strike with a vengeance* — she gave him her stern chases, and a whole volley of small arms. She then rounded off, and fired a broadside, which made the poor devils cry out for quarter, and about twenty of them paid for their temerity with their lives."

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", Philadelphia, June 11, 1799.]

Extract from log book of Ship *Commerce*, Captain Selden Chapman,
Friday, 22 March 1799

This 24 hours squally for the most part we are now under the convoy of the Ship *George Washington* & the Brig^a *Pickering* with about 50 sail in the fleet —

2 days from the land

[Lat. Observed 20° 3' North
Long. 64° 46' West]

[Am. Antiq. Soc.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Friday, 22 March 1799

Fresh Breezes and squally Weather all these Twenty four Hours. Spoke the *Padrie* a British Frigate which I fell in with, when chasing by the Wind a British Schooner, which she spoke. Captain Foy informed me that he had not the private Signals between his Majesty's Ships, and ours.

At half past 5 AM saw a Ship, and Schooner, gave Chase to the former, which I soon after discovered to be the *Padrie*, then chased the latter [*Active*] by the Wind and at half past 8 AM a violent Squall came on, as we were carrying a Press of Sail in Pursuit of the Chase. Let fly all our Sheets, as the Ship lay'd over much, and a considerable Quantity of Water came in at the Ports; she however soon righted again when we made Sail, and at half past 9 ditto brought too the Chase, after firing two Shot. She proved by her Papers to be a Swede from Gaudaloupe bound to Saint Bartholomews which sailed Yesterday. After examining her Papers, at half past ten ditto I dismissed her, but the *Padrie* coming up (on Board of which Ship I sent Captain Foy the Signals as aforesaid) took Possession of, and carried her off, for legal Adjudication, hoisted in our Boat, and stood to Leeward.

It is well to remark here, that as soon as I had examined the Papers of the above Vessel, which was called the [*Active*] and commanded by [] and was satisfied she was not an armed Frenchman

that I gave the Master all his Papers, and sent him on Board his Vessel, with Permission to proceed on his Voyage. Joseph Antonio however lately captured on Board *La'Insurgente* declared, that he knew the above Schooner to be french Property, and that she was owned in Gaudaloupe, but notwithstanding this Declaration, I would not detain her.

[HS of PA. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 22 March 1799

Fresh Breezes and Squally Saw a Strange Sail bear^e E.N.E. the *United States* answ^d the private Signal of an English Frigate Tack'd as Necessary-to work to wind^d observ^d the current to set strong to Lew^d at 4 P M set top Gallant Sails @ 8 spoke the *United States* rec^d orders to follow him @ 9-bore away and steerd Point peter (Gaudaloupe) as did the Squadron @ ½ past 11-wore to the Southward and bro't too to reconnoitre the Harbor and review the fortifications we saw 2 Large ships at Anchor supposed to be French Frigates. at 12-Point Peter N.b W. 9-Miles

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Friday, 22 March 1799

Fresh breezes & pleasant weather At 3 PM an English Frigate past us standing to the West^d At 6 PM Dominico bore WSW distant 4 leagues Mariegalante NEbN 6 leagues

Middle part fresh breezes and Cloudy. 9 AM spoke the *Commodore* [Barry] who gave orders to bear away for Guadaloupe-at ¼ past 11 AM hove too off Point Petre harbour Saw a Number of vessells at anchor &^e —

at Mer^d bore away Very strong Current Setting to Leeward. Ends pleas^t.

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*, Friday, 22 March 1799

Fresh breeze and pleasant weather, all hands variously and usefully employd, unbent the Cables and stowd the Anchors at 2 P M Sambero bore E b N distance [space] Mile from whence I take my departure it being in the Latitude of 18° 38 N & Longi 63. 23. West, Squally weath^r made and shortend Sail occasionally, at 3, Three of the Fleet Scattering the rest pretty compact. at 6 a Signal from the Commodore for the fleet to make more Sail

at Midnight Pleasant weather

at 8 A M saw two Strange Sail on the Starboard board, by order from the Commo^e made sail & gave chase Fresh wind & squally

at Meridian the chase $1\frac{1}{2}$ point on Starboard bow their appearance small and sail fast, the Commodore bearing S. W. b. W. Distance 3 Leagues

Distance per Log — 85

[Lat. Observed 20 — 8 N]
[Long. Observed 63 — 36 W]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy

[U. S. S.] *Ganges* ELIZABETH RIVER 23^d March 1799

SIR On the 17th I was honor'd by rece't of your correspondence of 7th ins^t and the 19th brought me those of 9th & 12th with Lieut^t Kenyon, Mess^{rs} J Dubose & S Elbert midshipmen, and eight men & boys formerly of the *Retaliation*. — I have recruited here seven to the Crew, and one Marine. — Received one who was left sick from the *Richmond* (now recovered) and two who were confin'd as mutineers of the *Baltimore*, but appear to have been deluded by the artful villainy of others.

I have discharged W^m M. Mills, ship'd as pursers Steward, render'd incapable of duty from sickness, brought on or heighten'd by his own indiscretion. John Lane boatswains mate, John Thatcher, seaman; and Jonathan Zane landsman, all three unfit for the service (as per report and certificate of the Doctor) from the effect of diseases of long standing, though latent at the time when ship'd in Philadelphia.

The accounts of these men severally are forwarded to the Accomptants department; as also the particulars of money advanc'd some of the Officers, who needed a little accommodation. In order that the charges (if necessary) may be noted against them, and the amount carried to my credit.

The Boatswains, Gunners and Carpenters expenditures are sent you in detail; perhaps more *particularly* than necessary: but as no doubt an uniform mode for the service, will be establish'd for these accounts, I have caus'd them drawn in this manner, as, should it appear to You more eligible than others — Books and paper may be ruled preparatory for the purpose. I have replenish'd stores in the different departments of the Ship, as far as I conceive necessary for the cruize; but with all the oeconomy I thought prudent. Those in the gunners and carpenters charge — were, for the former in part left behind at Philadelphia, after being in a state of preparation — While those for the latter were never prepar'd, owing to the negligence of the former Carpenter, who deceiv'd me in declining to proceed on the voyage, at so late a day, as to render him in my mind highly culpable, and undeserving Public employ in future.

The *Ganges* Sir, is now in excellent order, and my Officers and crew in high health and spirits. I have a pilot on board, intent on proceeding to Hampton Road this evening, in order to be ready to proceed for sea without delay (wind & weather permitting) as soon as the ship shall arrive with your instructions which I shall endeavor to put in effect with all the dispatch in my power

During my detention here, I have frequently visited the Frigate building by M^r Fox — I admire her much, as well as his persevering assiduity, by which her progress (though through a series of bad

weather) towards completing, exceeds the most sanguine expectations of all who view her.

I congratulate you Sir, on Your success in effecting so handsom an augmentation to the Navy, and felicitate our country on the happy prospects that must necessarily result therefrom

I have the honor to be

Sir

&c &c &c

T.T. [THOMAS TINGEY.]

Hon^{ble} BENJⁿ STODDERT

[NDA. Tingey LB, 1798-1800.]

To William Winder, Accountant of the Navy, from Captain Thomas Tingey,
U. S. Navy

[U. S. S.] *Ganges* ELIZABETH RIVER 23^d March 1799

SIR I transmit you herewith my account of advances and expenditures for the Ship *Ganges* — subsequent to leaving the Capes of Delaware; my account current in which the amount is charged to the United States. The accounts of four men discharg'd from the Ship — and memorandums stating the alterations in the crew — so far as it differs from the Pay roll heretofore transmitted you.

In my letters from S^t Thomas, a memorandum of the Powers of Attorney left by part of the Crew to their wives &c. was forwarded, and it was observed therein, that a Rob^t C. Harris, had obtain'd mine and the Pursers signature to one, although we had no such person on board; this business is now cleared up: Robert Carnes Harris, is one of the Quarter-gunners — but by some error, his name on the articles is inserted Robert Carnes only, and he having always answer'd to the latter, the mistake would have continued — had not a letter come from his wife in Philadelphia, on the subject of being refused the half pay — She may now however if you please be accommodated therewith. — I have also to request that the half pay of William Slater, a quarter Gunner, to Lewis Albertus, may be discontinued — Slater having inform'd me, that the power was surreptitiously obtain'd from him

I have the honor to be

&c &c

T. T. [THOMAS TINGEY]

To WILLIAM WINDER Esq^r

Accountant of the Navy

Philadelphia

[NDA. Tingey LB, 1798-1800.]

To Secretary of State from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 23^d March 1799

SECRETARY OF STATE

SIR I have the honor to enclose a letter of the 27th Ult^o addressed to Me by M^r Chase of Baltimore accompanied by one received by

him from Asab Harris on behalf of himself and twenty other Americans whom he represents as being forcibly detained on board his Britannic Majestys Ship *Carnatic*, commanded by Cap^t Loring. —

I have the honor to be &c

[NDA. Sec. State, 1798-1824.]

To George Nichols (Captain of Galley), Charleston, S. C., from
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 23^d March 1799 —

Cap^t GEORGE NICHOLLS

Charleston, S. C.

SIR You will receive herewith your Commission as Cap^t of a Galley, in the service of the United States.

You will be pleased to communicate your acceptance of this appointment, & date your letter of acceptance on the day you first entered the service. You will also be pleased to take the enclosed oath & forward it with your acceptance to this Office. —

I am Sir &c &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

To Amaziah Jocelin, Navy Agent, Wilmington, N. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 23^d — 1799

AMAZIAH JOCELIN Esquire

Wilmington, N. C.

SIR I have received your letters of the 4th & 14th ult^o and 5th Ins^t — Your Accounts are now under the examination of the Accountant, I will attend to them, and every proper charge will be allowed — I am sure you will make no unreasonable ones. — Four hundred & fifty pounds of Powder was the quantity contained in the original Estimate for the Galleys, and it will be enough for the first outfit — If more should be necessary please to procure it; — with respect to the number of Cartridges, you may consult Cap^t M^oKerall & Cap^t Dorsey — The muskets have been ordered some time, and will be sent by the first conveyance; — The rule adopted has been, that the pay of the Officers of the Navy should commence from the date of their acceptance of their Appointments, except in cases where they have been engaged in Service before they have been actually appointed, and on these occasions it has been thought proper to allow them Pay from such period. —

I have ordered a Remittance of 1000 Dollars to be made to you, and shall send a further sum if necessary. — I send by this conveyance the commissions of Cap^t M^oKerall & Cap^t Dorsey.

In my last I informed you that I approved of your intention of sending the marines which had arrived at your port, either to New York, or this place, and I hope they will soon arrive. — You enquire of me respecting Staunchions, nettings and Awnings for the Galleys. —

Awnings may be provided, but all superfluous Expence should be carefully avoided

I have the Honor &^s &^s

[ND. GLB, Vol. 2-1799.]

To Samuel Williams, U. S. Agent, London, from James Simpson, U. S. Consul
Tangier, Morocco

Circular

TANGIER 23^d March 1799.

M^r SAMUEL WILLIAMS

London.

SIR, I consider it necessary to the good of the Publick Service, to acquaint you for the information of the Commanders of any American Vessels destined to pass the Straits, that the French Privateers stationed hereabouts have of late increased not only in number, but that several of them have had heavier Guns and more Men put on board of them than they formerly carried.

It is not uncommon to see ten or twelve of those Cruizers at a time off the Straits — They are of all Sizes from open Boats with Musketry & Swivels, to Misticos & other latteen sail Vessels of twelve Guns, some of them carrying 60 Men.

I have also observed among them an English built lugger & a Schooner.

It does not yet appear that the Emperour of Morocco means to take part in the War declared against France by some other Mahometan Powers.

I am

Sir,

Your mo. Obd. Ser^t

Signed JAMES SIMPSON.

[Received via Lisbon — 3^d June '99.]

[SDA. London, Vol. 8, CL, 1799-1803.]

To the Governor of St. Bartholomews from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

UNITED STATES' SHIP, *Constellation*,
Off S^t Bartholomews' March 23^d 1799 —

SIR, It is of importance to the Government of the U: S: of America, and the Merchants, and Citizens thereof to know from your Excellency whether you intend to suffer the French to bring American Vessels captured by them into the Ports of your Island. Having been informed, that two Vessels made Prizes by the french Cruizers, and belonging to Citizens of the United States, are now in your Port, I am induced to make this Request. — My Government, Sir, being on the most friendly Terms with Sweden, and disposed to continue so, I wish to believe, you will order out of your Port without Loss of Time, the two Vessels above mentioned and that in future no Other under such Circumstances will be suffered to enter, and harbour therein.

I have paid the greatest Respect to your Flag since I have been on this Station, and am disposed to render every friendly Assistance in my Power to the Swedes I meet.

Yesterday I chased and brought to, a small Schooner under Swedish Colours from Guadaloupe (that I suspected at first to be a french Privateer) which I dismissed after examining her Papers; a British Frigate (the *Padrie*) however came up immediately after, and captured her; where the Vessel is sent to, I do not know, perhaps to Antigua. —

I have the Honor to be, Sir, with great Respect
Your Excellency's most Obed^t hble Servant.

HIS EXCELLENCY the GOVERNOR of
S^t Bartholomews'

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Saturday, 23 March 1799

A fresh Trade Wind, and squally; at 4 PM. stretched close in with the Roadsted of Port Gustavus in the Island of Saint Bartholomew's; the Harbour Master came off, and made a Tender of his Services to pilot me in, but as I had no Business, that made it necessary to run the Ship in that Harbour, I thanked him for his Services, and stood out to Sea by the Wind.

At a little after 5 AM saw a Sail, gave Chase, and at 8 ditto brought her to; She was a Swede from Montserrat bound to S^t Bartholomew's, I requested the Master to be kind enough to give Lieutenant Andrew Sterett a Cast on Shore, as I wished to send him to the Governor with a Letter, which Request he readily complied with, and I dismissed him immediately, and gave Chase to three other Vessels under the Lee Bow, all of which I brought to, and spoke; two of them were Schooners from S^t Bartholomew's bound to Gaudaloupe in Ballast, the Other a Sloop from S^t Croix bound to Dominica in Ballast; dismissed them, and stood in Shore. At Noon close in Shore off the Fort of Port Gustavus, laying with the main top Sail to the Mast waiting for Lieutenant Sterett.

[HS of PA. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 23 March 1799

Fine Weather laying too off Point Peter @ $\frac{1}{2}$ past 12 fill'd and made sail and stood down the bay in Basseterre Roads we observed 4 ships at Anchor entirely strip't 10 Schooners appeared to be arm'd & 7. Sloops. three of which were arm'd @ 5 fired a Gun at an English Sch^r from Nevis bound to Dominico haul'd our Wind to Join the Squadron at 8 Englishmans head Guadaloupe bore N. E 10. Miles dist Monseratt N.N.W. 7 Miles At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ to the Southward

Grandterre bore S.S.E 7. Miles dist Squadron in Company.

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Saturday, 23 March 1799

First part fresh breezes & pleasant weather, Running down between Guadaloupe & the Saints saw several small sail Close under the land 3 PM Bassterre bore E b S 1 league saw several sail at anchor in the Rhoad — saw 4 sail & gave chase to them the *Constitution* spoke one of them but the wind dying away, could not come up with the others
Latter part Squally

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*,
Saturday, 23 March 1799

Fresh breeze & Squally, variously and usefully employd made and shortened sail occasionally at 3 P M a long distance from the commodore & not able to come up with the chase bore away for the Fleet. at 5 Spoke the commodore, and informd him the State of the chase Lay by 'till the fleet past us, at 4 A M Spoke a Schooner and order'd him to the Commodore, at the Same time Spoke a Brig

Midnight Pleasant

Latter part pleasant breeze but cloudy

at ½ past 6 made sail for a Schooner on the Starboard bow at 8 spoke him and orderd him under the lee of the Commodore. at Meridian the commodore bore N W Distance 8 Miles

Distance per Log — 106

[Lat. Observed 21 — 50 N.
Long. Observed 63 — 57 W.]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

[24 March 1799]

Extract of a letter from Captain A. Gordon, to his owners, in Norfolk, concerning recapture of Schooner *Lydia*, from New York

EXTRACT OF A LETTER FROM CAPTAIN A. GORDON, TO HIS OWNERS IN
THIS TOWN, DATED

TORTOLA, April 3, 1799.

"On the 24th March, in lat. 23, 20, long. 61, 10, I was so unfortunate as to be captured by a French privateer out of Guadaloupe, and myself and four of my crew taken out of my vessel, and she ordered for that island. Same day they took the schooner *Lydia*, capt. Waring, from New York, on board of which they put my boy and me, with 7 men belonging to the privateer — 3 days afterwards being in sight of St. Martins, I retook the *Lydia*, and next day arrived here safe with her.

"You will wonder how I effected the recapture of the *Lydia*, when their numbers were so much superior; — they had but one sword, and supposing they had nothing to fear, took no care of it, but at the point of it I drove such down below as I thought proper, and locked the hatches on them; the others I made work the vessel,

"The *Lydia* was loaded with staves and heading, which will fetch a good price here."

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser," Philadelphia, June 5, 1799.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Sunday, 24 March 1799

At 4 PM. Lieutenant Sterett returned on Board with the Governor's of St Bartholomew's Answer to my Letter, and the Schooner *Governor Clinton* of Baltimore having come out for to join Convoy at St Kitt's being bound Home. I desired the Master, and Mr Douglass the Supercargo to keep near to the *Constellation*, and I would see him safe over to St Christophers, which I did, and at Noon anchored in the Road of Bassateer, Bearings as before; found the *Baltimore*, the *Richmond*, *Virginia* Cutter, and Store Ship had all arrived, and the three former were watering at Old Road.

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 24 March 1799

Moderate breezes. @ 1. the *United States* spoke a Danish Ship bound to Saint Bartholemews Tack'd as Necessary to work to Windward.

open'd two Barreles beef short Weight 25^{lbs}

Saw 2 strange sails bear^s N. b W. stand^s to the Northw^d @ 10 perform'd Divine Service.

Answerd the *United States* Signal to chace to Leward made all sail gave chace

broach'd a Cask Rum contents should [be] 40 Gallons short Contents 4 Gallons. @ 11. Discov^d the chace to be two small Schooners steering N.W. under easy sail @ 11 the chace hauld in for Barbuda @ 12 the east End of Antigua bore S b W. 15 Miles Distant Barbuda N. b W. 14 Miles Distant

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 24 March 1799

First part fresh breezes & pleasant all drawing sail set on a wind at 2 PM saw a sail to windward at 4 she past us standing to the westward. She was an English Merchant Ship. At 6 PM the East part of Antigua bore North 5 leagues Mid. part fresh breezes & Squally and rain At 6 AM the East part of Antigua bore NW bN 6 leagues, the West part of Guadaloupe SSW 12 leagues, at 11 AM saw 2 sail to the Northward made sail & gave chase to them. at Mer^d saw Barbuda bearing NNW 4 leagues —

— Ends pleasant —

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*,
Sunday, 24 March 1799

Pleasant breeze and weather, all hands variously employd
Made and shorten'd sail occasionally
at 4 P M the principal part of the Fleet under our Lee
at 5 run in the rear of the Fleet
at 6 a Signal from the Commodore for the fleet to close
at Midnight light airs inclining to a Calm
at 2 A M the Fleet bore N b W, distance 3 Miles at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 2 the
commodore light bore N b W, light wind with Rain
at 6 Light airs inclining to Calm
Ditto at 8 A M
at 11 Took the Size, Colour of Eyes & Hair, & Place of abode of the
Seamen Ordinary Seamen &^e
Distance per Log — 58

[Lat. Observed 22 — 42 N.]
[Long. Observed 64 — 24 W.]

[LC. EPP, 1799.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy

[U. S. S.] *Ganges* HAMPTON ROAD 25th Mar: 1799

SIR The arrival of the *Flying-Fish*, pilot boat, last evening, honor'd me with your instructions of the 16th inst with the accompaniments of the 29th December — 16th January and 12th March: all which shall be strictly, and duly attended to.

The Ship *Kingston*, with Doctor Stevens had just anchor'd near the *Ganges*, when the Pilot boat arriv'd.

Wind & weather permitting I expect sailing early on the morrow — with the *Kingston*, and shall make all expedition for Cape Francois; there endeavor to facilitate Your views, conformably with the letter of your instructions; and having effected that business, proceed to the windward, in order to deliver the Cordage &c to Captain Truxtun, which I have this day received.

I am however apprehensive that, the great distance of S^t Christophers to the windward of the Cape, at the approaching season of the year, when the trade wind varies inconsiderably, from its usual easterly direction; will require more time to effect the passage, than may probably have been calculated on: suffice it to say, every advantage shall be taken of such variations as may occur. Having deliver'd the supplies to Captⁿ Truxtun, or lodged them in safety at his place of Rendezvous. — I shall as expeditiously as possible join Commodore Barry, and, as it is Your order, place the *Ganges* under his direction for future operations —

I have the honor to be
with real regard &c &c

T. T. [THOMAS TINGEY]

Hon^{bl} BENJⁿ STODDERT
Sec^y Navy

[NDA. Tingey LB, 1798–1800.]

To Major Commandant William W. Burrows, U. S. Marine Corps, from Lieutenant of Marines Anthony Gale

[U. S. S.] *Ganges*, IN HAMPTON ROADS

March 25 [17]99

SIR I rec^d your letter dated 15th Instant — With respect to my pay Sir you are very accurate. I dont expect to be allowed wood while at sea, but for the time I done duty on shore I expect to be allowed for. I expect to proceed to sea to morrow; as the Ship we are to convoy to the West Indies arrived yesterday. I have rec^d from L^t Cammack two Marines without accoutrements but I believe I can supply them from the accountrements belonging to the deserters. The men has not got any pay, which I think very hard treatment, and they are continually complaining to me, but I can do no more than I have done, which was to shew Cap^t Tingey your letter where it said M^r Lewis was to advance them some pay which he has not done, there are some of them in a very bad way for clothing, which they would purchase if they would be paid the money due them they intended to join and purchase blue cloth as I told them I would let Britt make them up for them, you will please Sir to take it into your consideration, and adopt some plan by which the men may be paid regular.

I hope Sir when the additional officers is appointed to the Marine Corps, that I will be promoted 1st Lieut, you Sir I expect will do all in your power to obtain that commission for me.

I Have the Honor, to be
your most Ob^t Serv^t

ANTHONY GALE
Lieut of Marines

W. W. BURROWS
Maj^t Commandant of the Marine Corps
[MCA. LR, 1799.]

To Rufus King, U. S. Minister to London, England, from James Maury,
U. S. Consul, Liverpool, England

LIVERPOOL 25th Mar 1799

DEAR SIR I have the Honor of your letter of 22^d inst & shall take care to give our citizens the information you direct relative to the blockade of the ports of Holland —

The Squadron of private armd ships cannot sail, in my opinion, before thursday or friday. your dispatches are disposed of as annexed.

A Report has been in circulation here & pretty much credited of the *Constellation* having taken a French 36 gun frigate in the West Indies, after two hours action — I cannot take upon me to say how far the account is true —

I have the Honor to be with much Respect

Your Excellency's

Most Obe^t Ser^t

JAMES MAURY

His Excellency

RUFUS KING

Min. Plen^y to the U. S. of America

London

To Captain Francis Bright, of the U. S. Revenue Cutter *Virginia*, from
Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

U:S: SHIP *Constellation* BASSATEER ROAD
St Christophers 25th March 1799 —

SIR, You will proceed in Company with Captain Speake of the *Richmond*, and cruize agreeable to my Instructions to him, a Copy of which is hereunto annexed. Harmony will insure Success, you will therefore cultivate it by all Means in your Power. I wish you Success, and Glory, and am

Your very Obed^t hble Serv^t

Captain BRIGHT of the *Virginia* —

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Lieutenant Josias M. Speake, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun,
U. S. Navy

U: S: SHIP *Constellation*
Bassateer Road, St Christophers' 25th March 1799.

SIR, You will take with you, the *Virginia* Captain Bright and cruize to Windward of St Bartholomews, and St Martins, and at a proper Distance in every direction about those Islands, and bring in to this Road all french Privateers, or other armed french Vessels you meet, and are able to subdue by Force of Arms. When your Water is short, fill up at Old Road, and as to Provisions I will supply you, when it is necessary, from the *Constellation*. Whenever you return to Water, write me very fully, and leave your Letters with D. M. Clarkson Esq^r be very particular, and state all Occurrences. M^r Clarkson will act as Agent, in Case of your sending in any Prizes. You must not remain out at any one Time more than a Fortnight, and should any particular Circumstance occur in which I ought to be informed, immediately return to this Road.

Be enterprising, and send me in some french Cruizers, and Letters of Mart; but be civil to all Neutral Vessels, and do not on any Account molest them, tho' the Property be evidently french on board them, and on examining Neutrals, detain them no longer than is absolutely necessary to satisfy yourself, that the Vessels are so. I wish you Success and Glory, and am

Your obed^t humble Serv^t

P. S. You will proceed immediately and fill up your Water at old Road, and Captⁿ Bright will join you there on Wednesday, and the Schooner *Governor Clinton*, belonging to Baltimore, which Vessel you will see safe through the Sambre Passage, and as far Northward as the Latitude of 20°, and then proceed to your cruising Ground.

Lieutenant SPEAKE

U:S: Brig *Richmond*

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Gibbs & Channing, Navy Agents, Newport, R. I., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department, 25 March 1799.

Mess^{rs} GIBBS & CHANNING

I have this day rec^d a Letter dated 17 May, but with the Post Office mark of the 20th — it is mortifying to the last degree, that it should have been put in post so late — From the complexion of his Letter, I fear the enclosed will reach him at New Port. I pray that he may instantly proceed, & without waiting for any absent Officer — or any thing else. —

Should Fletcher arrive at Newport, which is probable, please to furnish him with an immediate supply of provisions, & every thing necessary for a Cruise, Orders for which I shall send the moment I hear he is in, and in the expectation, that he will proceed to Sea, the moment he receives them

I am &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

To Ebenezer Jackson, Navy Agent, Savannah, Georgia, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 25th March 1799

EBENEZER JACKSON Esq^r

Georgia

SIR Should the Brig *Eagle* be in port when this letter gets to hand, or as soon as she does arrive, you will please to direct Cap^t Campbell to make sail for this port.

I have the Honor &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

To Jeremiah Yellott, Navy Agent, Baltimore, Md., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 25th March 1799.

JEREMIAH YELLOTT Esquire

Baltimore

SIR The Congress at their late Session, authorized the purchase, or building of Six Vessels to mount not exceeding 18 Guns each. —

It is found by experience, that the small Vessels in our Service, are in general but dull Sailers compared to those employed by the French. — a few very fast Sailers might render essential Service. — As there is no person on the Continent better able to direct the construction of these kind of Vessels, I beg the favor of you, to have one built & fitted as early as possible. — It is left with yourself to determine whether she shall be a Brig, or a Schooner — she must not exceed 18 Guns, but she need not mount so many, if you should judge that a Schooner of 12 or 14 Guns, would better answer the purpose. —

Money shall be furnished as wanted — and it is desirable to have the Vessel ready as quickly as it can be done. —

I have the Honor &c &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

Extract from log book of Ship *Commerce* Captain Selden Chapman,
Monday, 25 March 1799

The whole of this 24 hours light winds & pleasant weather at 10 P M hove too for the sternmost vessels of the fleet to come up at 11 P. M. maid sail & stood on So ends this 24 hours all well & in Company with our Convoys —

5 days out

[Latitude Observed 23°. 49' North

Longitude 66°. 51' West]

[Am. Antiq. Soc.]

Extracts from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
25, 26, and 27 March 1799, Monday, Tuesday & Wednesday

[Basseterre Roads, St. Christopher.] Employed at discharging the Store Ship, receiving on Board the Ship's, and stowing the Provisions, overhawling Rigging, and Sails &c: &c: &c: and making up my Dispatches for the Government of the United States (see Letter Book) together with disposing of my Forces, so as to be of the greatest Service to the United States in protecting Commerce.

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 25 March 1799

Moderate Breezes and clear weather in chase to the N W b W. @ 1. saw the bottom sounded in 17. 11. & 9. fathoms white sand and coral bottom shortend sail and came to the wind upon our Larb^d tacks. Made Signal to the *Merrimack* The two sail we chased after we hauld our Wind Tack'd and stood towards us they well knowing our Danger on a Nearer approach @ 4 parted Company with the Squadron they stand^d to the Northw^d

@ 7. AM saw a sail bear^d East supposed to be the *Merrimack* Unbent the Main sail and bent another. I wayed up the lower Yards cleansed between Decks.

at 12 Antigua W $\frac{1}{4}$ N 9. Leagues.

[Latitude In 17.00 N^o

Longitude In 61.17 West]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy
commanding, Monday, 25 March 1799

First part pleasant & Moderate breezes at 1 PM finding our chase standing in for the land gave over chase & hall'd our wind to the South^d 6 PM the body of Antigua bore SW by W 6 leagues

Middle part fresh breezes & Squally

5 AM Saw Deseada bearing S b E 9 leagues —

A Ship to leeward & brig to wind^d

Ends pleasant

[Latt'de ob'd. 17.07 N.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

To President John Adams from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 26th March 1799 —

JOHN ADAMS Esq^r

President of U. S.

SIR I have the honor to enclose copies of a Correspondence Just rec^d between Cap^t Truxtun, & General Desfourneax. Truxtun expected to get the *Insurgent* at Sea, about the 2^d or 3^d March; having a prospect of picking up men enough from the Islands, to man her; —

The Newspapers give an acc^t of Barrys having captured a french privateer, & recaptured an English armed Vessel — and of the Cutters under the command of Decatur at the Havanna, having taken a privateer of twelve Guns — but I have rec^d no official information of these captures. —

My latest letters from the West Indies, is from Murray, dated 3^d March. — He speaks generally of the great protection affor[d]ed to our commerce, by the armed Ships; but assigns good reasons for beleiving, that Guadaloupe is supplied, & in spite of our Laws, will continue to be supplied, with provisions, by American Citizens, & American Vessels. —

Altho it is not within my Department, I take the liberty to mention, because I am sure it will afford you pleasure, that there seems to be a very probability that the Insurrection in Penn^a will be subdued without Bloodshed. — A number of the prisoners who were rescued by the armed force have delivered themselves up in Philadelphia; and I believe those who appeared in Arms will not resist the Marshal, supported as he is to be, by about 200 horse, who are to proceed with him to that County in two or three days. —

I have the Honor to be &c^t &c^t

[NDA, Nom. Appts. LB, 1798-1820.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

U: S: SHIP *Constellation* BASSATEERE ROAD,

S^t Christophers 26th March 1799.

DEAR SIR, I enclose you two Letters from the Officers of the *Baltimore* previous to the Receipt of which I had determined to put Cap^t Barron in Command of that Ship, and to place Lieutenant Speake in the Command of the *Richmond*, which I hope will meet your Approbation, having assured Lieut: Rodgers from your Letters to me rec^d by the *Baltimore* that he was certainly appointed a Cap^t e're this, I hope he will soon receive his Commission as such. Lieut: Barron now on Board Barry, I am in Hopes you will make it convenient to appoint to the *Norfolk*, as I am told he is a very deserving, enterprising Man, and such we want.

I observe that Dale has Leave of Absence for to make another India Voyage; I have a very good Opinion of Dale, but surely this is no Time for a Captain of a Man of War to expect an Indulgence of that Sort; as to Talbot, if he is considered an Acquisition to the Service, there can be no Want of Captains for our Navy, the Army, and every City, or Town in the U: S: will furnish a Plenty. A Sailor

will make a Soldier, said old General M^dDougal (on hearing of the Capture of the *Oliver Cromwell* of 28 Guns in 1777 by a Sloop of War of 14 Guns) but* a Soldier can never make a Sailor. I have no Enmity to this Gentleman — but on the Contrary I believe him to be a worthy Man from what I have heard, but I cannot bring myself to believe, that in the Line of a Sea Officer, particularly in an infant Navy, where every Officer looks up for Instructions, and Information, that he is a proper Person; but if the Government think otherwise I have no more to say on the Subject, nor should I have made this Observation, but you have requested my Opinion on all Matters respecting the Navy, and what strikes me I give freely. If the Ships of the Line are to be built large 84^a on an improved Plan, will be equal to a first Rate, and preferable to three Deeked Ships. I wish I could see you, and Humphreys, before the Draughts are drawn, these Ships must have great Room, and not be oversharpe as our Frigates certainly are.

I have the Honor to be Sir with great Respect
Your Obed^t humble Serv^t

P. S. Letters rec^d from you by the *Baltimore* are under Date of the 19th December, 16th January, & 6th February.

Hon^{ble} BENJAMIN STODDERT
Secretary of Navy

* The *Oliver Cromwell* was commanded by Hannan Courter, a Man remarked for high Spirit, but he was not a Seaman, but a Hatter, who lived in New York near to General M^dDougal —

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Captain Samuel Barron, U. S. Navy, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

U.S: SHIP *Constellation*, BASSATEER ROAD,
S^t Christophers' 26th March 1799. —

SIR, I have rec^d a Petition from a Number of Masters of American Vessels now at Antigua for a Convoy down. You will therefore proceed immediately with the *Baltimore* under your Command to S^t Johns, and convoy to this Place such Vessels as are ready. There will be about 12 Sail here in Addition to those from Antigua, so that on my Return from off Gaudaloupe, where I am going to cruize for a Week, I expect to dispatch you as usual with a Convoy of near 30 Sail bound Home. On your Return to this Road, wait my Arrival and further Orders.

I am Sir, with great Respect
Your very Obed^t humble Serv^t

Captⁿ SAMUEL BARRON }
Com^d of the U.S.Ship }
Baltimore

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Captain Francis Bright, of the U. S. Revenue Cutter *Virginia*, from
Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

[U. S. S.] *Constellation* 26th MARCH 1799.

SIR, It will be necessary for you to proceed to Sea immediately in Company with the *Richmond*. You may procure on Navy Pay ten Men in Addition to your present Crew on the best possible Terms, as you complain of being short handed. Your Vessel may be of great Service if actively employed in the Neighbourhood of S^t Bartholomews' &c. where there are many small frenchmen passing, and repassing &c: and it is my Intention that she shall not be idle.

I am, Sir, with Respect

Your Obed^t Serv^t

Captain BRIGHT

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

U: S: SHIP, *Constellation*, ROAD OF BASSATEER

S^t Christophers' March 26th 1799 —

DEAR SIR, Since I had the Honor to address you last under Date of the 20th of March. I have made a short Cruize about S^t Bartholomews' and S^t Martin's, but have only met with Danes, and Swedes, of which there are Numbers in these Seas, carrying on most of the Trade, and covering french Property, and as I mentioned to you some Time ago in a Letter, those we examine, and let pass, for Want of Powers to detain them, the British capture, and condemn here. I have returned in Expectation of meeting the *Baltimore*, and *Virginia* Cutter, and to arrange Matters for their Destination, and I am happy to add, that on my Approach to this Road, I found, that they had both arrived, as also the Transport with Provisions. I shall dispatch the *Richmond*, and *Virginia* to cruize as per the enclosed Copy of my Order to Lieutenant Speake; & The *Baltimore* shall be employed in Convoys, while the *Constellation*, and *La'Insurgente* cruize in Concert. Two Americans having been sent into S^t Bartholomews' by a french Cruiser, I made it my Business to address the Governor of that Island on the Subject agreeable to a Copy transmitted herewith and Numbered 1, and his Answer you will find under Number 2. I shall sail again myself 28th at which Time my little Squadron will all be at Sea.

I am &c.

HON^{ble} BENJAMIN STODDERT

Secretary of the Navy

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB 1798-9.]

To Captain Robert Gill, Navy Storekeeper, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 26 March 1799. —

Cap^t ROBERT GILL

SIR You will please to deliver to Mess^{rs} Moyes and Tatem such patent Canvas as they may from time to time apply for, for the purpose of making a suit of Sails for the Frigate *Constellation*. —

I am &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

To Stephen Higginson, Navy Agent, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 26th March 1799

STEPHEN HIGGINSON Esquire

SIR I am honored with yours of the 18th and 19. instant. — I beg you will please to pay those persons having powers from the *Merrimack* and [George] *Washington*, as well as from the other Ships — As to M^{rs} Nicholson, I presume her power is only for half Pay — and that it cannot be proper to pay more — but if it is for whole pay, then I presume she may have it, reserving enough in hand to pay what Nicholson owes. — As to his Stores, I know not on what principle they can be allowed by the Public. —

I wish this poor Man was richer, — or in a service more profitable, and where he would be more useful. — From his general character — and from such parts of his conduct as I have had the opportunity of knowing, I can have no confidence in him. — I am afraid to trust him with a separate command — and to keep such a Frigate as his under the command of Barry, in the present state of our affairs, when we have no force equal to either, to apprehend, is to make her of no more use or importance than a Ship of 20 Guns. —

I have long determined therefore, to prevent his going out in her again if possible — and it is indeed that she might have a better Commander, and be better employed that I have lately ordered her in. — I expect she will be at Boston in six weeks — I hope she need not remain there longer than a fortnight, and that she may yet render some service before the end of the year, for which the Crew engaged — or that if this be impracticable, the men will agree to extend the time two or three months. — Had there been confidence in Nicholson, another division of our Vessels might have been advantageously made in the West Indies — Barry has too many crowded together — and has not mind enough for their employment. — My present Idea is, to keep fewer Vessels stationary in the West Indies; to let none remain longer than two or three months — (least like the British they get enervated) and to have Squadrons sailing constantly to and from the Islands relieving each other — Such an arrangement will require that the Frigates at least, be well commanded. — I should be glad of your opinion on this, or any other arrangement you think more judicious. —

But to return to Nicholson — I am at a loss to know what means to fall on to get clear of him. — He might be arrested for his conduct

in relation to the Ship *Niger* — but that ought to have been done sooner, — besides I wish not to injure his family. — If he could be brought to ask leave of absence for a month or two — another Captain would be appointed to the Ship — His pay would go on until called in to or discharged the service; — and if not soon called on, his pay &c would be but a trifle to the Public, & of consequence to himself — I have no acquaintance with any particular friend of his, through whose means this might be brought about.

Can you do me favor to manage it for me. — I think of Talbott to take the command of the *Constitution* — but I want the thing so settled, that I may have him ready to take command quickly after the Ship arrives. — On the subject of Masts, those you have engaged will not be in time for the Ship, I wish therefore you would have those most wanted by Nicholson, prepared by any means in your power — If persons can be found to make the Masts, as the large Masts of the British Ships are made, it will be very desirable, and tho' most expensive, we shall be soon driven to that mode from necessity — I have directed a remittance to be made you of 20,000 Dollars. —

I have the honor &c

P. S. I enclose a list of the Persons on board the *Merrimack* who have left Powers. — I have not a similar list from the *Geo: Washington*. —

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

[About 26 March 1799]

Capture of the Brig *Prudence* of Newburyport, by French privateer sloop, and recapture of *Prudence* by Americans on board.

EXTRACT FROM THE LOG-BOOK.

Sailed from Surinam, with 56 other American vessels, under convoy of the *Portsmouth* sloop of war, Daniel M'Neil, who convoyed us as far to the northward, as 23d long. 61, and then informed us he was going back to Jamaica. After that, we kept company several days with Capts. Hopkins, Davis, Bailey, Caswel, Tilden, Harding, &c. all for Boston. Randell and Patten for Salem. On the 3d of May, fell in with the brig *Prudence* of Newburyport, from Surinam, bound to Newbury, who had been taken by a French privateer sloop of 16 guns, one 18 pounder, four 12's and eleven 9's from the Havannah, bound to France; they took out the Capt. supercargo, mate, and four people, and put seven Frenchmen on board, and ordered her for France. After a few days the three Americans that were left on board, rose and retook the vessel, but had no navigator on board, except the prize-master; Capt. Henderson thought proper to take him and one man out, and put Mr. Copeland, and two men on board, with orders to make the best of his way to Newburyport, to the owner, Mr. Leonard Smith.

There has been an embargo on American vessels at Surinam, from the 3d of Feb. till the 25th of March, in which time, there arrived three Spanish frigates, with troops, three Dutch frigates sailed for Europe, and four French schooners for Cayenne, with provisions

for that colony; we were informed that the troops of Cayenne, were in a state of revolution, on account of there being no provision in the colony, owing as they say to the ill treatment, that the Americans have met with.

[LC, Boston, "Columbian Centinel", May 11, 1799.]

Extract from log book of Ship *Commerce*, Captain Selden Chapman,
Tuesday, 26 March 1799

The whole of this 24 hours A good breese & pleasant weather at 9 A M Catch^d A fine dolphin which we are presently to protake for our diners — all well & at present under Convoy So ends this 24 hours with pleasant weather & A good breese at S E —

6 days out

[Latitude Observed 25°.9' North

Longitude 67°.26' West]

[Am. Antiq. Soc.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 26 March 1799

Moderate Breezes and Cloudy. Working to Windward.

at 4 Antigua WbS. 9. Leagues distant Saw a sail stand^s to the Southw^d suppos'd to be the *Merrimack*

to the Northward

@ 7 Antigua WbS. ½ S. 10. Leagues. @ 9. In Top G^s Sails.

Sail makers employ'd making a Jibb out of the Main Top mast studding sail and Miz. T. Gall^t Stay Sail

rec^d 14 fm 8 In Rope fm the Gunner.

[Latitude In 17.41 N°

Longitude In 61.04 W.]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Tuesday, 26 March 1799

These 24 hours begin with fresh gales & Squally, in chase of the Brig to windward at 5½ PM gave her two Shott & brought her too at 6 came along side of her, she prov'd to be the *Harmony* of Baltimore, prize to the French Privateer Schooner *La Resolue* — having on board a Prize Master & 8 Negroes, taken in the Latt of 22°.00 North the Cap^t Supercargo & one man left on board, took all the french on board the Ship sent a Midshipmen & 6 men on board with orders to proceed to Martinico —

At 6 AM spoke the Commodore [Barry] who ordered us to convoy the prize to Martinico

Ends pleasant.

[Latt'de ob'd. 16.52 N.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*.
Tuesday, 26 March 1799

Light breeze & pleasant weather Seamen Variously employd
several signals from the Commodore —
3 P M. cast off the Brig in tow, & Shortened Sail remains of y^r
Fleet 45 Sail — ½ past 3 pm. spoke the Commodore, wore Ship to
the South.

4 Wore Ship again — at 5 took an English Schooner in tow —
@ 10 pm. cast off the Schooner — made & shortened Sail occasion-
ally

Midnight moderate & pleasant

1 AM. the Commodores light bore N N W. — 2 Miles D.

Moderate & pleasant at Meridian

Distance per Log — 78

[Lat. Observed 25 18 N]
[Long. Observed 65° 44 W]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

To Lieutenant Thomas Calvert, U. S. Navy, from Charles W. Goldsborough

[PHILADELPHIA]

27th Mar 1799

Lieut^t THO^t CALVERT

Brig *Norfolk*

SIR The Secretary of the Navy being desirous to see you, has
instructed me to request that you would pay him a Visit at his office
N° 139 Walnut Street — I need not suggest that it would be agreeable
to the Secretary to have an audience with you as early as convenient.

I have the honor to be

Sir, y^r most obed Ser^t

CH: W: GOLDSBOROUGH

[NDA OSW, Vol. 1.]

To President John Adams from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 27th March 1799

PRESIDENT OF THE U. STATES

Sir By the Brig *Norfolk*, Cap^t Williams I have letters from Cap^t
Truxtun, of the 6th March. The *Insurgent* had not proceeded on a
Cruise, but was nearly ready. I have also received a letter from Cap^t
Decatur of the 5th March — He had just captured a small French
Schooner, of one 9 pound Gun — & 26 Men.

The papers of which the enclosed are copies, were sent by Trux-
tun — who continues to speak of the great attention our Vessels
experience from the British Officers. —

I have the honor to be with

&^t &^t

[NDA, Nom. Appts. LB, 1798-1820.]

To Major Commandant William W. Burrows, U. S. Marine Corps, from
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 27th March 1799

Major W. W. BURROWS

SIR The Brig^s *Norfolk* Cap^t Williams at Gloucester Point wants a Corporal and 10 Marines. — There is a Sergeant on board — please to send them quickly — the men who now go, may be relieved before the Vessel sails —

I am &^c &^c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

To John Coffin Jones, Boston, Mass., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 27th March 1799

JN^o C. JONES Esq^r
Boston

SIR In consequence of the recommendation of the Committee of Boston; — the President has been pleased to appoint M^r Haswell a L^t for the Boston Ship, and I now enclose his commission; If he accepts, he should take the oath, and return to this office, the enclosed paper. —

I have the Honor &^c &^c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

Extract from log book of Ship *Commerce*, Captain Selden Chapman,
Wednesday, 27 March 1799

First part this 24 hours pleasant & fresh breeze the latter part squally & blowing A Gail at 6 P M Cap^t Chipman in the Brig^s *Heppy* of Hartford bore away from the fleet for Charleston South Carolina. at 11 A M our Convoys give us A gun & left us — we are now sending away under Close reef^d Topsails with A great plenty of rain So ends this 24 hours — all well on Board —

7 days out —

[Latitude D. R. 27°.11' North

Longitude 67°.58' West]

[Am. Antiq. Soc.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 27 March 1799

Moderate Breezes. Saw 2 strange sail bear^s S.E. made sail and gave chase. observed one to be in chase of the other to Wind^d

Answ^d the private Signal of the *United States & Eagle* Brig @ 8 Joined Comp^t with the *United States & Eagle* Brig^t with An American Sloop^s retaken by the French @ 7 in the Morn^g saw 2 strange sail to the Wind^d made sail and gave chase @ 11. shortend sail and boarded the Sch^t fm New haven in the Hands of the french took the Frenchman out & sent an officer and 5 men to carry her to Martinico @ 12 fresh Breezes. & Cloudy

[Latitude In. 17.44 N^o
Longitude In. 60.01 W.]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Wednesday, 27 March 1799

First part pleasant & light winds at 1 PM saw a sail to wind^d the Comm^o [Barry] in chase of her. Deseada bearing South 10 leagues

Middle part Squally. At 1 AM the East end of Deseada bore S b E 5 Miles.

At ½ past 7 AM bore away & run under the lee of Deseada finding the prize held a bad wind at 8 Mariegalante bore S b W 9 leagues Petitterre East 3 Miles — the prize in Company

End with pleasant W^r

[Latt'de ob'd. 16.58 N.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. *Pickering*,
Wednesday, 27 March 1799

Moderate breeze & pleasant Weather — a Signal from the Commodore to speak him made sail at 3 PM. spoke Commodore — made Signal for 2 Strange Sail ahead ordered us to make Sail and give Chase — at 4 PM. saw the Strange Sails, appeared to be two Schooners that had left the Fleet — at 5 the Commodore bore S.S.W. dist^{ce} 4 Leagues — in light sails at ½ past 7 — at 9 P M. in Top Gallant Sails — moderate and pleasant — at midnight the Fleet out of Sight.

2 A M lay by

6 AM saw the Fleet bearing S. S. W. distance Eight miles, a large Swell from the S.S.E. down Top Gallant Yard 9 Spoke the Commodore — informed Captⁿ Preble, his intention of leaving the Fleet, sent on board of us for Captⁿ Preble's dispatches, to the Navy office, fresh gales & thick weather — @ 11 the Commodore hoisted his Ensign & fired a gun, a Signal for the fleet to disperse and make the best of their way — launch^d Top Gallant Mast

[Lat. D.R. 26° — 56 N.]

[Long. Observed 66° — 11 W]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

[28 March 1799]

To Mr. Berridge, Agent, from Captain Thomas Truxtun, U. S. Navy

DEAR SIR, On the 16th Instant I sent a Cartel to General Desforneaux with the Crew of a Letter of Mart I had captured, called the *Union* and she arrived at Gaudaloupe on the 18th since which, that Vessel has been detained, tho' the Flag Officer had positive Orders to return here immediately. — You will oblige me by requesting your Correspondent at St Bartholomew, to write to Gaudaloupe, and inquire the Cause of the Detention of this Flag, and Mr Herbert my Officer; and if I do not receive a satisfactory Account in a few Days, or the Cartel return, I shall write to my Government, in Order that such Flag as General Desforneaux, or other french Agents may have sent there be immediately stopped, and take other Measures

by Way of Satisfaction, for I consider myself agregivusly ill treated by General Desforneaux

I am, Dear Sir,

Your very Obed^t humble Serv^t

UNITED STATES' SHIP, *Constellation*
Bassateer Road, St Chris^{ts} 28th March 1799 — }

[] BERRIDGE ESQUIRE

[HS of Pa. NDA Photostat. Truxtun's LB, 1798-9.]

To William Winder, Accountant for Navy Department, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Departm^t 28th March 1799.

WILLIAM WINDER Esq^{re}

SIR M^r North having acted on board the Schooner *Retaliation* as Clerk, as well as Midshipman is entitled to 25 Doll^s p^r Month —

I am &^{cs}

B[ENJAMIN] S[TODDERT.]

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

To William Crafts, Navy Agent, Charleston, S. C., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 28th March 1799. —

WILLIAM CRAFTS Esquire *Charleston.*

SIR The enclosed papers will shew you the steps which have been taken to ascertain whether Beaufort can be made a harbour for our large Ships. — The information contained in the report of the Pilots, is not satisfactory as to the depth of water over the Bar — a most material circumstance — nothing should have been left to conjecture: but the exact depth of water should have been ascertained. — But my present object in sending you the papers is that you may pay the expense incurred; which you will please to do, if the charge of the Pilots should not appear to you, a great imposition — The largest Ships here, can be hired at less money p^r day — and great extravagance will check those institutions which might be useful to the Southern States, particularly to themselves, and generally to the whole United States. —

I have the honor &^c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

To President John Adams from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 28th March 1799

PRESIDENT OF THE U. STATES

SIR The Committee for building the Ship at Boston, recommend in strong terms, M^r Haswell to be Lieutenant — and as they express impatience to know early whether they can be gratified — I have

taken the liberty to enclose a commission for him, under cover to M^r Jones. — If you think proper to appoint M^r Haswell, the letter for M^r Jones may go on to him otherwise, returned to me. —

I have the Honor to be

[NDA. Nom. Appts. LB, 1798-1820.]

To Josiah Fox, Naval Constructor, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 28th 1799

M^r JOSIAH FOX
Norfolk

SIR M^r William Rush has shewn me a letter lately received from you on the Subject of a head for the Ship building at Norfolk, wherein you call her the *Congress*.

In my Instructions to M^r Jacob Sheafe respecting the Ship building at Portsmouth Newhampshire, he is directed to call that Ship the *Congress*, and has written to M^r Rush on the subject of the carving. — The Frigate at Norfolk must therefore be called the *Chesapeake* as was originally intended. —

I am Sir &c &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, §1799.]

To Captain John Barry, U. S. Navy, from John Gay, U. S. Agent, Martinica

S^t PEIRRE March 28th 1799

DEAR SIR! Your letter 26th is before me, and by your Old Officer M^r Henesy who has delivered up his charge in a verry leaky situation His Sloop has already permission to discharge and shall begin upon her in the morning This Vessel shall have nothing to [do] with Admiralty Her dry goods salt provission can not be admitted to Sale, which with the Vessel shall be properly valued — Flour Corn & Tobacco She is at the best Market and from a part of their Sale an eigth of the whole shall be deducted I hope to see you ere the Bussiness is finished — if you had not wrote before and hinted now that your approach to us would be speedy I wou'd have returned M^r Henesy and the Sailors by Cap^t Buchanan —

J^a Murphy and O'Blair arrived Yesterday from Philadelphia the former forwards you a Packet in which he tells me is a letter from M^{rs} Barry and Cap^t Buchanan assuring me that He knows where to find you and proceeds immediately to you I commit the packet to him as Well as a letter of an old date from Captain Truxtun enclosed to me and wrote on the Day He made his second capture at the Road of Bassterre Guadaloupe —

I hope in God you will secure that that you were left in chace of
I am Dear Sir! Yours Faithfully

JN^o GAY

Commodore BARRY

[Barry P, Barnes, Col. NHSC, NYHS.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Thursday, 28 March 1799

[Basseterre Roads, St. Christopher.] Charming Weather, and a fresh Trade; my Cartel dispatched to General Desforneaux not having arrived, I determined on going to Sea leaving *La' Insurgente* behind to receive what Men may be sent down by Desforneaux from Gaudaloupe.

At 2 PM the *Baltimore* got Underway for Antigua to bring down a Number of Vessels wanting Convoy. at 8 AM the *Richmond* was brought to sail, and run down to old Road to fill her Water. She took with her the *Union* of Baltimore, and some Time after they proceeded, the *Virginia* Revenue Cutter followed.

At 9 AM I got underway, and at 11 made Sail, and stood to Windward. Stowed the Anchors &c: &c: &c: at Noon Bassateer Road bore N.N.E. 4 Leagues Distance.

[HS of Pa. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 28 March 1799

Fresh Breezes laying too for the boat At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 12 wore and made sail to the Northw^d @ $\frac{1}{2}$. 6 saw the *United States* fire Seven Guns at the Chace. at 8 P.M. shortend sail and rec^d Orders from Com^o Barry to stand to the Northward under a press of sail until Morn^e then to tack and join him again. at 9 AM saw a strange sail stand^e W.NW & bear^e S.E observ'd her to haul by the Wind @ $\frac{1}{2}$ past 10 Tack'd to the Northw^d & gave chase run in the lee guns & trim'd Ship

At Merid^o the chase bears N. 76.20 E 12 Miles distant.

[Latitude In 18.50 N^o]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Thursday, 28 March 1799

First part Moderate breezes & cloudy at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 3 PM Bore away for the prize at 4 spoke her at 9 the South part of Mariegalante bore W N W 4 Miles

Middle part Moderate & Cloudy —

at 6 AM the S E part of Dominico bore S S W 4 Miles. tack'd Ship several times

At Merid^o took the prize in tow Dominico bearing S S W 9 leagues set all sail on the Wind.

[Latitude observed 15.47 N.]

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from log book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. Brig *Pickering*,
Thursday, 28 March 1799

Strong breeze and thick weather — under short Sail
2 Squally, with Thunder & Lightning, and heavy Rain
10 made moderate Sail
Moderate at Midnight
Light wind and pleasant @ 3 AM.

4 AM got top Gall^y Mast on end & T. G. Yard across
 at 6 the Commodore Shew^d the Signal for a Strange Sail in Sight,
 Run in the Guns, & got the Sweep out, but they where of little use —
 @ ½ past 9 saw the Chase bearing E S E.

at Maridian the chase bore S E B E distance about 12 Miles
 Distance per Log — 66

[Lat. Observed 26 — 50 N.
 Long. Observed 64° — 59 W.]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

To the Secretary of State from David Humphreys, U. S. Minister, Madrid, Spain

MADRID March 29th 1799

(N^o 190)

SIR In the Gazettes which are forwarded to you herewith will be found on the one side the message of the Directory containing their motives for declaring war against — the Emperor of Germany & the grand Duke of Tuscany, and on the other the orders of the Arch Duke Charles issued the day on which his army passed the Lech, together with other interesting peices. No news of a general action have yet reached us, and it is hoped that the Russian auxiliary corps may have joined the Austrian Army previous to such an event.

The French Ambassador has received a Courier from Paris, who brings Intelligence some days later than the ordinary Mail. Nothing has transpired, nor has any printed paper come to hand by him.

I enclose herewith a letter addressed to yourself & sent to me by Captⁿ Ingraham. as also the Copies of one from him to me, another from a M^r Donagh & a third from M^r Famin.

In my next I shall transmit the translation of a letter (written in Arabic) from the Bashaw of Tripoli to me respecting the Presents stipulated to be furnished on the part of the U. S. and particularly a Brig which it is asserted was promised by Captⁿ OBrien at the time when he concluded the negociation at Tripoli.

I have the Satisfaction to put under this cover a letter from Captⁿ Gamalial Bradford, of the Ship *Mary* of Boston to our Consul at Malaga, giving an acc^t of the gallant manner in which he repulsed several French Privateers & arrived safe at Malaga. Such conduct, at the same time it does much credit to our Citizens, is well calculated to impress those piratical Frenchmen with a due respect for our flag.

By a late letter from Paris, I am advised that the *Pegon* [or *Pegou*] Indiaman, belonging to Mess^{rs} Walns of Philadelphia with about 145000 Doll^s on board, captured & carried into L'Orient by a French National Frigate has been liberated by the judgment of the Tribunal of Commerce, excepting 37,500 Doll^s, for which there was no Bill of Lading found on board. Altho' the sentence had not been carried into execution at the date of the letter, it was not doubted it would be. As this Ship was not provided with a Role d'Equipage the writer of the letter imagines this judgment would not have been given without the particular interposition of the Government. From this fact and the reversal of several condemnations by the Tribunal of Cassation, he conceives favorable expectations for the Neutral Powers. But unfortunately the repeated Capture & Condemnation

as good prizes of Neutral vessels in the Ports of Spain seem to counteract those flattering expectations.

With Sentiments of great respect & esteem

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Y^r M^o ob: & Mo: h^{ble} Serv^t

D. HUMPHREYS.

The SECRETARY OF STATE

& & &

[SDA. Disp. Spain Bk. 4, 1797-1799.]

To Secretary of the Navy from Captain Thomas Tingey, U. S. Navy

[U. S. S.] *Ganges* HAMPTON ROAD 29th March 1799

SIR The morn' of the 26th was calm and fault'ring and in my expectation indicative of heavy weather.

I was not deceiv'd, at evening it commenc'd blowing hard, heighten'd in the night to a severe gale, and continued 'till last evening. The *Ganges* sustain'd no damage — nor did the *Kingston*, except the loss of one Anchor — which as the wind is now fair to proceed to Sea, he cannot replace here.

On examining the Pursers rece't of stores at Norfolk; it was found that a mistake had occur'd by which only 16,509 lb^s of bread had been receiv'd, being much short of what I had order'd indented for.

Having lain here much longer than I expected and calculating that the quantity left of our former stores, is now nearly about expended — I dispatch'd M^r Lewis to Norfolk last evening for 50 barrels more being all we have room to stow; making the aggregate quantity now on board, nearly as per Schedule of Provisions herewith enclosed.

I expect the Pilot boat of M^r Garrets will see us out of the Capes, of which on his arrival he will give you verbal information — unless I should find it expedient to write You again

I have the honor &c &c

T. T. [THOMAS TINGEY]

Hon^{ble} BENJ^s STODDERT

[NDA. Tingey LB, 1798-1800.]

To Captain Thomas Williams, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

NAVY DEPARTMENT, 29th March, 1799.

SIR, It affords me much satisfaction to find from the evidence of your officers, that the newspaper paragraph, so injurious to your reputation, is a gross misrepresentation of the circumstance to which it alludes.

As you have been so long absent in the *West-Indies*, your request for permission to attend to your private affairs for two months, is thought reasonable. You will therefore consider this, as your leave of absence for that time, provided it should not be found necessary to call you sooner into service. I have the honor to be, Sir, your most obedient servant,

BEN. STODDERT.

Capt. THOMAS WILLIAMS.

[LC, Boston, "Columbian Centinel", 13 April, 1799.]

To Master Commandant William Bainbridge, U. S. Navy, from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

Navy Department 29th March 1799. —

Master & Commandant W^m BAINBRIDGE

SIR You will please to take command of the *Norfolk* — and prepare her for a Cruise with as much expedition as possible. — Capt. Williams having obtained leave of absence. —

He will however give you all the necessary information respecting her stores &c

I am Sir &c

[NDA. OSW, Vol. 1.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. S. Frigate *Constellation*, Friday, 29 March 1799

Moderate Breezes with some Few Squalls of Wind. At 6 AM saw a Sail in the North West, gave Chase, and set studding Sails, Royals, and every Yard of Cloth that could be of Service. At Noon we had gained but little on the Chace, owing to the Winds being light. S^t Eustatius bore North East, Eight Leagues Distance. People employed attending the Sails.

[HS of PA. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 29 March 1799

Pleasant Weather at 5 PM fired two guns to bring too the chace @ ½ past 5 fired another shortend sail and boarded her. She was an English brig from Barbadoes bound to S^t Johns Newfoundland

at 6 Wore round and made sail to the Southw^d

Latter part clear cleansed between Decks

[Latitude In 17.44 N^o]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Friday, 29 March 1799

First part Moderate breezes and pleasant W^t all sail set on the wind

At 6 PM the S E part of Dominico bore S b W 10 leag^s dist. The S E part of Mariegalante bore N b W 5 leagues

2 AM Martinico bore S b W 6 leagues dist.

Employ'd beating into the Bay with the brig in tow

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from Log Book of J. Ingraham, U. S. R. C. *Pickering*, Friday, 29 March 1799

Light breeze and pleasant, all hands variously employd the chase in sight off deck.

at 4 PM the chase bore S E. ½ S. distance about 7 Miles



LIEUTENANT WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE, U. S. NAVY.

at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 4. hoisted the barge out.

at 6 the wind being light I went [or sent] on the Barge with M^r Pierce a Midshipman, and 7 Seamen, all armed, went ahead of the Brig [] in order to keep her in sight — — — —

Fired Signal Guns every half hour which was answered by the commodore.

at 8 came up with chase and boarded her, proved to be the Schooner *Commerce* 17 days from Providence R. I. bound to S^t Croix, at 9 the barge came up with us hoisted her in at 11 the commodore came up with us, gave information respecting the chase.

at Midnight Pleasant weather

at Meridian pleasant weather

Distance per Log — 71

[Lat. Observed — 25 — 53 N.]
[Long. Observed — 64 — 27 W.]

[LC, EPP, 1799.]

[29 March 1799]

Extract from log book of Schooner *Triton*, Capt. Parsons, concerning Captain Packwood, of the Ship *Washington*, encountering French pirate

“On the 21st March sailed from La Guira, in company with several vessels bound to the United States, under convoy of the armed ship *Washington* of N York — capt. Packwood, commander of said ship, having politely offered them a convoy through the Mona passage. Several of the vessels sailing very fast left the convoy; others sailing dull and falling to leeward of the passage, lost the advantage of the convoy, though capt. Packwood made the signals agreed on, and hove too for upwards of 24 hours in hopes of seeing all the vessels; but being disappointed in this his warmest wish, considerations of regard for the interest of his owners and for the state of his ship with respect to water and provisions (having 60 men on board) determined him to prosecute his homeward voyage without further loss of time. — On the 28th of March, after getting through the Mona, being then in company with the *Washington*, we discovered a sail making for us from the southward, which we supposed was a French pirate from Porto Rico. In this we were not mistaken, for towards evening of the same day, he came almost up with us; but not thinking it prudent to engage till he saw what we were, he kept way with us till the morning of the 29th, when Capt. Packwood, to get him along side, affected to crowd all sail and run from him. The Frenchman sailing very fast, soon came within gun shot of and fired several scattering shot and at length a broad side at the *Washington*; upon which capt. Packwood gave him his two stern chases, which soon made the pirate (altho’ full of men) sheer off. Capt. P. then gave chase, but the *Washington*, altho’ a very fast sailing ship, being very deeply laden, could not come up with him; and finding he left him very fast, gave over the chase, after pursuing him upward of 6 hours.

“The said pirate had a large brig with her, which she must have taken on the night of the 28th, as the brig was not with him during the whole of that day. Capt. Packwood finding he could not come up with the Frenchman, gave chase to the prize; but she obeying the signals of the privateer, sheered off from the *Washington*, and being

only in ballast outsailed her and got off in company with the privateer. Too much praise cannot be bestowed upon Capt. Packwood, for the attention paid by him to the vessels under his convoy in general before their dispersion, and for his willingness to answer signals and to protect the *Triton* while with him, the owners and underwriters must join with me in expressions of gratitude and respect to capt. Packwood for saving their property from the rapacious fangs of those plunderers of the world."

[LC, "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser," Phila., May 9, 1799.]

To Joseph Howland, Navy Agent, Norwich, Conn., from Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department 30. March. 1799

JOSEPH HOWLAND Esq^r

Norwich Connecticut

SIR Being informed that you have a quantity of seasoned timber on hand, sufficient to build a Vessel of more than 300 Tons burthen; which you are willing to apply to such a purpose — and not doubting, from your Character, that the public business may with great advantage be placed in your hands, — I have the honor to request that you will be pleased to cause a Ship, or Brig to be built for the Public with seasoned timber, to mount 18 nine pound Cannon & no more. I say no more, because there is generally a disposition in the persons appointed, to command our Vessels, to add more Guns than are permitted — and our Laws will not allow this Vessel, to mount more than 18 Guns. — nor must she be calculated to carry more hereafter, but she may with propriety be so constructed as to carry these to the greatest advantage — and to make her as formidable as any Vessel in the World, of not greater number of Guns. —

If you think, and if it should also be the opinion of Cap^t Jewitt, who I expect will be appointed to command this Vessel, [*Trumbull*] that she can be made to carry 18 twelve pound Cannon without increasing her size, to more than 360 Ton, and without making the metal too heavy for the Ship, or impeding her Sailing — in short without impairing in any respect the good qualities of the Ship, she may be calculated accordingly. But this matter should be well considered before you begin. I wish the Vessel to please the captain; but I wish her to be entirely approved by yourself. I say nothing about her dimensions, as I do not think all knowledge of Ship building is confined to Philadelphia; and I want to avail the public of the knowledge of different parts of the country. — It will be necessary that I should be furnished, with a draft of the Vessel — that if she proves to be of superior good qualities, it may be adopted for the 18 Gun Vessels. It is highly desirable that she should be as swift a Sailor, as it will be possible to make her — & yet that she should have room enough in her hold to carry water & provisions, for 6 months, for her Crew amounting to 100, to 120 Men. — I must leave it with yourself to charge the public, a reasonable price for the timber you have on hand, which will be used in the construction of this Vessel — for all other expenditures you must be content with a Commission of 2 P^r C^t — which is the usual commission paid by the Public for

such service. It is certainly low, but part of the compensation must be, the satisfaction of serving the public at such a time as this. I leave it with yourself to have the work done by contract, or as you please. — The Vessel must be copper butted & bolted, & sheathed. If you cannot procure the bolts & Spikes, let me know early and I will endeavour to provide them — tho it will be most agreeable, if every thing necessary for this Vessel, except Guns, powder & ball, & copper sheathing, which articles the Public have on hand, should be procured by you. — I trust from your Charecter for Patriotism & energy, that you will not decline this agency — I will furnish at all times, & with dispatch, the money you may call for — and I hope you will make such arrangments as to have the Vessel equipped for sea in the shortest time practicable. —

I have the Honor to be &c &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

To Nathan Levy, Agent of the Navy Department, Cape Francois, from
Secretary of the Navy

[PHILADELPHIA]

N Department March 30th 1799

NATHAN LEVY Esquire

SIR From an expectation that the Intercourse will shortly be opened between the United States, and the Island of St Domingo, and that the service of an Agent for this Department, at the principal port thereof will be necessary, for the purpose of supplying the Ships of War of the United States, with provisions, and other articles which they may occasionally stand in need of. — and entertaining the highest opinion of your Honor and Integrity, I do hereby appoint you the Agent of the Navy Department, for the purpose above mentioned, and to execute from time to time such orders as I shall transmit to you relative to this object. — You will take drafts on me as Secretary of the Navy, from the Commanders of the Public Ships you may supply, including the customary, commission, which however, is not in any event to exceed 5 P^r Cent; — It will be desirable that you should arrive at Cape Francois, as soon after the intercourse may be opened, as possible. —

I am Sir &c &c

[NDA. GLB, Vol. 2, 1799.]

To James Simons, Collector of Customs, Charleston, S. C., from Secretary of State

[PHILADELPHIA]

Department of State March 30th 1799.

JAMES SIMONS Esq^r

(Collector of the Port of Charleston)

SIR I have received your letter of the 1st instant. Your construction of the act for granting commissions to private armed vessels of the U. States, appears to me perfectly to correspond with the intention of the law. The Secretary of the Treasury concurs in this opinion — that "Sea-letter vessels" should be commissioned. A letter from the Collector of Savannah, which I have answered this day, induces me

to anticipate another question — Whether a commission can be issued where the *owners* are not *present* to give bond previously? M^r Habersham issued the commissions, on receiving bonds from the agents or friends of the owners, and an additional bond providing that the bond of the owners should be transmitted to him. The latter precaution was not amiss; and I observed that the practice might be continued, — for the greater safety. — But I am disposed to think the bonds of the agents or correspondents of the owners sufficient, where the latter are absent; care being taken that those agents and their surities are competent in point of property to pay the penalty of the bond. Such agents will give their bonds only on the ground of the confidence subsisting between them and the owners, or that they have received or will receive a promise or counter — obligation for their indemnity. In either case the *owners* will be eventually chargeable & pay the penalty.

I am respectfully, Sir,
Your obed^t Servant

TIMOTHY PICKERING

[SDA. Dom. L., Vol. 11, 1798-1799.]

To John Habersham, Collector of Customs, Savannah, Ga., from Secretary of State

[PHILADELPHIA]

Department of State March 30th 1799

JOHN HABERSHAM Esq^r
(Collector of the Port of Savannah)

SIR I have received your letter of the 8th. I think you have done perfectly right in issuing the Commissions to private armed vessels where the owners were not present to give the bonds required by law; seeing the friends or correspondents of the owners have given bonds on their behalf. Your taking security that the owners should transmit their bonds was a good precaution and may be continued in future cases. Yet I sent blank commissions to our minister in England to deliver to such American vessels as wished to arm there for their safety in returning home, immediately after the Act authorizing private armaments had passed, and when we had not cannon for our merchant vessels that came home unarmed. This was approved by the President; altho' the bondsmen were of course not within our jurisdiction. Much more then your proceeding will be approved. M^r Simons, the Collector of Charleston, has enquired whither American vessels not registered but allowed to receive Sea-Letters, may be commissioned. I have no hesitation in giving an answer in the affirmative. The Secretary of the Treasury concurs in this opinion; altho' in certain cases respecting *revenue* and *Mediterranean passes*, the expression "vessels of the U States" has received a strict construction, and is confined to registered vessels.

I am respectfully Sir,
Your obed^t Servant,

TIMOTHY PICKERING

P. S. Four Commissions &c are now enclosed and six more will be forwarded next week

[SDA. Dom. L., Vol. 11, 1798-1799.]

[30 March 1799]

To Secretary of State from Captain Charles Hardy of the Brig *Nymph*(N^o 70 to 74.)

BOURDAUX PREASON —

April 30th 1799

M^r TIMOTHY PICKERN Esq^r
 Secaterry At Ware —
 Philad.

Sir — This is the first opportunity that has offered to me to inform you of my disagreeable situation — Sir I had the Honner of Commanding the Bridg *Nymph* the property of M^r L Crousittat of Philad. which plase I Left Last December on a voigee La Gurra & from thare toward Crona in Spain and back to Philad. — was Armed with 16 guns 14 fours a[nd] 2 sixes and 44 in Number had under my Convoy the Scooner *Minarva* Capⁿ Andall the above voigee and belonging to the same owner March the 30th in the Lat 42 — 00 N and Long^t 34 — 11 W being Attended with hard gales and Havy Rain At 4 A M Carried away our Main Boom at half past 10 A M cleear'd up we saw a Sail Baring NNW dist about 3 Miles at the same time she gave chas I Amedietly Cald All hands the weather had bin so Bad for sum time Before that we had our Main Deck gunes housed At 11 A M she gave us a gun and histed American Ensign at the M T G Mast head we Ansered with the same and sot our Colors the wind Being WSW and my Cors ENE which we kept makeing Eavery Exartion to get Redy to Receive them but befour we Could take in Sail and Run out our guns she gave us Another gun at 40 Minets past 11 A M She came up and haild me demanded whare I was from I told them and demanded whare they ware from to which thay Ansered me with a Salute of Musketry and kiled one of my Men when the Engagement Began in half pistol shott of Each other which was kept up Briskley on both sides till 50 Minets past 11 A M when Eavery one of my Men Left the Main deck and went below — we still kept up the fier with our Muskets and quarter deck gunes as well as the Remans of our small Number would promit I made use of Eavery Exartion to get my men agane to thair quarters but in vane the reply was we are All kiled and wounded a Redy. I am sorry to inform you that at 55 Minets past 11 A M that we ware under the Nesessity of Striking with Much Regreate I inform you that we had five Men kiled and five more wounded a mounst the Latter was my fust Mate M^r Smith who Received a Ball thru his Left thy and Broke the Boane his Exartions during the shourt Engagement is worthy of Eavery pras Belonging to An officer in his staytion the above proved to be the Privateer Bridg *Gironde* of Bourdaux Armed with 16 guns 14 Doble fortifide sixes and 2 Nines 2 Swevels 8 Blunderbusses fifty Muskets and Eighty pare of Pistoles with one Hundred & fifty Men the 31st At 1 P M the privateer gave Chas to the Scooner *Minarva* at 6 P M Broat him too and Mand him at 8 A M Maned him and sent him towards sum poart in Spain and Boare away for Bourdaux with the *Nymph* the 8th of April at 10 at Knight Blowing hard Attended with havy Rain — Parted with the *Nymph* and the 10th of April

arrived in the River Gironda the Priveteer the 11th me and my Crew were sent to Bourdaux and Clapt into preason whare we still Remain with out scarce any thing to subsest on —

I for got Mention setuation of the priveteer Nither can I Exactly as to the Acounte of thare Laws [loss] when I came aboard of him the side Engaged was vary bloody thay said that thare was but three Men slighty wounded but I soon found Nine Badley wounded I have Eavery Reason to Expect that thare Laws [loss] must have Bin vary Considerable —

the Priveteers are Bringing in Amarican vessels All most Eavery Day Either in france or Spain and all Condemd I can not inform you thare values — as I am Confined with in the Dark walls of a french preason Except the *Elizabeth* of New York from Suvvanna bound Liverpool & Ship *Mary* of Charlesten and *Fame* of New-York, Cap^t Story the priveteers out of this plas are vary numerous and strong but vary fue under 20 gunes and 200 Men sum 250 Men but None less then 16 guns and 150 men —

thare is about 22 Sail of Priveteers out of this poart belonging to the Bay of Bisky under the french flag about 100 Sail thare Crousing ground is from the Western Island to the Banks of Newfound Land and on the Cost or Ireland —

I think it my Duty to inform the Publick of the Number that was on the *Nymphs* Decks when we Struck and thare Names as it can be onley them and those that fell that can be counted by the Names of Men which Exspeation I am sorry to make use of but Justes will not promit me to say otherways. —

Your Most obedent
and Humble
Servent.

CHARLES HARDY *Master*
Wth HARTT *Second Mate*

ZEPHENE BARLETT
JAMES WILSON *helsman*
JAMES ALTEN *seaman*
JORG TOPHSON *Landsm.*
THOMAS HARREDEN *Stuard*
WILAM WINTERS
SAMUAL BAXTOR —

[SDA. French Spol.]

[30 March 1799]

Protest of Captain Charles Hardy, Master of the Brig *Nymph* captured by French Privateer *Gironde*

To all People to whom these presents shall come I James Tippet of Falmouth in the County of Cornwall Notary Public by royal authority lawfully admitted and sworn and one of the Masters Extraordinary in his Majestys high Court of Chancery send Greeting Know ye that on the twelfth day of August Instant before me the said Notary at Falmouth aforesaid came and personally appeared Charles Hardy late Master of the American Brigantine or vessel called the *Nymph* of the burthen of about one hundred and Seventy seven Tons belonging to Philadelphia in America and the Property of Louis Crouzillat Mer-

chant of the same place a Native Citizen of the United States of America and then and there entered or noted with me the said Notary his the said Charles Hardy's protest against the Captors and Recaptors of his said vessel and cargo and for other the purposes hereafter mentioned And on this present fourteenth day of August one thousand seven hundred and ninety nine before me the said Notary at Falmouth aforesaid came again and personally appeared the said Charles Hardy and who being sworn on the holy Evangelists then and there voluntarily and freely solemnly declared and said That on the eighth day of December last past he sat sail and departed in and with his said Brigantine (which was at that time tight and staunch and well and sufficiently Masted sailed Rigged Victualled Manned Tackled Apparellled and Furnished with all kinds of Materials and Stores and in all respects fit for the Seas and the voyage she was then about to undertake) from Philadelphia aforesaid laden with a Cargo consisting of Dry Goods Flour Wine Cognac Brandy, Aniseed, Almonds Sweet Oil and Citron and bound therewith for Laguira after touching at Saint Thomas's in the West Indies And that previous to the said Brigantine's sailing she was Armed for her Protection and that he proceeded on his aforesaid intended voyage without any thing very materially occurring and on the twenty ninth day of the said Month of december arrived at Saint Thomas's and sailed from thence on the eighth day of January following with the aforesaid Cargo on board for Laguira where she soon after arrived and there sold the said Brigantine's outwardbound Cargo after which he took in another Cargo consisting of Cocoa and Indigo at Laguira and sailed on the twenty sixth day of February last past in and with the said Brigantine and Cargo for Corunna in Spain and proceeded on his Voyage and on the thirtieth day of March being in Latitude forty two Degrees North and Longitude thirty four Degrees eleven Minutes West at half past ten A M he saw a Sail bearing North North West distant about three Miles which gave chace. That at eleven A M the said Sail fired a Gun to Leeward and hoisted an American Ensign at the Maintopgallantmasthead at which time this Affirmant fired a Gun to Leeward and hoisted his Colours and that soon afterwards she came under the *Nymph's* Lee and hailed her by asking this Affirmant where he was from to which he replied Laguira and where he was bound to which he answered for Corunna in Spain — That he was then ordered to heave his Maintopsail to the Mast but he first asked where they were from and desired them to shew their Colours as this Affirmant perceived that the said Sail had a Colour hoisted in her Foretopmast-crosstrees which was not spread upon which they immediately fired a Salute of Musketry into the *Nymph* (at least thirty) which killed one of her Men — That the *Gironde* still kept the American Colours hoisted and did not haul them down during the Action but as the Frenchmen kept up a constant and incessant Fire on the *Nymph* this Deponent as well as his Officers and Crew thought it proper to defend themselves, and which they did till near twelve A M when they struck to the said privateer which proved to be the *Gironde* of Bourdeaux mounting sixteen Guns and carrying one hundred and Sixty four Men. — That during the Action the *Nymph* had four Men killed and six wounded one of whom died eight days after they were Captured on board the said Privateer And this Affirmant further saith that he had no wish or Intention to engage the said privateer, but

on the Contrary he was on a Mercantile Voyage and not on a warlike one and had positive orders from his Owners not to engage any vessel whatever but only if he was attacked to defend himself and protect his own and Owners property — That having been taken by the said Privateer in an unlawful manner he was carried, with thirty of his People in the said Privateer into the River of Garonne on the tenth day of the said Month of april and on the Eleventh was sent to Bourdeaux in a Boat with five or six of his Crew where he arrived on the twelfth and was immediately put into Prison without having the Liberty of speaking to any person whatever — That on the Sixteenth or seventeenth the Merchant or Owner as also the Captain of the said Privateer with an Interpreter and several other persons came into the prison and called this Affirmant aside and shut him in a Room — That he then asked them what they wanted but could get no Answer upon which he turned in order to go out but was stopped and they then began to question him and to make use of unlawful means with a view as this affirmant believes to draw from him something respecting his Ship and Cargo which might tend to their advantage as he was told to sign an Examination before he had heard it read which he refused to do but that after it was read he found several things that were not rightly translated upon which he refused to sign it — That this Affirmant and thirty of his Men were then kept as Prisoners of War in the Fortress called du Hoe without any prospect of being sat at liberty notwithstanding the Claim of the American Consul for that purpose to which the Commissary of Marine returned for Answer that they could not obtain their release as their said Brigantine was armed and the orders of the French Government were precise in that Case to use them as real prisoners of War And this Affirmant further saith that he was released from Prison on or about the fifteenth of June last and embarked at Bourdeaux with a Boy formerly belonging to his vessel on board a Hamburg Ship in order to get to England — hearing that his vessel had been recaptured by some English Frigates and on the seventeenth day of July following he sailed in the said Ship from Bourdeaux and on the sixth day of this Instant August being off Portland this Affirmant bought a Boat of the Captain of the said ship and himself and Boy quitted the vessel and soon after arrived at Portland from whence he proceeded to Plymouth where he found his said Brigantine which had been recaptured and carried into that port by three English Frigates as he was informed by the Mate of his vessel And the said Affirmant further declared and said that he did every thing in his power to prevent his said Brigantine and Cargo from being Captured but without effect WHEREFORE I the Notary Public aforesaid at the special Instance and Request of the said Charles Hardy Have Protested and by these Presents Do now Protest against all and every the Captors and Recaptors of his said vessel and Cargo for all Loss Damage Demurrage fall of market Detention and prejudice whatsoever which their said Brigantine or the Cargo on board her or any part thereof or the said Captain Hardy or his Crew or the Owners Shippers Freighters Consignees or Underwriters of the said Brigantine and her Cargo or any or either of them, or any part thereof have or hath already sustained suffered or received or shall or may hereafter sustain suffer or receive from or by reason or means of the capture and Recapture of the said Brigantine *Nymph* and her Cargo as aforesaid — In Testimony of the truth whereof I have hereunto subscribed my

name and set my public and usual Notarial Seal at Falmouth aforesaid — Dated the fourteenth day of August one thousand seven hundred and Ninety nine —

CHARLES HARDY

On the day and year last above mentioned at Falmouth aforesaid the said Charles Hardy was duly sworn on the holy Evangelists to the truth of this his Protest — Before me

JA^s TIPPET [SEAL]

Not^y Public and a Master Extraordinary in Chancery.

I Robert Were Fox Consul for the United States of America do hereby certify that the foregoing Protest was made by Captain Charles Hardy at this Port before James Tippet who is a Notary Public of this Town lawfully admitted to act as such. Given under my Hand & Consular Seal this 14 Day of August 1799.

SEAL

ROB. W. FOX

[Ct of Cl. French Spol. Case No. 2617.]

[30 March 1799]

Extract of a letter from Captain A. Andaulle, of the Schooner *Minerva*, to the Owner concerning her capture and that of the Brig *Nymph* by French brig *Gironde*

Dated FALMOUTH, April 21st, 1799.

DEAR SIR, I avail myself, of this opportunity by the Packet for New York, to inform you of our misfortunes — I and the brig *Nymph*, were taken the 30th March, in lat. 41, 50, long. 35, meridian of London. — At half past 11 o'clock in the morning, blowing very hard and thick weather, we perceived a brig to windward of us, distant about a league, that bore down upon us, the *Nymph* immediately got all clear for action, at half past 11 the engagement commenced with a very brisk fire on both sides, during which time I made all sail to get off. At meridian the fire ceased on both sides, I being then about one and a half leagues distant, and seeing the French brig stand off from the *Nymph*, I supposed the *Nymph* had greatly damaged her, and lay too waiting for the *Nymph* to come up to me; at 1 P. M. I saw a brig standing towards me, and soon discovered it was the French brig, I then made all sail in order to escape, but she sailed faster than I, although I was going at the rate of 10 and a half knots, at six in the evening being close aboard, he fired a shot at me, and at half past 6 I struck. I went on board and never was more surprised than to find captain Hardy there, who informed me that he had 6 men killed and 7 wounded, among the latter was his mate, and that the firing ceased on board the *Nymph* on account of the rest of his crew having abandoned him on seeing so many killed and wounded laying on deck, which obliged him to strike. — At the time he struck he had but two men left on deck. We and both crews were very well treated by the captain of the privateer, they touched nothing on board, we were treated with respect, and received on board with the greatest friendship possible. — I cannot say too much in their praise. — The privateer was called *La Gironde*, of Bordeaux, capt. Verdielle, mounting sixteen pieces of cannon and manned with 150 men. The privateer had 4 men slightly wounded. I remained on board the privateer

'till next day, when having requested the captain, he permitted me to go on board the schr. but took out all my people, except the boy. At half past eleven he ordered the prize master to make the best of his way for Bordeaux, or the nearest port in Spain. The 9th of April in sight of Corunna, distant 7 leagues from land, at half past 9 in the morning, we saw a vessel a-head of us, which proved to be an English frigate, she gave chase and took us at half past 1 o'clock and sent us to Falmouth, where we arrived the 17th of this month.

[LC, Phila. "Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser", 17 June, 1799.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*,
Saturday, 30 March 1799

Continued the Chase, and at 6 AM brought her to. She proved to be the Sloop *Eagle* from Gaudaloupe bound to St Croix, with a valuable Cargo of Coffee; no Doubt all french Property, as I spoke the same Vessel on the 23^d Instant in Ballast, bound up to Dominica, and Gaudaloupe without any Funds on Board.

The Master, William Cruise informs, that the Swedish Schooner I brought to, which was afterwards captured by the British Frigate *Padre*, belonged to St Bartholomews, and was Swedish Property, but that the Cargo on Board was french Property owned in Gaudaloupe. On my asking him, how he became acquainted so minutely with the Circumstances of the above Vessel, and Cargo, he answered, that M^r Marrel [or Manel] a frenchman from St Bartholomews had arrived at Gaudaloupe previous to his Departure Yesterday Evening, and mentioned it without Reserve, adding that the *Constellation* had brought to the said Schooner *Active*, and that I delivered her over to the *Padre* (which was a Lye) he also informed me that my Cartel had sailed the Evening before him from Gaudaloupe for St Kitt's, and that three American Vessels had been taken to Windward of Desiada, and carried in to Gaudaloupe by the Noted Williams. At Noon the Body of the Island of Saba bore N. E. three Leagues Distance. The Middle, and latter heavy Clouds rising to the E.S.E. which produced no Wind of any Consequence.

[HS of PA. NDA photostat.]

Extract from journal of James Pity, U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, 30 March 1799

Moderate Breezes at 2 PM Saw a strange sail bear^s W.S.W. bore up and gave chase @ ½ past 6. observ'd the chase to be a Sch^r @ 5 shortend sail & hauld our Wind with our star^b Tacks on board

At 6 AM. Tack'd to the Northw^d

Rowsed up the Cables & cleard the Wings. & Tiers.

[Latitude In 18.19 N^o]

[NDA.]

Extract from journal of the U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Saturday, 30 March 1799

Begins with moderate breezes & pleasant Beating into S^t Pierres with the Brig in tow at 2 PM cast off the Brig at ½ past 4 came too in 12 fath^s water at 6 D^o moor'd Ship with the Kedge anchor, the Brig came to anchor —

Latter part employ'd filling our water & stowing it away
Ends pleasant

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

Extract from Captain Thomas Truxtun's journal, U. S. Frigate *Constellation*, Sunday, 31 March 1799

Light Breezes all these Twenty four Hours, and pleasant Weather; at about 4 PM bore down, and spoke a small Schooner from the turtleing Keys, bound to Saint Bartholomews

The long Bank of Aves, it is said, and generally believed has from ten to twenty Fathoms Water on it; but this Morning at Ten AM the Island of Saba bearing due North between three and four Leagues Distance, seeing the Bottom under the Ship, I ordered the Master to sound; the first Cast we found the Depth, ten Fathoms; shortly after seven, then about a Quarter five, next Cast a Quarter less six, and then seven Fathoms, which Depth we had for about a League; and then we found ten Fathoms again, and shortly after no Ground with twenty Fathoms of Line up and down, the Town of S^t Eustatius at Noon bore East North East about five Leagues Distance, and the West Part of Saba North West, four Leagues Distance.

Altho few Mariners suppose or believe, that there is so shoal Water on the above Bank, it is no Doubt well known to the S^t Eustatia Fishermen, and I have heard many of the most respectable Gentlemen at S^t Christophers say, that they have seen in break feather white in Hurricanes, and that in the last, several Ships put to Sea from the Island, and not being able to weather the Bank, was lost thereon. —

[HS of PA. NDA photostat.]

Extract from the journal of U. S. Ship *Merrimack*, Captain Moses Brown, U. S. Navy, commanding, Sunday, 31 March 1799

[St. Pierre, Martinique.] Moderate breezes & pleasant Weather all these 24 hours, employ'd taking in water & Stowing it.

An English Sloop of War came in to Anchor —

[HS of Old Newbury, Mass. NDA photostat.]

I N D E X

INDEX

	Page
Abbreviations, index to sources	vii
Abolina, armed sch., Captain Pitican	23
Accountant for Navy Department. <i>See</i> Winder, William.	
Act for increase of Navy	399, 400
Active, armed ship	147
Active, ship, Alexander Rose	320
Active, Swedish schooner:	
Brought to by <i>Constellation</i>	502, 540
Captured by British frigate <i>Padrie</i>	502, 540
Adams, John, Captain, U. S. R. C. <i>Scammel</i>:	
Advises that his vessel be made into a brig.....	199
Convoy duty.....	444
Officers nominated by, for <i>Scammel</i>	99
Orders and instructions to.....	85, 100
References to.....	115, 201, 474
<i>Scammel</i> commanded by.....	115
<i>See Scammel, U. S. R. C.</i>	
To act under Captain McNeill.....	213
Adams, John, President, U. S. A.:	
Correspondence with:	
Congress.....	253-255, 363, 364
Desfourneaux, General.....	248, 249
Geddes, Henry, Capt. brig <i>Sophia</i>	101
Navy, Secretary of.....	222, 516, 522, 525, 526
List of private armed vessels commissioned.....	363, 364
Adams, Knowles, commander of brig <i>Commerce</i>	158
Adams, U. S. ship, Capt. R. V. Morris:	
Reference to.....	289
State of forwardness of.....	134, 448, 498
Statistics.....	114, 116
Addams, Alexander, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Adorp. <i>See</i> Odorp.	
Adriana, armed ship	147
Adventure, armed ship	147
Adventure, brig, Captain Brioren, captured by privateer	273
Africa, cartel with French prisoners	411
Agredano, Antonio, notary public	350
Aguetan, Tama, ordinary seaman, <i>Constellation</i>	439
Albemarle, armed ship	147
Albertus, Lewis:	
House of, for recruiting purposes.....	7
Reference to.....	505
Alecto, schooner, offered for sale	147, 167
Alert, armed brig	148
Alert, armed ship	148
Alert, schooner, Jacob Oliver, ordered reclaimed of French by Spain	437
Alert of Beverly, armed schooner	148
Alexander, armed ship	148
Alexander, Captain, former owner of French privateer <i>Coffee Mill</i>	20
Alexander, Alexander, Jr., appointed midshipman	417, 440
Alexander, George, ordinary seaman, <i>Constellation</i>	439
Alexander Hamilton, armed ship	148
Alexandria, armed ship	148, 171

	Page
Alexandria, Va., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Algiers:	
<i>Hassan Bashaw</i> , instructions to proceed to.....	102, 103
<i>Skjoldbrand</i> , schooner, instructions to proceed to.....	104, 105
<i>Sophia</i> to conduct fleet to.....	101
Stores for, on board <i>Hero</i> and <i>Lelah Eisha</i>	16-19, 47, 48
Value of vessels fitted out for Dey of.....	384
Vessels for--	
Balance due for purchases for.....	388
Delivered to agents of Dey.....	384
Departure of.....	111, 112
Ice bound at Port Penn.....	125
Instructions to commanders of.....	101-105
Value of.....	384
Algiers, Dey and Regency of, passport for <i>Hassan Bashaw</i>	109
Aligator, armed brig.....	148
Allen, Geo. W., first mate of <i>Dolphin</i>	160
Allen, Henry, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Allen, Joseph, master of American vessel at Guadaloupe.....	401
Alliance, armed ship.....	148
Alline, Mr., purser, U. S. S. <i>Herald</i>	310
Allying, John, U. S. S. <i>Constellation</i>	309
Alsop, Joseph W.....	147, 167
Alten, James, seaman of brig <i>Nymph</i>	536
Amazon, armed ship.....	148
Amazon, schooner, Captain Burns, engagement with privateer <i>Flower of the Sea</i>	227
Amelia, armed ship.....	148
America, armed schooner, Commander A. Odeest.....	149
America, armed ship.....	149, 153, 177
America, armed ship, Commander Cunningham, engagement with French privateer.....	148
America, armed ship, Commander Pendegrass.....	149
America, armed ship, George Crowninshield & Son, owners.....	149
America, armed ship, Joseph Antony & Co., owners.....	149
America, ship.....	197
America, ship, to Havana under convoy with provisions.....	140, 141, 201, 203, 204, 229, 322
American, armed brig, engaged 3 privateers.....	149
American, armed brig of Philadelphia.....	149, 159
American, Captain Burger, captured by privateer.....	273
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.:	
Acknowledgement to.....	iii
Records published by courtesy of.....	499, 502, 515, 521, 523
Amiable, armed ship.....	150
Amiable Creole, brig.....	168
Amiable Creole, Orr, master.....	165, 171
Amiable Matilda, armed brig.....	150
Ami and Susan, Captain Pickett, captured by privateer.....	273
Amity, armed ship, Captain Anderson.....	150
Amity, armed ship, commander, James Cook.....	150
Amity, schooner, Capt. Nathan Clark, captured by <i>La Zabo</i> a.....	407
Amory, Mr.....	309, 428
Amory, Francis, owner of ship <i>Eliza</i>	163
Amory, Thomas C., & Isaac Winslow.....	437
Amory, William, second lieutenant, U. S. M. C., <i>Constitution</i>	128
Amphitrite, armed schooner, Capt. Thomas Snell:	
Engagement with privateer.....	150
Plundered by <i>Fleur de La Mer</i>	150
Amphitrite, British frigate.....	23, 320
Amsterdam, Capt. Adam Scott, captured by privateer.....	273
Amsterdam Packet, armed ship.....	150
Andaulle (Andall), A. Capt., schooner <i>Minerva</i> , capture of.....	535, 539, 540
Anderson, captain of armed ship <i>Amity</i>	150
Anderson, J., part owners of <i>London Packet</i>	176
Anderson, John, impressed seaman.....	320

	Page
Anderson, William, commander of <i>London Packet</i>	176
Andrews, John, ordinary seaman on <i>Constellation</i>	335
Andromache, armed ship.....	150
Angus, John.....	356
Ann, armed brig, Commander Richard Law.....	151
Ann, armed brig, Commander Robert Lord.....	151
Ann, armed schooner, Commander A. Harshaw.....	151
Ann, armed sloop, Commander Lee.....	151
Ann, brig, William Huse.....	321
Anna, armed schooner, Commander Ingersoll.....	151, 302, 366
Ann and Hope, armed ship.....	151
Ann and Susan, armed ship.....	151
Antigua, <i>Richmond</i> to convoy vessels from.....	266, 267
Antilles, Lesser, map of.....	Facing page 70
Antonia, Francis, entered on board <i>L'Insurgente</i>	439
Antonia, Francisco, ordinary seaman, <i>Constellation</i>	439
Antonia, Josep, ordinary seaman, <i>Constellation</i>	439
Antonio, Joseph, lately captured in <i>L'Insurgente</i>	503
Antony, Joseph, & Co., owners of ship <i>America</i>	149
Apollo, armed ship.....	151
Appa, George, sent on board prize <i>Union</i>	460
Appollo, schooner, Wm. Clifford, master, recaptured from French prize crew.....	315, 316
Aquilan y Rocha, Don Sebastian de.....	350
Aranno, ship, Capt. Daniel Prior, cleared by French.....	248
Arb, armed schooner.....	151
Archer, John, Lt.: Assisted in capture of <i>L'Insurgente</i>	330
Second in command of prize <i>L'Insurgente</i>	358, 393, 394
To command prize schooner <i>Union</i>	460
<i>Union</i> to be taken to Norfolk by.....	489, 490
Arden, Mr., owner of ship <i>Belvedere</i>	153
Ardent, armed ship.....	151, 152
Ardent, James, part owner of <i>Jay</i>	174
Argonaut, brig, Capt. Raymond Bayonne.....	341
Argus, or Greenleaf's Daily Advertiser, New York, extracts from... 21, 396-398	398
Argus, schooner.....	457
Armament, naval, increase in.....	399, 400, 417
Armed merchantmen. (See Vessels, U. S.).	
Armington, William, second mate of <i>Independence</i>	173
Armstead, part owner of <i>Robertson</i>	189
Armstrong, William, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Arnold, J., commander of <i>Spen</i>	191
Arnold, P. G., master of sloop <i>Providence</i>	320
Articles of War to be drawn up by Captains Barry, Truxtun, Dale, Decatur, and Tingey.....	55, 56
Ash, James, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Ashton and Crispin, builders of <i>Peregrine</i>	184
Askough, commander of <i>Northern Liberty</i>	182
Astrea, armed ship.....	152, 277
Atalanta, armed ship.....	152
Atalante, armed brig.....	152, 158, 179
Atkinson, Joseph, boatswain, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393, 394
Atlantic, American, ship, Captain Dean, recaptured English brig from French.....	152, 229
Atlantic, armed ship, Perkins, master.....	170
Atlantic, ship, 18 guns, Captain Nuns, convoy duty.....	22
Atlas, armed schooner, offered for sale.....	152
Atwood, Thomas, Rio Demerara, correspondence with Davis and Hedge.....	112, 185
Augusta, armed ship.....	152
Auld, William, commander of <i>Mary</i>	178
Auldboy, commander of <i>Williamson</i>	196, 197
Aurora, armed schooner.....	153
Aurora, ship, Commander Sprigg fired on by British frigate <i>Latona</i>	152, 233, 234
Aurora, The, extract from.....	395-398

	Page
Averill, Ernest L. , acknowledgment to.....	iii
Axford, William , appointed a midshipman.....	416
Baas , Captain of American ship <i>Eliza</i>	27
Backhouse, Wm. , commander of <i>Polly</i>	186
Bacon , Captain, prisoner at Guadeloupe.....	122, 125
Bacri & Co. of Algiers, sum due.....	388
Bailey , Captain.....	520
Bailey, Samuel , seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	375
Bailey and Bogert , New York, correspondence with John Derby, Salem, Mass.....	85
Bainbridge, William , Lieutenant and Master Commandant, U. S. ships <i>Retaliation</i> and <i>Norfolk</i> : Compelled to command <i>Retaliation</i> to U. S., by General Desfournaux.....	218, 219
Correspondence with: Desfournaux, French General.....	124, 125, 214, 215
Le Blanc, Regis, envoy.....	395-398
Navy, Secretary of.....	122-124, 218, 219, 530
Ordered to command of <i>Norfolk</i> as master commandant.....	530
Picture of.....	Facing page
Prisoners at Guadeloupe, report of treatment.....	122-125
References to.....	78, 114, 248, 249, 260, 358, 377, 448, 498
<i>Retaliation</i> , capture of.....	122-124
See <i>Retaliation</i> and <i>Norfolk</i> .	
Baker, Joseph , seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	395
Baker Library , Harvard University, Boston, records published by courtesy of.....	112, 147, 185, 225
Baldry , commander of <i>Hope</i>	196, 197
Ball, J. , of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Ballard , Captain, H. B. M. S. <i>Pearl</i>	270
Ballett, John , seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Baltimore, Md. : Guns for vessels at.....	55, 111
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Vessels building at, expected in March.....	134
Baltimore, U. S. S. , Capt. Isaac Phillips, Lieut. Josias M. Speake, Capt. Samuel Barron: Arrived at Bassaterre.....	510
Barron, Samuel, Capt., considered for command of.....	491, 492, 516
Barron, Samuel, Capt., orders to, for convoy duty.....	517
Captured a small privateer.....	21
Convoy duty.....	1, 165, 171, 233, 517, 518, 527
Convoy of, captured by British squadron.....	26-29
Daubenay, Loyd S., Lt., ordered to.....	313, 314
Hope she is ready to sail.....	252
Impressment of American seamen from.....	26-34
Nicholson, Captain, took under his command.....	1
Officers for.....	244, 299, 308, 313, 314
Orders and instructions to.....	110, 244, 429, 517
Provisions and stores for.....	78
Purchase of, as <i>Adriana</i>	147
References to.....	148, 222, 259, 270, 307, 349, 359, 415, 429, 433, 472, 485, 489, 504
Rodgers, John, Lt., considered for command of.....	96, 243, 301, 491
Signals sent for.....	308
Speake, Josias M., Lt., temporarily in command of.....	227, 243
Statistics.....	114, 116
To join <i>Constellation</i>	244, 289, 450
Truxtun, Captain, to take under his command.....	73, 78
Vessels with provisions to be convoyed by.....	243
<i>Virginia</i> , to sail with.....	232, 250, 251
Bankson, Hetty, Mrs. , Baltimore, correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	80
Banning , Midshipman, recommended for promotion.....	474
Baptist, John , boy, <i>Constellation</i>	439
Barbara , armed schooner.....	153
Barbary , armed ship.....	153, 187
Barker, Thomas , commander of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Barlett, Zephene , member of crew of brig <i>Nymph</i>	536

	Page
Barnard, Moses , captain of ship <i>Charles</i>	126
Barnes, Barry P. , collection, Navy History Society, data selected from.....	444, 526
Barney , captain of schooner <i>Betsy</i>	407
Barney , French Commodore, <i>L'Insurgente</i> , reference to.....	427
Barns, Wm. P. , captain of brig <i>Fanny</i>	458
Barnwall, Geo. , part owner of <i>Fame</i> and <i>Rambler</i>	164, 187
Barney (Barney) , Capt.....	335
Barreaut, Captain, L'Insurgente:	
Correspondence with Captain Truxton.....	354
Plume of, preserved by Captain Truxton.....	379
Prisoners, exchange of.....	376
References to.....	327, 329, 333, 334, 352, 354, 470
Barron, James, Lt., U. S. N.:	
Recommended by Captain Barry for promotion.....	474
Recommended to command the <i>Norfolk</i>	426, 516
Reference to.....	450
Barron, Samuel, Capt., U. S. ships <i>Richmond</i> and <i>Baltimore</i>:	
Correspondence with—	
Navy, Secretary of.....	72, 76
Truxton, Thomas, Capt.....	198,
266, 288, 289, 382, 400, 428, 440, 441, 491, 517	
Dispatched with two schooners to St. Thomas.....	258
In command of <i>Baltimore</i>	517
Orders and instructions to.....	12, 76, 290, 309, 382, 428, 440, 441
References to.....	13, 34, 64, 107, 114, 144,
234, 269, 329, 336, 344, 380, 395, 405, 426-428, 441, 445, 457, 459	
See <i>Richmond</i> and <i>Baltimore</i> .	
Signals for use of ship.....	198
To be under command of Capt. Truxton.....	72-74
To command <i>Baltimore</i>	491, 492, 516
Barry, Mrs	302, 468, 526
Barry, J. , owner of <i>Maryland</i>	179
Barry, James, Mr	366
Barry, James , owner of <i>Egolina</i>	163
Barry, John, Capt., U. S. S. <i>United States</i>:	
Bread for ship of.....	63
Correspondence with:	
Brown, Moses, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Merrimack</i>	361, 362
Commanders of American vessels.....	293
Gay, John, agent, Martinica.....	444, 526
McNeill, Daniel, Capt., U. S. N.....	387
Navy, Secretary of.....	13,
55, 56, 65, 67, 70-72, 83, 241, 299, 301, 302, 467, 468, 473-475	
Nicholson, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.....	276
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	269,
270, 303, 304, 331, 332, 380-382, 459, 491, 492	
Cruising ground of force of.....	468
Did not come down with convoy.....	259
Drafting of Articles of War for government of Navy.....	55
Forces at St. Domingo to be commanded by.....	219
<i>Ganges</i> to join.....	511
Men for the <i>L'Insurgente</i> requested of.....	332, 445, 446
Nicholson, Captain, to be under command of.....	65
Orders and instructions to.....	13, 65, 70-72, 83, 241, 242, 467, 468
Orders issued by, to Captain Fletcher.....	136
References to.....	14,
25, 37, 38, 62, 73, 83, 93, 100, 114, 209, 212, 222, 225, 230, 236,	
237, 246, 250-252, 265, 274, 282, 303, 352, 357, 358, 374, 378, 382,	
387, 426, 450, 457, 463, 464, 475, 476, 478-480, 483, 500, 503, 516,	
519, 521, 524, 527	
Relative rank of.....	249, 313
Report from.....	473-475
See <i>United States</i> , U. S. S.	
Truxtun, Captain, to join in case of danger.....	243
Vessel of, to be repaired.....	13
Vessels under command of, in West Indies.....	90, 467
Will rendezvous at Prince Rupert Bay.....	77

	Page
Barseil, Frenchman, sent on board <i>Richmond</i>	439
Bartlet, William, navy agent, Newburyport, Mass., correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	8
Barton, Captain, British frigate <i>Concord</i>	240, 258, 269
Barton, Seth, owner of armed ship <i>Adriana</i>	147
Basile, John, French prisoner.....	411
Bass, Henry, part owner of <i>Ulysses</i>	194
Bassaterre:	
American prisoners confined at.....	6, 7, 43
Truxtun's fleet anchored at.....	253
Batavia, Dominion of, <i>Mary</i> , brig, taken in territory of.....	452-455
Bates, James, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , death of.....	11
Bath District, Mass., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Battelle, Cornelius D., part owner of <i>Rainbow</i>	187
Baxter, Conrad, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Baxter, James, owner of <i>Tryal</i>	194
Baxter, Samuel, member of crew of <i>Nymph</i>	536
Baylis, Mrs.....	23
Bayonne, Raymond, commander of brig <i>Argonaut</i>	341
Beal, commander of <i>Shark</i>	191
Beaufort, S. C., depth of water.....	525
Beauty, armed schooner.....	28, 153
Beauvarlet, Monsieur, Administrator, Guadeloupe:	
Bearer of communication to Captain Truxtun.....	378
Correspondence with Captain Truxtun, U. S. N.....	375, 401
Prisoners, exchange of.....	375, 401, 409-411
References to.....	375, 379, 381, 405, 427, 475
Beck, Thomas, recommended for third mate for U. S. R C. <i>Scammel</i>	99
Belisarius, armed ship, Benj. Crowninshield.....	153
Belisarius, ship, John Crowninshield.....	321
Bell, John, commander of <i>Charles Carter</i>	156
Belles, John, French prisoner, death of.....	47
Belvedere, armed ship, engagement with French privateer.....	153
Belvidere, armed ship.....	149, 153, 177, 188
Bender, captain of schooner <i>Experiment</i>	365
Benjamin, armed ship.....	153, 173, 177
Benjamin, ship, saltpeter from Calcutta.....	60, 61
Benson, J., commander of schooner <i>Hope</i>	171
Benson, Perry, commander of snow <i>Eliza</i>	163
Benthall, John, second mate of <i>Rebecca</i>	188
Benton, Asa.....	293
Bermuda Hundred District, Va., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Bermuda Packet, armed sloop, offered for sale.....	154
Bernier, interpreter for John Johnson of the <i>Betsey</i>	402, 403
Berridge, Mr., agent, told of detention of cartel to General Desfourneaux.....	524, 525
Berry, Commodore. (See Barry, John.)	
Berry, J., commander of armed ship <i>Adventure</i>	147
Berry, John, commander of brig <i>Vulture</i>	195
Betsey, armed brig.....	154
Betsey, armed schooner.....	154
Betsey, brig. Captain Halliburton.....	388
Betsey, schooner, John Johnson, captured by <i>La Republicain</i>	402, 403
Betsey, in convoy of <i>Pickering</i>	446
Betsey and Nana, armed schooner.....	154
Betsy, armed ship.....	154
Betsy, schooner, captain Barney, captured and burnt by <i>Prudent</i>	407
Betsy, schooner, rescued passengers of <i>Harmony</i>	169
Betsy (Betsey) ship, Captain Drysdon, captured by <i>Prudent</i>	407
Beuling, Samuel, part owner of <i>Cygnel</i>	159
Beverly and Salem, Mass., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Biays, James:	
Owner of <i>Caroline Wilman</i> , <i>Lark</i> , and <i>Mary</i>	155, 175, 178
Part owner of <i>Sophia</i> , <i>Mechanics</i> , and <i>J. and Fanny</i>	174, 179, 191
Biddeford and Pepperelboro District, Mass., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364

	Page
Biddle, Clement, notary public.....	86, 316, 317
Bigar, John.....	193
Bilboa, armed schooner.....	154
Billings, commander of <i>Jenny and Hannah</i>	190
Billups, George, commander of <i>Fanny</i>	165
Bingham, Captain.....	397
Bishop, Richard, commander of schooner <i>Dragon</i>	160
Bizard, Modesto.....	465, 466
Blackhouse [Backhouse], William, captain of brig <i>Polly</i>	164
Black River, armed ship.....	154
Blackwell, Francis, commander of <i>Cygnel</i>	159
Blackwell, T., commander of <i>Cygird</i>	159
Blage, John, owner of <i>Georgia Packet</i> , <i>Greyhound</i> , and <i>Trimmer</i>	168, 169, 193
Blake, Mr. supercargo of <i>Diana</i>	160
Blake, Sir Patrick, visits Captain Truxtun's ship.....	253
Blanchard, captain of <i>Two Friends</i>	170
Blanchard, William.....	293
Blanchard, William, master, <i>Three Friends</i>	228
Blanco, Maino, ordinary seaman, <i>Constellation</i>	439
Blight, Peter.....	156
Blight, Peter, owner <i>Amity</i> and <i>Connecticut</i>	150, 158
Bliss, commander of <i>Philadelphia</i>	185
Blouch, Lieutenant, Flag of Truce <i>James</i> , French prisoners to be delivered to.....	460, 461
Bodin, Edward, commander of <i>Mary</i>	178
Boistemdry, Robert Charles, owner of schooner <i>Liberty</i>	175
Bonaparte, General.....	287, 385
Bond, British Consul, correspondence with Secretary of State.....	48
Bond, Phineas.....	298
Boos, Jacob, surgeon of <i>Diana</i>	160
Bordeaux, France:	
American prisoners confined at.....	536
<i>Tryal</i> , brig, taken to, by privateer.....	273
Boss, Joseph, 3d, midshipman, U. S. N.....	416, 495
Boston, Mass.:	
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Vessel building at, by merchants.....	97
Vessels building at, state of forwardness.....	134
Boston, U. S. frigate:	
Building by merchants at Boston, Mass.....	97
Command of, offered to Captain Chapman.....	310
Officers for.....	97
Reference to.....	311
Boston Packet, armed brig, attacked by two brigand boats.....	154
Boswell, captain of <i>Sally</i>	172, 190
Boswick, Richard, commission for, as lieutenant of a galley.....	495
Bounetheau, Peter, midshipman, U. S. N.....	416, 442
Bowen, Jabez, Providence, R. I.:	
Correspondence with Nehemiah Hubbard.....	106
Guns and shot, calibers and dimensions of.....	106
Reference to.....	21
Bowen, John, seaman, <i>Friendship</i>	320
Bowers, George, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	296
Boyd, George, midshipman, <i>Portsmouth</i>	231
Boyer, T. G., part owner of brig <i>Ann</i>	151
Boyle, Thomas, commander of <i>Vigilant</i>	195
Boyne, armed ship.....	154
Braddock, Captain.....	498
Bradford, Captain.....	225
Bradford, Elizabeth P.....	436
Bradford, Freeman, magistrate.....	337, 338
Bradford, Gamaliel, captain of ship <i>Mary</i> :	
Engagement with privateers.....	436
Extracts from journal of.....	426, 431, 432, 435
References to.....	296, 298, 528

Bradford, Gershom and Edward:	Page
Illustration reproduced by courtesy of.....	v, Facing page 436
Records published by courtesy of.....	296, 298, 426, 432, 435, 436
Bradford, Gershom, mate of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Bradford, S., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Brady, French prisoner, death of	47
Brail, Lewis, taken prisoner by French	46
Braine, Daniel H., commander of <i>Fanny</i>	165
Brantz, Lewis, commander of <i>Prudent</i>	186
Bread for ships	61, 63, 64, 66, 67, 220, 233
Brest, vessel taken to, by privateer	273
Brewington, M. V., acknowledgment to	III
Brewster, Captain, reports death of Captain Smith of <i>Hunter</i>	172
Briard, John, seaman, ship <i>Concord</i>, protest of	316, 317
Brick, Hugh H., sailor, <i>Constitution</i>	35
Bright, Francis, Capt., U. S. R. C. <i>Virginia</i>:	
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	76, 250, 251
Truxtun, Captain, U. S. N.....	513, 518
Guns and men on cutter to be reduced.....	232
McRea, John, Lt., to succeed if he declines sailing.....	232
Orders and instructions to.....	250, 251, 513
References to.....	1, 2, 34, 73, 76, 115, 243, 349
See <i>Virginia</i> , U. S. R. C.	
Brightman, commander of <i>Harriet</i>	170
Brilliant, sloop, Captain Kellog, captured and sunk by French privateer	
<i>Prudent</i>	407
Brioren, captain of brig <i>Adventure</i>	273
British. See Great Britain.	
Britt, reference to	512
Broadhead, Truxtun, acknowledgment to	iii
Broadstreet, Nathaniel, surgeon, <i>Merrimack</i>	60
Brook, William, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	298
Brookline, armed ship	154
Brooks, commander of <i>Porcupine</i>	186, 187
Brooks, Samuel B., appointed a lieutenant	391
Brooks, William, mate, schooner <i>Nancy</i>, protest against capture of	340, 341
Brothers, armed ketch	155
Brothers, armed schooner	155
Brothers, armed ship	155
Brown, marine, [U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>]	386
Brown, Mr.	396
Brown, A., owner of <i>Cleopatra</i>	157
Brown, Eli, master of ship <i>Huron</i>	320
Brown, Enoch, midshipman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	392-394
Brown, Isaac, cook, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Brown, J., captain of brig <i>Penelope</i>	458
Brown, Joe	106
Brown, John, captain of American brig <i>Fells Point</i>	16
Brown, John, Capt., U. S. R. C. <i>Diligence</i>:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	93
References to.....	23, 92, 115, 310, 361
See U. S. R. C. <i>Diligence</i> .	
Brown, John, commander of <i>Fame</i>	164
Brown, John, Providence, R. I.:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	294
Guns for <i>George Washington</i>	21, 22
Owner of <i>George Washington</i>	168
Timber for ship building, at India Point.....	294
Brown, Joseph, midshipman, <i>Merrimack</i>	60
Brown, Moses, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Merrimack</i>:	
Correspondence with:	
Barry, John, Capt., U. S. N.....	361, 362
Johnson, Nicholas, agent, Newburyport, Mass.....	127, 138
Navy, Secretary of.....	60

Brown, Moses, Capt., U. S. S. Merrimack—Continued.	Page
Extracts from journal of U. S. S. <i>Merrimack</i>	205,
214, 221, 224, 226, 228, 240, 247, 253, 258, 266, 269, 270, 272, 275,	
282, 283, 288, 298, 301, 303, 306, 310, 312, 318, 323, 340, 342, 344,	
346, 351, 355, 360-362, 365, 366, 370, 372, 375, 383, 387, 395, 399,	
404, 415, 418, 420, 426, 432, 446, 457, 463, 473, 482, 485-487, 496,	
500, 503, 509, 510, 515, 521, 524, 527, 530, 541.	
Orders and instructions to.....	60
References to.....	62, 70, 114, 288, 293
See U. S. S. <i>Merrimack</i> .	
Brown, Moses, owner of William	196
Brown, Nathan, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Brown, Richard, first mate of Rebecca	188
Brown, Samuel, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Brown, Samuel, part owner of Nancy	181
Brown, Silas	293
Brown, Thomas, marine, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	286
Brown, Wm., first mate, armed ship <i>America</i>	149
Brown, William, powder monkey, <i>Constellation</i>, claim for wounds	337, 338
Brown and Ives, owners of ship <i>Ann and Hope</i>	151
Browne, Peter de Clamouse, Oporto, extract from letter to Secretary of State	15, 16
Buchanan, part owner of <i>Petapsco</i> and <i>Lark</i>	175, 185
Buchanan, Captain, carried packet to Captain Barry	526
Buchanan, Lloyd, part owner of <i>Isabella</i> and <i>Republican</i>	173, 188
Buchanan, Thos., owner of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Buchanan & S. Smith, owners of <i>Eliza</i> and <i>Fanny</i>	163, 165
Buckskin, armed schooner	155, 171
Bulkeley, Mr.	203
Bulkley, Francis	293
Bullock, Isaac, Capt.	60
Bunbury (M. S.) Second Lt., <i>Montezuma</i>, sent ashore in prize brig <i>Volunteer</i>	477, 478
Bunel, citizen of St. Domingo, sent to U. S. to negotiate friendly relations	216, 373
Bunker, Abel, commander of <i>Little John</i>	176
Bunker, Moses, commander of schooner <i>Liberty</i>	175
Burand (or Benand), French prisoner	409
Bureau, Captain. See Barreaut, Captain of <i>L'Insurgente</i>.	
Burger, captain of <i>American</i>	273
Burk, Thomas, sailmaker, <i>Merrimack</i>	8
Burkett, John, seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	321
Burlington, N. J., French prisoners at, to be delivered to Lt. Blouch	461
Burnett, David, master of <i>Two Friends</i>	439
Burnham, Moses, seaman, <i>Huron</i>	320
Burns, George, captain, schooner <i>Amazon</i>	227
Burnside, George, buried from <i>United States</i>	109
Burr, Isaac	287
Burrows, commander of <i>Roebuck</i>	189
Burrows, Wm. W., Major Commandant, U. S. M. C.:	
Correspondence with:	
Cammack, William, First Lt., U. S. M. C.	107
Gale, Anthony, Lt., U. S. M. C.	47, 386, 387, 512
Hall, John, Lt., U. S. M. C.	93, 406, 407
Navy, Secretary of.....	4, 64, 110, 369, 430, 523
Stickney, David, Lt., U. S. M. C.	139, 140
Marines for U. S. R. C. <i>South Carolina</i>	90
Orders and instructions issued by.....	93
Burt, captain of cartel <i>Eclips</i>	352, 353
Butler, captain American brig <i>Norfolk</i>	27
Byrd, Otway, collector, Norfolk, Va.:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	76, 232
References to.....	232, 250
Byrne, Lieutenant, capture of schooner <i>Porpoise</i> [<i>Marsouin</i>]	422
Byrne, Gerald, first mate, <i>General Greene</i>, U. S. R. C.	141

	Page
Cadiz, Spain, embargo on U. S. vessels.....	13
Caillet, Gabriel, prisoner on <i>Hero</i>	464, 465
Cain, A., Commander of <i>Maryland</i>	179
Caldwell, Mr., left in charge of prize.....	416, 444
Caldwell, David, Clerk of District Court, Pennsylvania District, sale of prize <i>Le Jalouse</i>	36, 37
Caldwell (Henry), lieutenant of Marines, Marines recruited by.....	4
Caledonia, armed ship.....	155, 195
Calepio, Cisalpine, minister at Madrid court.....	437
Call, Samuel, seaman, schooner <i>Maria</i>	350
Calvert, Thomas, Lt., U. S. brig <i>Norfolk</i> : Instructions to, from Captain Truxtun.....	422
Requested to call at office of Secretary of Navy.....	522
Cambooses, forwarded by J. & E. Watson, defective.....	238
Camilla (Camillus), armed ship, attacked by two French privateers.....	155
Cammack, lieutenant of Marines: Correspondence with Major Commandant W. W. Burrows.....	107
Reference to.....	512
Campbell, captain of <i>Sally</i>	163, 190
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt., U. S. R. C. <i>Eagle</i> : Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	81, 222, 223
References to.....	115, 158, 161, 203, 339, 464, 514
See <i>Eagle</i> , U. S. R. C. To be ordered to West Indies.....	81
Campbell, Richard.....	106
Cannon. See guns.	
Canvas for sails.....	349
Cape Nicholas Mole, convoy from to United States.....	172, 190
Cappers (Capers) William H.....	268
Garkyre, Joseph, entered on board <i>L'Insurgente</i>	439
Carlett, Thomas, seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	321
Carlisle, unarmed ship.....	163
Carnatic, H. B. M. G., Captain Loring, American seamen detained.....	27,
	29, 505, 506
Carnes, Robert. (See Robert Carnes Harris.)	
Carolina, armed ship, Commander Samuel Clarke, fired upon.....	155
Carolina, ship, William Malcolm, captured by French privateer <i>Courageux</i>	404
Carolinas, protection of coast of.....	49
Caroline, armed ship, fired on by French privateer.....	23
Caroline, schooner, bearing messages to Secretary of the Navy.....	366,
	374, 376, 405, 445
Caroline Wilman, armed brig.....	155
Carpenter, Christopher S., midshipman, <i>George Washington</i>	56
Carpenter, Nathan, seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	321
Carpenter, Thomas O. H., surgeon's mate, <i>George Washington</i>	56
Carrere, J., owner of <i>Fanny and Jane</i> , <i>Industry</i> , and <i>Vigilant</i>	165, 173, 195
Carrollton, armed ship, Captain Gardner.....	156
Carson, captain of <i>Lavinia</i>	423
Carson, recruiting for <i>Constellation</i>	3, 4
Cartel to General Desfourneaux detained.....	524
Carterett, ship, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	226
Caruth, Peter, Commander of <i>Paddy</i>	184
Carver, Nathaniel, Jr., Commander of <i>Miles Standish</i>	180
Casach, Captain, American sloop <i>Henry</i>	170, 227, 228
Casks, water, for vessel building at Salem.....	391
Cassin, John, Commander of <i>Lavinia</i>	175
Cassius, armed ship, to be sold at auction.....	156
Caste, Andrew, Master of French privateer <i>Rencountre</i>	340
Casualties:	
Bailey, Samuel, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , death of.....	375
Bates, James, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	11
Charming <i>Betsey</i> in engagement with <i>Revenge</i>	434
Cicero, British ship, in action with French privateer <i>Democrat</i>	408
<i>Constellation</i> during capture of <i>L'Insurgente</i>	327,
	329, 330, 332, 334, 335, 337, 345

Casualties—Continued.

	Page
<i>Cygnets</i> in action with <i>John and Edward</i>	462
<i>Eliza</i> , part of crew of.....	162
French prisoners at New Castle, Del.....	47
Gardner, Elisha, brig <i>Two Sisters</i> , drowned.....	458
Hancock, John, boatswain, death of.....	419
<i>Highlander</i> , officer and 3 of crew killed.....	6, 7, 171
Howard, Cornelius, death of.....	281
Jestram, Oliver, seaman <i>Constitution</i>	268
Johnson, James, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , drowned.....	4
Kirk, Henry, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	309
<i>L'Insurgente</i> during action with <i>Constellation</i>	327,
	329, 330, 332, 334, 335, 337, 345
<i>Mary</i> , ship, in action with privateer.....	436
Meador, James, boy <i>Constitution</i> , died.....	301
<i>Nymph</i> in engagement with <i>Gironde</i>	535-540
Osborne, William, commander of <i>Triton</i> and his crew.....	194
Paine, Philip, seaman <i>Constitution</i> , drowned.....	413
Pendegrass, captain of armed ship <i>America</i>	149
Phelps, Jacob, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , death of.....	318
Shuteswell, Daniel, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	351
Smith, Ebenezer, Capt., of <i>Hunter</i> , wounded.....	172
<i>Triton</i> , crew of, killed by French.....	194
<i>Williamson</i> , sinking of.....	196, 197
Caswel, Captain.....	520
Casy, James, seaman, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	292
Cathcart, James L., U. S. Consul, Tripoli:	
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	125, 383, 384
Passenger, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
References to.....	108, 111, 385
Reports Algerian vessels icebound at Port Penn.....	125
Cathcart, Jane B., passenger, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Cathcart, Wm., carpenter, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Catherine, armed ship.....	156
Cato, armed ship, Commander John Wardrope, engagement with French privateer.....	156
Caton, Richard, Baltimore, Md., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	276, 277
Cayanne, sloop of war.....	235
Ceres, armed brig.....	156
Ceres, schooner, brought to by <i>Constitution</i>	212
Ceres, sloop, David Sanders, Master, brought to by <i>Ganges</i>	284
Chalecross, U. S. citizen, in St. Domingo to negotiate commercial relations.....	217
Chamberlain, master of <i>Zepher</i>	439
Chance, armed schooner, Capt. Caleb Littlefield, engagement with privateer.....	106, 156
Chandler, crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Chaplee, Paul, entered on board <i>L'Insurgente</i>	439
Chaplin, John, Jr.....	268
Chapman, Jonathan, Capt.; U. S. R. C. <i>Pickering</i> :	
<i>Boston</i> , frigate, to be commanded by.....	97, 219, 223, 310
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	249
Money to be advanced to.....	210
References to.....	115, 210, 271
Relative rank of.....	249, 257
Resignation of.....	310
See <i>Pickering</i> , U. S. R. C.	
To attend to ship building by citizens.....	110
To command frigate building at Portsmouth.....	66
Chapman, Seldon, Capt., ship <i>Commerce</i>	499, 502, 515, 521, 523
Charles, armed ship, Commander Salter.....	156
Charles, ship.....	283
Charles, ship, Capt. Moses Barnard, furnished bread by <i>Ganges</i>	126
Charles Carter, armed ship.....	156

Charleston, S. C.:	Page
French prisoners, care of.....	141, 142
French prisoners to be delivered to Lieutenant Blouch.....	461
Frigate building at, will be launched about May 1st.....	406
Galleys at.....	492, 493
Officers for ship building at.....	225
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Ship building by citizens named <i>John Adams</i>	289
Vessels building and fitting out at.....	82, 83, 134
Charlotte, armed ship.....	156, 157
Charming <i>Betsey</i> , schooner, Capt. John Conway, engagement with <i>Revenge</i>	434
Chase, Captain.....	337
Chase, Mr., letter from, to Secy. of Navy relative to impressed seamen.....	505, 506
Chase, Samuel, Lt., <i>Merrimack</i>	60
Chatham brig, engagement with French privateer.....	413
Cherbourg, vessels taken to, by privateers.....	273
Chesapeake, armed ship.....	157
Chesapeake, U. S. S.:	
Figurehead for.....	526
Name of frigate building at Norfolk.....	526
Chester, commander of <i>Negotiator</i>	190
Chester, Leonard, commander of <i>Quebec</i>	186
Chipman, Captain of <i>Heppy</i>	523
Chisley, Thomas, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Christie, Hugh, seaman, <i>Hope</i>	320
Church, Horace.....	293
Church, Samuel, master of American vessel at Guadaloupe.....	401
Chuter, armed ship.....	157
Cicero, British ship, recaptured by <i>United States</i> from Fr. privateer <i>Democrat</i>	408, 414, 444
Circulars:	
Navy, Secretary of, to:	
Captains of U. S. vessels.....	67, 447
Commanders of vessels of war.....	135, 241
Lieutenants, appointments of.....	420
Midshipmen, appointments of.....	416, 417, 440
Truxtun, Captain, to masters of vessels under convoy.....	135
Citizen, armed schooner, Commander Daniels.....	157
Citizen, armed ship.....	157, 159
City Gazette and Daily Advertiser, Charleston, S. C., data taken from.....	150, 162, 187, 189
Clansie, Michael, sent on board prize <i>Union</i>	460
Clark, commander of <i>Barbary</i>	153, 187
Clark, commander of <i>Financier</i>	166
Clark, Abialhand, seaman, <i>Pollcarey</i>	320
Clark, Elijah, commander of <i>Hope</i>	172, 190, 320
Clark, Elnathan, commander of <i>Greyhound</i>	169
Clark, George, description of voyage in ship <i>Polly</i>	22, 23
Clark, James, owner of <i>Juno</i>	175
Clark, John I., part owner of <i>Palmyra</i>	184
Clark, Nathan, captain of schooner <i>Amity</i>	407
Clark, Wm., chief mate of <i>Diana</i>	160
Clarke, part owner of <i>Peregrine</i>	184
Clarke, Samuel, Commander, ship <i>Carolina</i>	155
Clarke, Thomas, commander of schooner <i>Alecto</i>	147
Clarke, William, contractor for galley.....	268
Clarkson, Mrs.....	334
Clarkson, David M., U. S. agent, St. Kitts:	
Correspondence with Captain Truxtun, U. S. N.....	379, 428, 429, 489
Exchange of prisoners.....	472
Freight for prize schooner <i>Union</i>	489, 490
<i>L'Insurgente</i> , to secure seamen for.....	400
<i>L'Insurgente's</i> capture reported to.....	334
References to.....	257, 259, 267, 304, 358, 440, 489, 513
Temporary agent at Basseterre Roads.....	265
To deliver message of Captain Truxtun.....	481

Clason, Isaac & Co., owners of ship <i>Hope</i> , correspondence with Secretary of State.....	430, 431
Clay, commander of <i>Criterion</i>	158
Clay, George, commander of <i>New Jersey</i>	182
Clay, Stephen, Commander, schooner <i>Barbara</i>	153
Claypoole's <i>American Daily Advertiser</i> , data taken from.....	42,
43, 57, 94, 95, 149, 150, 153, 154, 156, 158, 160, 163, 168, 170,	
177-180, 184-186, 192-194, 197, 227, 228, 435, 458, 501, 502,	
510, 532, 539, 540.	
Clayton, Thomas, part owner of brig <i>Ann</i>	151
Clearance of merchant vessels to <i>Hispaniola</i> questioned.....	432
Cleopatra, armed ship, Commander Walter Connor.....	157
Cleopatra, armed ship, Commander Wills.....	157
Clerks, Navy Department, pay of.....	256, 263
Clifford, William, master of schooner <i>Appollo</i>	315, 316
Clinch, Bartholomew, Lt. U. S. M. C.: Orders and instructions to.....	34, 35, 245
Sent on shore with message.....	247
Clopp, John, Philadelphia, Pa., letter from John Stucky, U. S. S. <i>Montezuma</i>	45, 46
Clopper, Peter, sailmaker, U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i>	244
Clothier, armed ship.....	155, 181, 195
Clothier, armed ship, Commander Gardner, captured a French privateer.....	157, 158, 161
Coats, watch, for marines.....	61
Coats, watch, instructions concerning.....	67
Cobb, Barnabas, commander of <i>Rainbow</i>	165, 187
Cobb, Elijah, Commander, schooner <i>Bilboa</i>	154
Cobling [or Cooley], Nathaniel, commander of <i>Martin</i>	178
Cocke, Buller, purser, U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i>	421
Codman, John, owner of <i>Minerva</i>	180
Coffee Mill, French privateer, boarded brig <i>Jerusha</i>	20, 21
Colache, captain of French privateer <i>Revenge</i>	434
Cole, Mr. pilot, bearer of letter.....	138
Cole, William, commander of schooner <i>Maria</i>	177
Cole, William, owner of brig <i>Fly</i>	166
Coley, Charles, pilot, requests pay for piloting <i>Merrimack</i>	211
Coliseum Museum and Savannah Advertiser, Charleston, S. C., extracts from.....	122-125, 215, 219, 404, 462
Collector of Customs, Baltimore, Md., data obtained from.....	149, 151, 153-
155, 157, 159-161, 164-166, 168, 169, 171-179, 184-189, 191, 195	
Collector of Customs, New York, correspondence with Secretary of State.....	50
Collector of Customs, Norfolk, Va., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	76
Collector of Customs, Philadelphia, Pa., correspondence with Secretary of State.....	70
Collector of Customs, Savannah, Ga., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	81
Collector of the Port, Wilmington, Del., correspondence with Secretary of State.....	8, 9
Collins, captain of <i>Pallas</i>	169, 184
Collins, Mrs. C. R., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Coltollini, artist.....	v, Facing page
Columbian Centinel, Boston, Mass., extract from.....	392
23, 143, 280, 295, 407, 413, 521, 529	
Columbus, armed ship.....	157
Colvinan, Joseph, French prisoner.....	411
Commanders of vessels request Captain Barry for convoy from Barbados.....	293
Commanders, U. S. Vessels of War, circular instructions to, from Secre- tary of Navy.....	135, 241
Commerce, armed ship.....	180
Commerce, armed ship, commander Hubbard.....	158
Commerce, brig: Assistance to, by <i>Herald</i>	6
<i>Herald</i> and <i>Pickering</i> in company with.....	9, 46, 52, 55, 56
<i>Herald</i> in company with.....	43, 80, 83
References to.....	152, 158, 161, 179

	Page
Commerce, schooner, boarded by party from <i>Pickering</i>	531
Commerce, ship, Capt. Selden Chapman:	
Convoy duty.....	515, 521
Extract from log book.....	499, 502, 515, 521, 523
Commercial Advertiser, New York, data taken from.....	147, 148, 150-155,
157-160, 163-168, 170, 172, 174, 175, 177, 180-188, 190-192, 194, 195	
Commissioners of the City of Washington, correspondence with	
Secretary of Navy.....	220
Commissions to vessels owned by U. S. citizens.....	70
Complements for vessels:	
General Greene, U. S. R. C.....	95
Herald, U. S. S.....	209
Pickering, U. S. R. C.....	207, 208
Concameau (Concarneau), <i>Ruby</i> taken to, by privateer.....	273
Concord, armed ship.....	158
Concord, British Frigate, Captain Barton:	
Anchored in Prince Rupert Bay.....	298
Constellation exchanges signals with.....	240
Reference to.....	269
Spoken by the <i>Constellation</i>	258
Concord, ship, captured by <i>Le Prudent</i>	316, 317
Congress, U. S. frigate:	
Figurehead for.....	239, 526
Name of frigate building at Portsmouth, N. H.....	239, 526
Congress, United States, communications from President Adams.....	253-255,
363, 364	
Connecticut:	
Marines recruited in, to be sent to Newport or Providence.....	4
Vessel building in.....	4
Connecticut, armed ship.....	158, 192
Connecticut, U. S. S.:	
Expected to be ready in May.....	134
Statistics.....	114, 116
"Connecticut Courant" extracts taken from.....	7, 237,
305, 315, 316, 336, 374, 382, 408, 412, 421, 423, 425, 434, 496	
Connecticut Historical Society, records published by courtesy of.....	11, 217, 218
Connecticut Journal, New Haven, Conn., data taken from.....	152,
158, 169, 174, 175, 179, 189, 190, 196	
Connell, (James), boatswain, <i>Constitution</i>	47
Connor, Walter, commander of <i>Cleopatra</i>	157
Constable, Mr., armed ship <i>Factor</i>	94
Constellation, U. S. frigate, Capt. Thomas Truxtun:	
Action with <i>L'Insurgente</i> , picture of.....	Frontispiece
Active, Swedish schooner, brought to.....	502, 540
Anchors needed.....	15
Baltimore, orders for.....	429
Baltimore, <i>Retaliation</i> , and <i>Norfolk</i> , placed under command of.....	78
Baltimore to fall in with.....	244
Bread supply is getting low.....	427
Brooks, Samuel B., appointed acting lieutenant.....	391
Brown, Wm., claims he was wounded on.....	337, 338
Capture of part of <i>Baltimore</i> convoy by British reported by Trux-	
tun.....	28, 29
Chasing <i>L'Insurgente</i> , picture of.....	Facing page
Commendations for action against <i>L'Insurgente</i>	450
Concord, British frigate, spoken by.....	240, 258
Constitution, spoken by.....	306
Convoy duty.....	144, 145, 258, 269, 270, 433, 510
Cruising ground of.....	70, 73, 74, 245
Dispatches sent to Secretary of the Navy.....	366
Eagle, sloop, brought to by.....	540
Elliot, spoken by.....	302
Engagement with <i>La Vengeance</i> referred to.....	338
Equipment and supplies.....	2, 3, 4, 15

Constellation, U. S. frigate, Capt. Thomas Truxtun—Continued.		Page
Extracts from journal of Captain Truxtun	145, 200, 202, 205, 211, 214, 218, 221, 224, 226, 228, 230, 234, 237, 238, 240, 246, 247, 253, 257, 265, 272, 280-282, 287, 290, 292, 296, 297, 300, 302, 305, 309, 316, 318, 322, 328, 329, 343, 344, 346, 351, 355, 445, 446, 449, 456, 463, 472, 481, 482, 485, 486, 499, 502, 503, 508, 510, 515, 527, 530, 540, 541.	144,
Figure head, design of		145, 146
First sailed from Hampton Roads		226
Guns and men of		332
<i>Herald</i> and <i>Pickering</i> spoken by		463
<i>Industry</i> , ship, spoken by		202
<i>Kleine Betty</i> brought to by		292
<i>Lapwing</i> , British frigate, spoken by		449
<i>L'Insurgente</i> , French frigate, captured by	326-337, 344,	345
<i>L'Insurgente</i> , officers for		434
<i>Little John</i> in company with		234
Masts and spars, dimensions of		259
Men entered on board		439
Men from, in <i>L'Insurgente</i>	358, 392,	393
Movements and operations of	2,	
	3, 4, 72, 76, 258-260, 269, 270, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 331,	
	332, 356-358, 380, 381, 405, 424, 425, 459, 468-471, 488-492, 499,	
	500, 518.	
<i>Norfolk</i> , dispatched with packet for Secretary of Navy		426
<i>Norfolk</i> ordered to convoy duty		418
<i>Norfolk</i> to be under command of		73, 247
Officers and men from, put on <i>L'Insurgente</i>	358, 392,	393
Orders and instructions issued by	34, 35,	
	135, 245, 246, 266, 267, 400, 424, 427, 428, 440, 441, 513	
Orders and instructions to	34, 73, 74, 78, 83, 84, 95, 96, 475, 476	
<i>Padrie</i> , British frigate, spoken by		502
Preparedness of		15
<i>President</i> in company with		234
Prisoners, exchange of	352, 353, 354, 375, 409,	410
Prize (<i>L'Insurgente</i>) in company with		346
Ready to sail	127, 128,	376
References to	iii,	
	148, 243, 314, 337, 339, 362, 364, 391, 392, 401, 421, 422, 438,	
	444, 446, 460, 470, 487-491, 512, 516, 517, 525.	
Reports from	1, 2, 258-260	
<i>Retaliation</i> to be under command of		73
<i>Richmond</i> in company with	28, 234,	343
<i>Richmond</i> under command of	72-74	
Sails and other equipment for	433, 519	
Salutes, exchange of	260, 302	
Salutes, exchange of with British ships discussed		128
See Truxtun, Thomas, Capt. U. S. N.		
Signals for	90, 443	
Signals for ships in convoy	25, 127, 198, 260	
Statistics	114, 116	
Supplies for	20	
<i>Thetis</i> in convoy of	28, 218, 234, 237, 238,	258
<i>Tickler</i> , English privateer, brought to		282
To join Captains Barry and Nicholson at Dominica		212
Underway from Basseterre Roads		272
<i>Union</i> , French privateer, captured by	458, 459,	463
<i>Venus</i> boarded by		280
<i>Virginia</i> , under command of	73, 76	
<i>Weazle</i> , H. B. M. S., spoken by		202
Wells, Robert, Lt., ordered to <i>L'Insurgente</i>		414
Constitution, U. S. frigate, Capt. Samuel Nicholson:		
Anchored in Prince Rupert Bay	288,	463
<i>Ceres</i> , schooner, brought to, by		212
Convoy furnished <i>Portsmouth</i>		375

Constitution, U. S. frigate, Capt. Samuel Nicholson—Continued.		Page
Cruising ground of.....		65, 70, 90
<i>Diligence</i> in company with.....		312, 413, 473
<i>Eagle</i> in company with.....		496, 497, 510, 523
Equipment and supplies for.....		51
Extracts from journal of James Pity.....		4,
11, 19, 20, 26, 43, 45, 47, 128, 135, 138, 139, 145, 200, 212, 221,		
234, 239, 240, 247, 253, 265, 268, 270, 272, 275, 281, 282, 288,		
292, 296, 298, 301, 303, 306, 309, 312, 316, 318, 322, 339, 342,		
344, 346, 351, 355, 360, 365, 369, 375, 382, 387, 394, 395, 399,		
404, 409, 413-415, 419, 421, 423, 425, 442, 446, 449, 457, 463,		
473, 482, 485, 486, 496, 500, 503, 508, 510, 515, 521, 523, 527,		
530, 540.		
Extracts from log of.....	202, 362, 372, 431, 438, 481, 482	
First sailed from Boston.....		226
<i>George Washington</i> in company with.....	268, 409, 415, 473	
Hamilton, Robert W., appointed 3d lieutenant.....	241, 242	
<i>Herald</i> in company with.....		482
Launching and fitting out, reference to.....		53
<i>Martha</i> , ship, spoken by.....		11
Masts and spars, condition of.....	281, 282	
Men for.....		35
<i>Merrimack</i> in company with.....	305,	
306, 318, 323, 340, 342, 446, 496, 497, 509, 515, 521		
<i>Montezuma</i> and <i>Constellation</i> spoken by.....		306
Movements of.....	1, 2, 303, 304	
Nicholson, Samuel, Capt., to be relieved of command of.....	519, 520	
Officers in.....		202
Orders and instructions to.....	37, 65, 479	
Outsailed by <i>United States</i>		305
<i>Pickering</i> spoken by.....		464
Picture of.....	Facing page	234
<i>Portsmouth</i> spoken by.....	365, 369, 372	
Powder for.....		53
References to.....	148, 243, 307, 312, 344, 383, 467	
<i>Santa Margareta</i> , English frigate in company with.....	419, 442, 446	
Schooner recaptured from French.....		523
<i>Scourge</i> spoken by.....		318
See Nicholson, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.		
Sky light, request for.....		51
<i>Spencer</i> , English ship, taken from French prize crew.....		247
Sprung bowsprit.....		21, 38
Statistics.....	114, 116	
Supplies for.....	37, 38	
Survey of masts and spars requested.....		276
Talbot, Captain, considered for command of.....		520
To return to the United States.....		450
<i>United States</i> in company with.....	266, 270, 275, 382, 496, 497, 510, 523	
Contingent expenses, Navy Department, estimates.....	116-121, 255	
Converse, J., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>		296
Convoys:		
Demerara to United States.....		112
Engagement with privateers.....		177
England to United States.....	163, 171, 177, 181, 183	
London to Africa.....		177
Malaga to United States.....		179
Requested by commanders of vessels.....		293
St. Petersburg to Boston.....	163, 183, 188	
United States to West Indies.....	1, 2, 77, 94, 140, 144, 145, 192, 220	
Vessels to be convoyed by Capt. Truxtun, list of.....		439
West Indies to United States.....		22,
23, 57, 149, 159, 161, 162, 164, 165, 168, 170-172, 174, 177, 187,		
190, 241, 246, 247, 258, 259, 265, 287, 302, 303, 304, 307, 309,		
312, 351, 370, 485, 486, 499, 500, 517, 520, 524.		
Conway, John, Capt., <i>Charming Betsy</i>		434
Cook, commander of <i>Esquebo</i>		190

	Page
Cook, Aaron F., appointed midshipman.....	416, 440
Cook, Elkn., letter to Barnabas Hegg relative to sailing of his ship.....	225
Cook, James, Capt., armed ship <i>Amity</i>	150
Cook, Lewis D., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Cook, William, master of <i>Harriett</i>	399
Copeland, Mr.....	520
Copper for ship construction.....	131, 132
Cordage for frigate at Norfolk.....	348
Cordis, (John B.) Lt., <i>Constitution</i>	47, 128
Corné, M. F., artist.....	v, Facing page
Cornwallis, ship, recaptured brig <i>Marcus</i>	22
Corran, commander of <i>Rebecca</i>	188
Corunna, Spain, <i>Fells Point</i> , American brig, liberated by French Consul.....	16
Gottringer, Garrett:	
Acting for Secretary of the Navy.....	4, 13
Agreement for cannon made in presence of.....	137, 206
Rate of pay.....	256
Courageux, French privateer, <i>Carolina</i> captured by.....	404
Court of Claims Archives, records obtained from.....	147,
159, 163, 172, 182, 193, 194, 195, 317, 402-404, 536-539	
Courtenay, Henry, part owner of <i>Republican</i> and <i>Isabella</i>	173, 188
Coush, John, carpenter, <i>Merrimack</i>	60
Covachick, Joseph, owner of <i>Venelia</i>	195
Cowper, [Wm.], Lt., <i>Constellation</i>	3, 330, 434
Cox, captain of ship <i>Majesty</i>	61, 173, 177
Cox, John, owner of <i>Hannah</i>	169
Cox, William, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	296
Coxe, Daniel Wm., owner of <i>General Washington</i> , and <i>Star</i>	168, 192
Coyle, James, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Crafts, William, navy agent, Charleston, S. C.:	
Commissions and warrants for officers sent to.....	442
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	81,
141, 142, 204, 225, 289, 442, 461, 484, 493, 497, 525	
Live oak timber for ships.....	484
Officers and men for galleys.....	493
Reference to.....	290
Craig, William, part owner of brig <i>Ceres</i>	156
Crane, Roger, captain of <i>Yeatman</i>	164, 197
Crawford, James, part owner of <i>Liberty</i>	175
Craymond, William, owner of <i>Lavinia</i>	175
Creighton, W., commander of brig <i>Caroline Wilman</i>	155
Creighton, W., commander of <i>Lark</i>	175
Crescent, frigate, presented to Algiers:	
Crew of, passengers on <i>Sarah</i>	191
Reference to.....	264
Cress, Henry, taken prisoner by French.....	46
Crispin and Ashton, builders of <i>Peregrine</i>	184
Cristophe, Henry, General etc., correspondence with John Hollingsworth.....	217, 218
Criterion, armed ship.....	158
Crockatt, Archibald, Commander, <i>Amsterdam Packet</i>	150
Crocker, commander of <i>Hancock</i>	169
Cross, captain.....	407
Crouisillat, Louis, owner of <i>Nymph</i>	182, 535, 536
Crousittat. See Crouisillat, Louis.	
Crouzillat. See Crouisillat, Louis.	
Crowninshield, Benj., Commander, ship <i>Belisarius</i>	153
Crowninshield, George, and Son:	
Offer to loan ship <i>America</i>	149
Owners of ship <i>Belisarius</i>	153
Crowninshield, John, master, ship <i>Belisarius</i>	321
Cruger, armed brig.....	158, 179
Cruise, William, master of sloop <i>Eagle</i>	540
Cruising grounds:	
<i>Constellation</i>	70, 73, 74, 245
<i>Constitution</i>	65, 90

Cruising grounds—Continued.	Page
<i>Delaware</i>	70, 77
<i>Eagle</i>	222
<i>Ganges</i>	70, 84, 367
<i>General Greene</i> , U. S. R. C.....	140
<i>George Washington</i>	59, 90
<i>Governor Jay</i>	140
<i>Herald</i>	274
<i>Merrimack</i>	90
<i>Pickering</i>	250
<i>Pinckney</i>	87
<i>Portsmouth</i>	230, 231
<i>Scammel</i>	100
<i>South Carolina</i>	88
<i>United States</i>	70, 90
Cuba:	
<i>Ganges</i> to cruise off.....	70, 87, 88, 90
<i>Pinckney</i> to cruise off.....	87
<i>South Carolina</i> to cruise off.....	88
Cunningham , commander of <i>America</i>	148
Cunningham , commander of <i>Washington</i>	195
Curtis , part owner of schooner <i>Hannah</i>	169
Cushing , Benjamin , commander of <i>Mary</i>	178
Custom House Records , Treasury Department, data obtained from.....	147, 148, 150-175, 177-183, 185-187, 189-197
Cutt , John T. , seaman, <i>Active</i>	320
Cutting , John Brown , Dr., claim of.....	57, 58
Cyane , H. B. M. S., Capt. Richard Matson:	
Letter from, sent to Secretary of Navy.....	260
References to.....	42, 253, 272
Signals furnished to, by Captain Truxtun.....	260, 261
Cygird , armed schooner, commander, T. Blackwell.....	159
Cygnat , armed schooner.....	159
Cygnat , ship, Captain Gore, captured by British schooner <i>John and Edward</i>	462
Cyntha , schooner, Captain Goodwin.....	23
Cyrus , brig, Captain Daggett.....	23
Dade , John , seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	395
Daggett , Captain, brig <i>Cyrus</i>	23
Dally , E. F. , acknowledgment to.....	iii
Dale , Richard , Captain, U. S. N.:	
Drafting Articles of War for government of Navy.....	55
Leave for voyage to East Indies.....	300, 516
Pay for cabin stores of <i>Ganges</i>	291
References to.....	284, 498
Relative rank of.....	249, 313, 315
Dalton , commander of <i>Stag</i>	192
Daniel , James , commander and part owner of <i>Nimble</i> and <i>Trimmer</i>	182, 193
Daniel , Mathew , part owner of <i>Nimble</i>	182
Daniels , A. , commander of schooner <i>Citizen</i>	157
Daubenay , Loyd S. , Lt., U. S. N., ordered to <i>Baltimore</i>	313, 314
Dauphin , schooner.....	190
David , Stewart , armed brig.....	149, 159
Davidson , John , Lt., <i>Herald</i>	306
Davis , captain of merchant ship.....	520
Davis , captain of schooner <i>Polly</i>	164
Davis , midshipman on prize <i>L'Insurgente</i>	358, 393, 394
Davis , Edward , owner and commander of <i>Diana</i> and <i>Herald</i>	159, 171
Davis , J. , New York, N. Y., permission to clear brig <i>Russel</i>	11
Davis , N. C. , owner of <i>Miles Standish</i>	180
Davis & Hedge , Jr.:	
Correspondence with Thomas Atwood	112
Reference to.....	185
Dayton , B. , correspondence with Captain Truxtun.....	424, 425
Dayton , F. E. , acknowledgment to.....	iii
Dayton , Jno. , part owner of <i>Rambler</i>	187

	Page
Dayton, Jon'a, part owner of <i>Swift</i>	192
Dayton, Jonathan, Speaker of House of Representatives:	
Reference to.....	134
Report from Secretary of Navy.....	113-121
Dean, commander of ship <i>Atlantic</i>	152, 229
Dearborn, H. A. S., Maj. Gen., U. S. A.....	42
Deas, David, commander of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Deaths. See casualties.	
Deblois, James, purser, <i>Constitution</i> :	
Orders and instructions to.....	54, 55
Slops, purchase of.....	53
Decorah, armed ship.....	157, 159
Decare, John Fred, seaman, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Decatur, midshipman, recommended for promotion.....	474
Decatur, second lieutenant, U. S. N.....	339
Decatur, Stephen, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Delaware</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	40, 67, 77, 78, 203, 220, 421
Drafting Articles of War for government of Navy.....	55
Encounter between <i>Delaware</i> and <i>Solebay</i>	322
General Greene, U. S. R. C., and Governor Jay to join at Havana.....	126
Has captured French schooner.....	522
Orders and instructions to.....	77, 78
References to.....	62, 70, 87, 114, 140, 201, 422, 462, 516
Relative rank of.....	249
See <i>Delaware</i> , U. S. S.	
To give directions about provisions.....	204
Decker, John C.....	293
Dedalus, H. B. M. S., Captain Ball, captures French ship <i>Le Prudent</i>	317
Defiance, sloop.....	190
De Freire, Chevalier, Minister from Portugal.....	57
Delany, commander of <i>Rambler</i>	187
Delaware, U. S. ship, Capt. Stephen Decatur:	
Convoy merchant ships to Havana.....	77, 220
Cruising ground.....	70, 77, 90
Encounter with <i>Solebay</i>	322
Engagement with French privateers.....	220
Formerly armed ship <i>Hamburgh Packet</i>	169
General Greene and Governor Jay, cutters, to cruise under.....	140, 141, 201, 203
<i>La Croyable</i> , distribution of prize money.....	44
Marsouin, French privateer, captured by.....	421, 422, 423
Movements of.....	9, 94
Orders and instructions to.....	77, 78
References to.....	iii, 91
Spanish schooner in company with, captured by English.....	464
State of forwardness requested.....	40
Statistics.....	114, 116
<i>United States</i> in company with.....	87
Delaware, private armed vessel commissioned in.....	364
Delight, brig.....	180, 187
Delight, sloop.....	264
Deming, Asabel.....	293
Democrat, French privateer, chased by <i>United States</i>	414
Denison, commander of <i>Favorite</i>	190
Denmark, vessels of, convoy American vessels.....	437
Dennet, commander of brig <i>Eliza</i>	161
Dennis, Richard, owner of brig <i>Boston Packet</i>	154
Dennis, Thomas, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Denniston & McLauchlan, St. Kitts, provisions to be sent to.....	252
De Noailles, Lewis, owner of <i>Maria Matilda</i>	177
Dent, George.....	417
Dent, John, midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Constellation</i>	291, 292
De Peyster, Gerard and John, owners of <i>Jane Maria</i>	174
De Peyster, Gerald and John, part owners of <i>Albemarle</i>	147
De Peyster, Price, part owner of <i>Jay</i>	174
Depray, Francis, French prisoner.....	411
De Quinones, Estevan.....	466

	Page
Derbigny, Pedro, interpreter.....	465, 466
Derby, Elias Hasket:	
Owner of ship <i>Benjamin</i>	60, 61, 173, 177
Owner of ship commanded by Ebenezer Shillaber.....	484, 485, 501
Derby, John, Salem, Mass.:	
Correspondence with:	
Bailey and Bogert, New York, N. Y.....	85
Saunders, John.....	277
Informed <i>Shillaber</i> is safely on way to Salem.....	85
Derby, Richard, appointed captain to superintend frigate building at Salem.....	405, 406
Derby, Richard, commander of <i>Herald</i>	171
Desdoity, John B., owner of brig <i>Fox</i>	166
Desfourneaux, Etienne, General, French Agent:	
Bainbridge, controversy with.....	218, 219
Correspondence with:	
Adams, John, President of the United States.....	248, 249
Bainbridge, William, Lieut.....	124, 125, 214, 215
State, Secretary of.....	480, 481
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt. U. S. N.....	352, 353, 354, 377-379, 409, 410, 468-471
French prisoners, release of.....	401
Offers friendly relations with U. S.....	248, 249
Prisoners, American, treatment of.....	122-125
Prisoners, exchange of.....	352-354, 375-379, 409-411
References to.....	42, 330, 331, 345, 357, 358, 373, 381, 382, 395-398, 405, 444, 458-460, 472, 481, 485, 516, 524, 527
Deshields, Jos., commander of <i>Greyhound</i>	169
Despatch, armed schooner.....	159
D'Estang, Count, reference to.....	3
de Uguijo, Mr.....	436, 437
Devaux (Deveaux), Thomas, midshipman.....	417, 442
Devereaux, James, commander of <i>Franklin</i>	167
Devers, Mr., French prisoner.....	409
Dexter, Stephen, owner of <i>Dolphin</i> and <i>Rebecca</i>	160, 188
Dey and Regency of Algiers. See Algiers.	
Dey of Algiers. See Algiers.	
D'Gavert, P., part owner of brig <i>Hope</i>	171
D'Goverts, Peter, owner of <i>Despatch</i>	159
Diana, armed brig, captured by <i>Le Valour</i>	159
Diana, armed brig, Commander Freeman:	
Bond executed for commission.....	159
Capture of.....	277-280, 370, 371
Diana, armed brig of Boston, captured by French cruiser.....	159
Diana, armed ship, Captain William Harrison, captured by <i>Jean Bart</i>	160
Diana, armed ship, Commander Davis.....	159
Diana, armed ship, Commander, Richard Flinn.....	160
Diana, armed ship, Commander Pindar.....	160
Diana, armed ship, Liverpool to Savannah.....	160
Dickinson, Solomon, purser, U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i>	244, 299
Dicks, Peter.....	106
Dieppe, vessels taken to, by privateers.....	273
Diligence, British brigantine.....	320
Diligence, U. S. R. C., Capt. John Brown:	
<i>Constitution</i> in company with.....	312, 413, 473
Convoy duty.....	361
Dispatched to join Captain Barry.....	380
<i>Merrimack</i> in company with.....	310, 482
Officers and crew.....	92, 93
Orders and instructions to.....	93
Preparation for voyage to West Indies.....	92, 93
References to.....	381, 420, 467, 487
See Brown, John Capt.	
Spoken by <i>Montezuma</i>	483
Statistics.....	115, 116
<i>United States</i> in company with.....	361

	Page
Dinniston & McLauchlan, provisions to be sent to.....	243
Dispatch, armed ship.....	160
Dispatch, brig.....	187
Dizer, J., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Doane, captain of <i>Mercury</i>	162
Dobson, captain of British ship <i>Queen</i>	27
Docks for repairing ships, recommended.....	132, 133
Dolphin, armed ship.....	160
Donagh, Mr.....	528
Donel [or Dorrel], Francis, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Don Guichote, French privateer, captured ship <i>Eliza</i>	163
Donolly, captain of British frigate <i>Maidstone</i>	27
Don Quichotte, French privateer, Captain Icard, engagement with <i>Dianna</i>	278, 279
Dorr, Joseph & John, owners of ship <i>Aranno</i>	248
Dorrel, Francis. See Donel, Francis.	
Dorsey, Lawrence A., captain of galley.....	494, 498, 506
Dougherty, captain of brig <i>Nancy</i>	287, 302, 366
Douglas, Mr.....	510
Douglas, Francis, mate of <i>Diana</i>	278, 279
Douglass, Midshipman.....	314
Dove, armed brig.....	160
Dowers, of Philadelphia, to make sails for <i>Constellation</i>	259
Downing, Captain.....	166
Downs, John, recommended to make sails for <i>Constellation</i>	433
d'Fine, Pierre, captain of French privateer <i>Fleur de La Mer</i>	150
Dragon, armed schooner.....	160
Drake, Francis, boatswain, U. S. brig, <i>Sophia</i>	86
Drew, commander of <i>Dispatch</i>	160
Driver, British ship.....	320
Dronaux, captain of French privateer, <i>Escamoteur</i>	193
Drummond, James, part owner and commander of <i>Grace</i>	168
Dryburgh, Jas., mate of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Dryden, captain of ship <i>Betsy</i>	407
Dubose, J., midshipman.....	504
Dugar, Lewis (Louis) John, midshipman.....	416, 495
Du Gommier, French privateer, captain Maurel, engagement with <i>Diana</i>	278, 279
Du Hoe, French fortress, American prisoners confined at.....	538
Duncan, Perry, master of <i>President</i>	439
Dunlap, James, owner of <i>Franklin</i>	167
Dunlap, William, master of <i>Union</i>	439
Dunn, Lucius C., Commander, U. S. N., acknowledgement to.....	iii
Dunwell, John, commander of <i>Dolphin</i>	160
Du Petit Thouars (George), master of British ship <i>Niger</i>	48
Duplex, George, commander of armed brig <i>Ceres</i>	156
Dupont, Victor, formerly French Consul.....	273
Durant, Cornelius, part owner of <i>Rainbow</i>	187
Du Val, John T., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Dyer, Thomas, commander of <i>Jay</i>	174
Eagle, armed ship, Commander Morrison.....	161, 162, 165, 187
Eagle, sloop, Capt. William Cruise, brought to by <i>Constellation</i>	540
Eagle, U. S. R. C., Capt. Hugh G. Campbell:	
Convoy duty.....	443
Cruising ground of.....	222
In company with <i>Constitution</i> and <i>United States</i>	523
In company with <i>United States</i> , <i>Constitution</i> and <i>Merrimack</i>	496, 497
Movements of.....	158, 161, 463
Orders and instructions to.....	49, 81, 222, 223, 514
Provisions and stores for.....	81
References to.....	339, 464, 467
See Campbell, Hugh G., Capt.	
Statistics.....	115, 116
To join Decatur.....	203
Eagle Foundry, cannon to be furnished by.....	205, 206
Earl, Clayton, notary, Philadelphia, Pa.....	137

	Page
Eastabrooks, captain of <i>Two Brothers</i>	407
Easton, B., commander of <i>Richard</i>	189
Eaton, William, U. S. Consul, Tunis:	
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	384-386
References to.....	86, 108, 111
Eclips, cartel, Captain Burt, exchange of prisoners.....	352, 353, 354
Eddy, Benj., part owner of <i>Galen</i>	167
Edinburg Packet, armed ship.....	161
Edmondson, Francis, first mate, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Edward, servant of Captain Truxtun.....	481
Ehrenbreitstein has surrendered.....	360
Eleanor, armed schooner.....	161
Elbert, S., midshipman.....	504
Eliza, American ship, Captain Baas, captured by British.....	27
Eliza, armed bark, Commander Townsend.....	161
Eliza, armed brig, Commander Dennet.....	161
Eliza, armed brig, Commander O'Conner.....	161
Eliza, armed brig, Commander Peterson.....	161
Eliza, armed brig, Commander Woodberry.....	162
Eliza, armed ship, Commander McNeil, engagement with privateer.....	162
Eliza, armed ship, Commander Morrison.....	149, 162, 165, 168, 177
Eliza, armed ship, Commander Odell, captured by French privateer.....	163
Eliza, armed ship, commission authorized for.....	163
Eliza, armed ship, owner John Morrison, commission for.....	50
Eliza, armed snow, Commander Benson.....	163
Eliza, schooner, Captain Skimmer.....	23
Eliza, schooner, Captain Wheland.....	339
Elizabeth, armed brig.....	152, 158, 179
Elizabeth, armed ship.....	163, 190
Elizabeth, sloop.....	182
Elizabeth of New York, captured by privateer.....	536
Ellery, Mr., passenger in <i>Constitution</i>	387, 399
Elliot, ship, spoken by <i>Constellation</i>	302
Elliot, William, marine, U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i>	107
Elliott, Captain, guns for <i>Ganges</i>	39
Elliott (Elliot), Stephen.....	268
Elliott (Elliot), William.....	268
Ellis, Thomas, midshipman.....	416, 495
Ells, S., commander of schooner <i>Betsey and Nana</i>	154
Ellsworth, John T. (or J.), midshipman.....	416, 442
Elsa, ship.....	182
Elsworth, Jacob, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Emery, Benj.....	298
Endicott, Moses, commander of bark <i>Sally</i>	190
Engagements:	
American ships with French privateers:	
<i>Amazon</i> , armed schooner, with <i>Flower of the Sea</i>	227
<i>America</i> , armed ship.....	148
American brig at Malaga.....	502
<i>Amity</i> , armed schooner, with <i>La Zabo</i>	407
<i>Amphitrite</i> , armed schooner.....	150
<i>Appollo and Venus</i> , schooners.....	315, 316
<i>Atlantic</i> , armed ship.....	152, 229
<i>Belvedere</i> , armed ship.....	153
<i>Betsey</i> , armed schooner, captured by <i>La Republicain</i>	402, 403
<i>Betsey</i> , ship, captured by <i>Prudent</i>	407
<i>Betsy</i> , schooner, burnt by <i>Prudent</i>	407
<i>Boston Packet</i> , armed brig.....	154
<i>Brilliant</i> , sloop, captured by <i>Prudent</i>	407
<i>Camilla</i> , armed ship.....	155
<i>Carolina</i> , armed ship, captured by <i>Courageux</i>	404
<i>Carolina</i> with strange ship.....	155
<i>Cato</i> , armed ship.....	156
<i>Chance</i> , armed schooner.....	106
<i>Chance</i> , armed ship.....	156
<i>Charming Betsey</i> , armed schooner, with <i>Revenge</i>	434

Engagements—Continued.

American ships with French privateers—Continued.		Page
<i>Chatham</i> , armed brig	-----	413
<i>Clothier</i> , armed ship	-----	157, 158
<i>Diana</i> , armed brig, with <i>Le Vautour</i>	-----	159
<i>Diana</i> , armed brig, with <i>Du Gommier</i> and <i>Don Quichotte</i>	277-280,	371
<i>Eliza</i> , armed snow	-----	163
<i>Eliza</i> , ship	-----	162
<i>Essequibo Packet</i> , brig	-----	295
<i>Factor</i> , armed ship	94, 95,	164
<i>Fanny</i> and <i>Penelope</i> captured	-----	458
<i>Favorite</i> , armed ship	-----	166
<i>Felicity</i> , armed ship	-----	166
<i>Hannah</i> , armed ship, with <i>Mystico Filibustier</i>	78-80	
<i>Hazard</i> , armed brig	-----	170
<i>Highlander</i> , armed schooner	6, 7,	171
<i>Hunter</i> , armed ship, captured	-----	172
<i>Little Sally</i> , brig, captured	-----	261
<i>Lydia</i> , schooner	509, 510	
<i>Maria</i> , armed schooner, with <i>Adolphus</i> , and other privateers	349-351	
<i>Mary</i> , armed brig	-----	452-455
<i>Mary</i> , armed ship	431, 432, 435, 436,	528
<i>Mercury</i> , armed brig	-----	162
<i>Minerva</i> , armed schooner, with <i>Gironde</i>	-----	535
<i>Molly</i> , armed ship	435, 495	
<i>Nancy</i> , armed brig, captured	-----	181
<i>Nancy</i> , armed schooner, captured by <i>Rencountre</i>	340, 341	
<i>Northern Liberty</i> , armed ship	-----	182
<i>Nymph</i> , armed brig, with <i>Gironde</i>	535-540	
<i>Pacific</i> , armed ship, captured	202, 203	
<i>Perseverance</i> , armed ship	142-144	
<i>Princess Royal</i> , armed ship	-----	186
<i>Prudence</i> , armed brig, captured	520-521	
<i>Ranging Polly</i> , armed schooner	-----	187
<i>Sally</i> , armed ship	-----	425
<i>Sarah</i> , armed ship	-----	191
<i>Trial</i> , armed ship, with <i>Escamoteur</i>	-----	193
<i>Triton</i> , armed galliot, captured	-----	194
<i>Washington</i> , armed ship	370, 371, 531,	532
<i>Aurora</i> , armed ship, with British frigate <i>Latona</i>	-----	152
<i>Concord</i> with French frigate <i>Le Prudent</i>	316, 317	
<i>Constellation</i> with French privateer and fort	-----	307
<i>Constellation</i> with French privateer <i>Union</i>	458, 459, 463	
<i>Constellation</i> with <i>L'Insurgente</i>	326-337,	345
<i>Cygnat</i> , armed ship, captured by British schooner <i>John</i> and <i>Edward</i>	-----	462
<i>Dedalus</i> , H. B. M. S., with French frigate <i>Le Prudent</i>	-----	317
<i>Delaware</i> , U. S. S., and cutter <i>General Greene</i> with <i>Marsouin</i>	421-423	
<i>Delaware</i> , U. S. S., with French privateers	-----	220
<i>Delaware</i> , U. S. S., with <i>Solebay</i>	-----	322
<i>Democrat</i> , Fr. privateer, with British ship <i>Cicero</i>	-----	408
<i>Diana</i> , armed brig of Boston, captured by French cruiser	-----	159
<i>Five Brothers</i> and <i>Esperiment</i> with gunboats in Straits of Gibraltar	-----	365
<i>Henry</i> , American sloop, with Spanish packet <i>St. Rosalia</i>	227, 228	
<i>Matilda</i> , armed sloop with schooner <i>Resolution</i> (<i>Welcome Return</i>)	98, 179,	196
<i>Montezuma</i> , U. S. S., captured <i>Les Amis</i>	-----	477
<i>United States</i> recaptured British ship <i>Cicero</i>	-----	408
<i>United States</i> with <i>L'Amour de la Patrie</i>	304, 305,	310
England. See Great Britain.		
<i>Engle</i> , captain of <i>Lucy</i>	-----	458
<i>Enterprise</i> , armed ship	163, 183,	188
<i>Escamoteur</i> , French privateer, Captain Dronaux, <i>Trial</i> captured by	-----	193
<i>Esquebo</i> , brig	-----	190
<i>Essequibo Packet</i> , brig, Capt. Thomas Willson, engagement with French picaroon	-----	295
<i>Essex Institute</i> , records published by courtesy of	85, 147, 173, 177, 277, 485,	501

	Page
Esther and Eliza, armed schooner	163
Estimates:	
Building, equipping and maintaining ships.....	44, 45
Contingencies.....	116-121
Maintenance of Navy, Marine Corps, and Revenue Cutters.....	24, 91, 92
Medicines, hospital stores.....	116-121
Naval establishment.....	113-121
Pay and rations.....	116-121
Provisions.....	116-121
Eugene, British brigantine	320
Europe, affairs in	528, 529
Evans, John, midshipman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393, 394, 434
Evelina, armed schooner	163
Exchange, armed brig	163
Experiment, armed brig	164
Experiment, armed schooner	164
Experiment, armed schooner convoyed to safety zone by <i>Maximilian</i>	158, 179
Experiment, schooner, Captain Bender, engagement with gunboats in Straits of Gibraltar	365
Experiment, ship, Benjamin Jenne	321
Fabius, armed ship	164
Factor, armed ship, Captain Farrell, engagement with privateer	94, 95, 164
Factor, armed ship, Commander Kemp	164, 190
Fair American, armed ship, Commander Provost	164
Fair American, armed ship, Commander Treadwell	164, 174
Fair American, brig, recaptured by her crew	40-43, 45, 46, 238, 294
Fair American, brig, recaptured by <i>Montezuma</i>	41
Fairchild, Captain	62
Fair Trader, schooner	170, 174
Falmouth and Portland District, Mass., private armed vessels commissioned at	364
Fame, armed ship, Commander Brown, captured by privateer	164
Fame, armed ship, Commander Story	164, 536
Fame, armed ship, Commander Webber	164
Fame, schooner	298
Fame, ship, Commander Havens	174
Famin, Mr.	385, 528
Fanny, armed brig	165, 171
Fanny, armed brig, Commander Billups	165
Fanny, armed brig, Commander Orman	161, 165
Fanny, armed ship, Captain Wellman, convoy duty	149, 161, 162, 165, 168, 177, 187
Fanny, armed ship, Commander Braine	165
Fanny, brig, Capt. Wm. P. Barns, captured by French privateer	458
Fanny, ship, John Godfrey	439
Fanny and Jane, armed brig	165
Farmer, sloop, Captain Freeman	148
Farrell, commander of <i>Factor</i>	94, 164
Favorite, armed ship, Commander Marner, engagement with privateer	166
Favorite, schooner	190
Fawn, John, Capt., ship <i>Warren</i>	153, 155, 195
Federal Gazette and Baltimore Daily Advertiser, Baltimore, Md., data taken from	149, 152, 157, 365
Felicity, armed schooner	166
Felicity, armed ship, engagement with privateer	166
Fellows, Nath., part owner of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Fells Point, American brig, liberated	16
Felt, John, commander of ketch <i>Brothers</i>	155
Fenner, Jeremiah, appointed lieutenant	420, 494
Ferand, Anthony, master of schooner <i>L'Amity</i>	341
Fernald, George, commander of <i>Superb</i>	192
Fernald, Mark, recommended for first mate, U. S. R. C. <i>Scammel</i>	99
Ferral, captain of armed ship <i>Factor</i>	94, 164
Ferrier, captain	431
Fetherson, James, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	296

Figureheads for:	Page
<i>Chesapeake</i>	526
<i>Congress</i>	239, 526
<i>Constellation</i>	145, 146
Fillbustier, French privateer, <i>Hannah</i> , armed schooner, captured by.....	169
Financier, armed ship.....	166
Finley, John, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Fish, L., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Fisher, Mr. and wife.....	46
Fisher, Hendrick, lieutenant of galley.....	494, 498
Fitch, Captain, sloop <i>Industry</i>	23
Fitcomb, J., Jr., sailing master, <i>Merrimack</i>	60
Fitcomb, Michael, Jr., Lt., <i>Merrimack</i>	60, 138
Fitz, William, part owner of <i>Winthrop and Mary</i>	197
Fitzsimons, Thomas:	
Guarantor for Foxall & Co.....	206
Part owner of <i>Rose</i>	189
Five Brothers, armed ship.....	166
Five Brothers, ship, Captain Philips, engagement with gunboats in Straits of Gibraltar.....	365
Flag, William:	
Appointed a lieutenant.....	420, 442
Commander of ship <i>Penelope</i>	46, 58, 62, 67, 184
Flags of truce; <i>Roman</i> and <i>James</i> carrying U. S. citizens.....	214
Flanders, Ralph, mate, schooner <i>Maria</i>	350
Fletcher, Nathan, midshipman, <i>Merrimack</i>	60
Fletcher, Patrick, Capt., U. S. S. <i>George Washington</i> :	
Convoy under.....	491
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	59, 60, 478
Preble, Edward, Capt.....	294
Officers for.....	56
Orders and instructions to.....	59, 60, 478
References to 20, 21, 62, 70, 106, 114, 136, 236, 282, 288, 467, 473, 483, 486, 500	
See <i>George Washington</i> , U. S. S.	
Supplies for ship of.....	514
Flour de La Mer, French privateer, plundered <i>Amphitrite</i>	150
Flinn, Richard, commander of <i>Diana</i>	160
Flint, Hezekiah, commander of <i>Neptune</i>	182
Flint, Sergeant, U. S. M. C., brig <i>Richmond</i>	107
Flower of the Sea, French privateer, engagement with schooner <i>Amazon</i>	227
Floyd, Gilbert, Commander, ship <i>Boyne</i>	154
Fly, armed brig.....	166
Flying Fish, pilot boat.....	511
Folger, Captain, brig <i>Two Sisters</i>	457, 458
Footman & Co., auctioneers of <i>Cassius</i>	156
Ford Collection, J. P. Morgan Library, data published by courtesy of.....	387
Ford, Edward, appointed midshipman.....	416
Forde, Mr.....	46
Forrester, Simon, part owner of <i>Perseverance</i>	185
Forsythe, captain of <i>Regulator</i>	175
Fort Mifflin, Commanding Officer at, guard for prisoners.....	64
Fortitude, ship.....	177
Fosdick, Peter, commander of <i>Little Fanny</i>	176
Foster, Joseph, Jr., part owner of <i>Winthrop Mary</i>	197
Four Sisters, armed ship, Commander M'Lean.....	166
Four Sisters, armed ship, Commander, Rea.....	166
Four Sisters, schooner, Captain Young.....	367
Fowler, Thomas, lieutenant of galley.....	493, 494, 498
Fox, armed brig.....	166
Fox, armed schooner.....	166
Fox, Josiah, Naval Constructor:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	311, 526
Rate of pay.....	256
References to.....	2, 33, 349, 504
Fox, N., part owner of <i>Betsy and Nana</i>	154

570 NAVAL OPERATIONS; NOVEMBER 1798-MARCH 1799

Fox, Robert W., U. S. Consul, Falmouth, England:	Page
Correspondence with Rufus King, U. S. Minister to London	229
References to	152, 539
Foxall, Henry, & Co.:	
Agreement for delivery of cannon	205, 206
Price paid to, for cannon	22
References to	207, 388
Forwell, armed ship	167
Foy, captain of British frigate <i>Padrie</i>	502
France:	
Affairs with, communicated to Congress	253-255
Expedition from Brest against Ireland, defeated	14
Prisoners of. See Prisoners, French.	
Privateers of:	
Active near Havana	149, 162, 165, 177, 190, 496
Active near La Guira	158, 179
Activities of, near Bordeaux	535, 536
<i>Adolphus</i> captured schooner <i>Maria</i>	349-351
<i>America</i> , armed ship, engagement with	148
<i>Amphitrite</i> , engaged and plundered by	150
<i>Appollo</i> and <i>Venus</i> , encounter with	315, 316
<i>Atlantic</i> recaptured English brig from	152, 229
<i>Belvedere</i> engagement with	153
<i>Betsy</i> , schooner, captured by	402, 403
<i>Boston Packet</i> attacked by	154
<i>Camilla</i> engagement with	155
<i>Carolina</i> captured by	404
<i>Carolina</i> engagement with	155
<i>Caroline</i> fired upon by	23
<i>Cato</i> , armed ship, engagement with	156
Cautious in approaching American vessels	436
<i>Chance</i> , armed ship, engagement with	106, 156
<i>Chatham</i> , brig, engagement with	413
<i>Clothier</i> , armed ship, engagement with	157, 158, 161
<i>Coffee Mill</i> boarded brig <i>Jerusha</i>	20, 21
Condemnation of	47
<i>Constellation</i> , engagement with	307
<i>Delaware</i> , engagement with	220
<i>Democrat</i> , captured British ship <i>Cicero</i>	408
<i>Diana</i> captured by	159, 160, 277-280, 370, 371
Dispute with Spanish privateer over capture of <i>Hunter</i>	172
<i>Eliza</i> , captured by	162, 163
Engagement with American brig at Malaga	502
<i>Escamoteur</i> captured ship <i>Trial</i>	193
<i>Essequibo Packet</i> , engagement with	295
<i>Factor</i> , armed ship, captured by	94, 95, 164
<i>Fame</i> , armed ship, captured by	164
<i>Fanny</i> and <i>Penelope</i> captured by	458
<i>Favorite</i> , engagement with	166
<i>Felicity</i> , armed ship, engagement with	166
<i>Flower of the Sea</i> , engagement with <i>Amazon</i>	227
<i>Furet</i> captured brig <i>Vulture</i>	195
<i>George Washington</i> , ship, plundered by	163
<i>Gironde</i> captured <i>Nymph</i> and <i>Minerva</i>	535-540
<i>Hannah</i> , armed schooner captured by <i>Filibustier</i>	169
<i>Hannah</i> , armed ship, captured by <i>La Vengeance</i>	169
<i>Hazard</i> , armed brig, engagement with	170
<i>Highlander</i> , armed schooner, captured by	6, 7, 171
<i>Hunter</i> , armed ship, captured by	172
Joined by Spanish	501, 502
<i>La Bourdaine</i> captured ship <i>New Jersey</i>	182
<i>L'Armour de la Patrie</i> sunk by <i>United States</i>	304, 305, 310
<i>La Resolue</i> captured <i>Harmony</i>	521
<i>La Zabea</i> captured schooner <i>Amity</i>	407
<i>Le Jalouse</i> , sale of	36, 37
<i>Le Prudent</i> captured by H. B. M. S. <i>Dedalus</i>	317
<i>Le Prudent</i> captured ship <i>Concord</i>	317

France—Continued.

Affairs with, communicated to Congress—Continued.

	Page
<i>Les Amis</i> captured by <i>Montezuma</i>	477
<i>L'Insurgente</i> and <i>Le Volontaire</i> capture <i>Retaliation</i>	40-43
<i>L'Insurgente</i> captured by <i>Constellation</i>	345
<i>Little Sally</i> captured by.....	261
<i>Lydia</i> , schooner, captured by.....	509, 510
<i>Marcus</i> , brig, captured by.....	22
<i>Maraouin</i> captured by <i>Delaware</i> and <i>General Greene</i>	421, 422, 423
<i>Martin</i> , armed schooner, captured by.....	178
<i>Mary</i> , brig, turned over to, in Batavia.....	452-455
<i>Mary</i> , ship, engagement with.....	431, 432, 435, 436, 528
<i>Mohawk</i> , ship, engagement with.....	501
<i>Molly</i> , ship, engagement with.....	435, 495
<i>Mystico Filibustier</i> , captured schooner <i>Hannah</i>	78-80
<i>Nancy</i> , armed brig, captured by.....	181
<i>Northern Liberty</i> , engagement with.....	182
<i>Olive</i> , captured by.....	161
Operating out of Guadeloupe.....	57
Operations in the Mediterranean have increased.....	507
<i>Pacific</i> , armed ship, captured by.....	183, 202, 203
<i>Perseverance</i> , ship, engagement with.....	142-144
<i>Princess Royal</i> , engagement with.....	186
Prizes carried into St. Bartholomews by.....	507, 508
<i>Prudence</i> , brig, captured by.....	520, 521
<i>Prudent</i> captures sloop <i>Brilliant</i> , schooner <i>Betsy</i> and ship <i>Betsey</i>	407
<i>Ranging Polly</i> , engagement with.....	187
<i>Regulator</i> overtaken by.....	175
<i>Reindeer</i> captured by.....	188
<i>Rencountre</i> captures schooner <i>Nancy</i>	340, 341
<i>Revenge</i> engagement with <i>Charming Betsey</i>	434
<i>Roebuck</i> , captured one.....	189
<i>Sally</i> , ship, engagement with.....	425
<i>Sarah</i> , armed ship, engagement with.....	191
Six captured by convoy.....	177
<i>Spartiate</i> captured <i>Republican</i>	188
<i>Teaser</i> , captured one.....	193
Three captured and one sunk by British frigate <i>Amphitrite</i>	23
<i>Triton</i> , armed ship, engagement with.....	194
<i>Union</i> captured by <i>Constellation</i>	459, 463
Vessels captured by, list of.....	273
<i>Washington</i> , ship, engagement with.....	370, 371, 531, 532
Ships of war:	
Fitting out in Guadeloupe.....	83, 84
<i>Five Brothers</i> and <i>Experiment</i> attacked by.....	365
<i>Le Volontaire</i> and <i>L'Insurgente</i> capture <i>Retaliation</i>	46, 122-124
<i>L'Insurgente</i> captured by <i>Constellation</i>	326-337
One, with corvette, in West Indies.....	240, 258
<i>Pigou</i> captured by.....	203
Three reported at Guadeloupe.....	212
Treatment of U. S. envoys sent to.....	254, 255
<i>Tryal</i> , armed brig, sunk by French authorities.....	194
Francis, Tench, Purveyor:	
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	52, 63, 67, 68, 433
State, Secretary of.....	12, 16, 17
<i>Lelah Eisha</i> and <i>Hero</i> to proceed to Algiers.....	12
List and price of slops furnished by.....	63
Money due for account of Algerine vessels.....	388
References to.....	13, 294
Sails and other equipment for <i>Constellation</i>	433
Supplies for ships.....	67, 68
Francis, Thomas W., part owner of <i>Ganges</i>	167
Franco, Pedro, entered on board <i>L'Insurgente</i>	439
Franeway, John, carpenter, prisoner, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	434
Franklin, armed ship, Commander Devereaux.....	167
Franklin, Benjamin, commander of <i>Sally Ruffin</i>	190

	Page
Frazer, John, sent on board prize <i>Union</i>	460
Freeman, captain of sloop <i>Farmer</i>	148
Freeman, commander of <i>Liberty</i>	175
Freeman, James, commander of <i>Diana</i> :	
Bond issued for <i>Diana</i>	159
Deposition relative to capture of <i>Diana</i>	277-279
<i>Diana</i> captured and condemned.....	371
Freeman, Moses, Capt., ship <i>John</i>	150
Friendship, American brig, Captain Fuller, captured by British.....	27
Friendship, armed schooner.....	167
Friendship, armed ship.....	167
Friendship, sloop, Richard Sisson.....	320
Frothingham, Ebenezer, owner of <i>Hercules</i>	171
Frothingham, Lucy, illustration published by courtesy of.....	v, Facing page 530
Fryer, Richard, commander of <i>Hannah</i>	169
Fullar, Captain.....	458
Fuller, Captain, American brig <i>Friendship</i>	27
Furet, French privateer, Captain Licornu, captured armed brig <i>Vulture</i> ..	195
Gale, Anthony, Lt., U. S. M. C.:	
Correspondence with Wm. W. Burrows.....	47, 512
Report concerning marines under him.....	386, 387
Galen, armed ship.....	167
Galiot, armed schooner.....	167
Gallant, armed schooner.....	167
Galloway, John, appointed midshipman.....	417, 440
Galleys:	
Agreement for building, by citizens of St. Helena Parish.....	268
Building for defensive purposes.....	49
Employment of, discussed.....	498, 499
Howitzers, swords, pistols, etc., for.....	141
Officers and men for.....	141, 492-495, 498, 506
Pinckney, Charles C., to be agent at Charleston.....	492, 493, 497, 498
Gamble, E., correspondence with Secretary of State.....	421
Gamble, Richard, supercargo of <i>Tryal</i>	194
Ganges, U. S. S. Capt. Thomas Tingey:	
Accounts of, forwarded to accountant for the Navy.....	505
Carpenter and tools needed.....	96
<i>Ceres</i> brought to by.....	284
<i>Charles</i> , ship, furnished bread by.....	126
Convoy duty.....	286, 287, 302, 512
Cruising ground.....	70, 84, 90, 367
Desertions from.....	99, 286
Equipment, supplies, etc. for.....	39
Extract from letter of officer of.....	382
<i>Hanibal</i> , H. B. M. S., friendly treatment accorded by.....	212, 213
Health of crew.....	75, 99, 390
Launch needed for.....	286
<i>Mermaid</i> spoken by.....	283
Movements and operations of.....	283-287, 366, 511
Officers and men for.....	98, 99, 504
Orders and instructions to.....	84, 85, 479, 480
Outfitting of.....	359, 389, 414, 415, 418, 419
Pay of crew.....	291, 417
Pilot boat requested for.....	479
<i>Pinckney</i> , to cruise under orders of.....	87
Prisoners delivered on board.....	339
Purchased by U. S. Government.....	167
Ready to put to sea.....	98, 99, 504, 529
Recruiting for.....	7, 8, 504
See, Tingey, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.	
Signals for.....	4, 5
<i>South Carolina</i> to cruise under orders of.....	88
State of forwardness of.....	39, 40
Statistics.....	114, 116
<i>Surprise</i> , H. B. M. S., transactions with.....	382, 412

	Page
Garcia, Don J.	350
Gardiner , captain of ship <i>Clothier</i>	155, 195
Gardner, Christopher, Jr. , appointed midshipman.....	416, 442
Gardner, Elisha , drowned from brig <i>Two Sisters</i>	458
Gardner, Nathaniel D. , commander of <i>Clothier</i>	157, 158, 161
Gardner, Richard , commander of <i>Hazard</i>	170
Gardner, Timothy , commander and part owner of <i>Carrollton</i>	156
Garland , British frigate.....	320
Garretson, Isaac , purser, <i>Constellation</i> : Instructions from Capt. Truxtun.....	20
References to.....	3, 127
Garrett, Mr. , pilot boat of, to escort <i>Ganges</i>	529
Gault, John , Midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i>	244
Gavino, John , U. S. Consul, Gibraltar.....	17, 19, 48, 103, 105, 108, 180, 195
Gay, John , U. S. Agent, Martinica: Correspondence with: Barry, John, Capt.....	444, 526
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	356-358
References to.....	3, 331, 332, 380
Gay, Robert , commander of <i>Alert</i>	148
Geddes, Henry , Capt., armed brig <i>Sophia</i> : Commodore of fleet for Algiers.....	101, 111
Correspondence with: Adams, John, President, U. S. A.....	101
State, Secretary of.....	101, 107-109
Orders to, for cruise to Algiers.....	101
References to.....	102, 107, 365
Roll of officers and crew of <i>Sophia</i> sworn to.....	86
Stores for Algerian squadron.....	125
Geddes, Simon W. , lieutenant of marines, prisoner at Guadeloupe.....	122, 397
Geinmill (Gemmill), David , commander of brig <i>Mary</i>	178
Gemmill, David , see Geinmill.	
General Accounting Office , Treasury Department, data obtained from.....	37, 167, 169, 180
General Aurora Advertizer , Philadelphia, Pa., data taken from.....	179, 187, 193, 196, 197
General Greene , U. S. R. C., Capt. George Price: <i>America</i> , ship, to be convoyed to Havana by.....	140
Complement of.....	95
Cruising ground of.....	140
<i>Governor Jay</i> to accompany, to Havana.....	96, 140, 141
Marines for.....	110
<i>Marsouin</i> , French privateer, captured by.....	421, 422, 423
Officers for.....	141
Orders and instructions to.....	95, 126, 140, 141
Powder for.....	200
References to.....	iii, 229, 322
See Price, George, Capt., U. S. N.	
Statistics.....	115, 116
To cruise under orders of <i>Delaware</i>	201, 203
To join the <i>Governor Jay</i>	200, 201
General Greene , U. S. S., Capt. Christopher R. Perry: Description of.....	239
Expected for service in March.....	134
Launched.....	291
Officers for.....	420, 494, 495
Recruiting instructions for.....	487, 488
Statistics.....	114, 116
To be outfitted with dispatch.....	291
General Lincoln , armed ship, report of cruise of.....	496
General Pinckney , U. S. brig., see <i>Pinckney</i> .	
General Washington , armed ship, Commander Latimer.....	168
General Washington , armed ship, Commander Roberts.....	168
General Washington , ship.....	145, 225
General Wayne , armed ship.....	168

	Page
George, armed brig., Captain Gregg, convoy duty.....	149, 162, 165, 168, 177
George, brig., Capt. H. Howland.....	176
George, Edwin, commander of <i>Tyara</i>	194
George Washington, ship, Captain Sampson:	
Captured and robbed by a privateer.....	163
Impressment from.....	320
George Washington, U. S. S., Capt. Patrick Fletcher:	
Anchored in Prince Rupert Bay.....	288
Brown, Moses, Capt., went on board.....	282
<i>Constitution</i> in company with.....	268, 409, 415
Convoy duty.....	303, 305, 473, 485, 486, 499, 500, 502
Cruising ground of.....	59, 70, 90
Guns for.....	21, 22, 106
<i>Merrimack</i> in company with.....	283
Money to be transported by.....	478, 480
<i>Montezuma</i> met in Prince Rupert Bay.....	236
Officers for.....	56
Orders and instructions to.....	59, 60, 136
Purchased by government from John Brown.....	168
References to.....	294, 307, 467, 475, 519, 520
See Fletcher, Patrick, Capt. U. S. N.	
Statistics.....	114, 116
To return to the United States.....	450
<i>United States</i> in company with.....	136, 139
Georgia:	
Naval defenses of.....	5, 6, 49
Timber for ship construction.....	263, 264
Timber land considered for purchase.....	131, 132
Georgia Packet, armed brig.....	168, 277
Gerry, Elbridge, Envoy to France:	
Extracts from correspondence sent to Congress.....	253-255
Recalled from France.....	254
Reference to.....	202
Gettings, Richard, part owner of <i>Carrollton</i>	156
Geyer, Frederick Wm., Jr. & Thomas, owners of brig <i>Dove</i>	160
Geyer, Frederick Wm., owner of <i>Orlando</i>	183
Gibbs & Channing, navy agents, Newport, R. I.:	
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	291, 338, 339, 514
Nicholson, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.....	35
State, Secretary of.....	261
Guns offered to, by Pollock and Co.....	22
Provisions, etc., for Captain Fletcher.....	514
References to.....	294, 478
Gibraltar declared blockaded.....	437
Gilbert, commander of <i>Lark</i>	190
Gilbert, John, part owner of <i>Jay</i>	174
Gill, Robert, Navy storekeeper:	
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	297, 519
Tingey, Thomas, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	96
Pay of.....	256
Sails for <i>Constellation</i>	519
Signal colours to be deposited with.....	52
Stores for ships.....	68
Gillinder, James, commander of <i>Integrity</i>	173
Gilmore, Robert, Chairman of Committee, Baltimore, Md., correspon-	
dence with Secretary of Navy.....	55, 111
Gironde, French privateer, captured <i>Nymph</i> , and <i>Minerva</i>	535-540
Glisse, P., commander of <i>Fanny</i> and <i>Jane</i>	165
Gittings, part owner of <i>Greyhound</i>	169
Gloucester, Mass., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Goddard, Benjamin, part owner of <i>Ulysses</i>	194
Godfrey, John, master of <i>Fanny</i>	439
Godfrey, John, seaman, <i>Providence</i>	320
Godfrey, Samuel, commander of <i>Zenobia</i>	197

Goldsborough, Charles W.:	Page
Account of removal of prisoners from <i>L'Insurgente</i>	327, 328
Acting for Secretary of the Navy.....	4, 5, 90, 300, 308, 405, 406, 430, 522
Pay of.....	256
Reference to.....	42
Signals for use between U. S. and British Ships.....	68, 69
Witness to agreement for guns.....	137, 206
Goldsborough, H., part owner of <i>London Packet</i>	176
Gomes, Anthony, entered on board <i>L'Insurgente</i>	439
Gooddin, Lemuel, marine, U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i>	107
Good Hope, armed brig.....	168
Goodhue, Benjamin, chairman, Senate Committee, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	134
Goodwin, Captain, schooner <i>Cynitha</i>	23
Goodwin, Captain, ship <i>Industry</i>	279
Goodwin, commander of <i>Dauphin</i>	190
Goodwin, Nathaniel, commander of <i>Minerva</i>	180
Gordon, A., Capt., account of recapture of schooner <i>Lydia</i>	509, 510
Gore, Captain ship <i>Cygnat</i>	462
Gorham, part owner of <i>Sarah</i>	191
Gossage, T., Commander, schooner <i>Betsey</i>	154
Gouverneur, Isaac, part owner of <i>Alecto</i> , and <i>Integrity</i>	147, 173
Gouverneur & Kemble, owners of <i>Sampson</i>	277
Governor Clinton, schooner.....	510, 513
Governor Jay, U. S. R. C., Capt. John W. Leonard:	
Commissions for officers of.....	201
Cruising ground of.....	140
Fitting out for a cruise.....	96, 97
<i>General Greene, U. S. R. C.,</i> to sail with.....	96, 126, 140, 141, 200, 201
Orders and instructions to.....	81, 96, 97, 200, 201, 204, 229
Provisions and stores for.....	81
References to.....	322, 422
See Leonard, John W., Capt. U. S. N.	
Statistics.....	115, 116
To convoy ship <i>America</i> with provisions.....	229
To cruise under orders of <i>Delaware</i>	201, 203
Grace, armed brig	168
Grace, armed ship	168
Gracie, part owner of <i>Port Mary</i>	186
Gracie, Archibald, owner of <i>Warren</i>	195
Granbury, John, Norfolk, Va., correspondence with Secretary of Navy--	326
Granbury. See Nevison and Granbury.	
Granier, merchant in Cape Francis, St. Domingo.....	217
Gray, armed ship	168
Gray, William, owner of <i>Concord</i> and <i>Ulysses</i>	158, 194
Gray, William, Jr., Salem, Mass., ship building by citizens of Salem.....	295
Graybell, Philip, commander of <i>Eleanor</i>	161
Grayson, Spencer, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Grayson, Thomas	268
Great Britain:	
Expedition of, in Mediterranean.....	13
Vessels of:	
American seamen impressed by.....	26-34, 319-321
Capture part of convoy of <i>Baltimore</i>	26-29
<i>Cicero</i> recaptured by <i>United States</i>	408
French expedition from Brest defeated by.....	14
<i>Hero</i> captured a Spanish schooner.....	464-466
<i>Ladona,</i> frigate, fired on ship <i>Aurora</i>	152, 233, 234
<i>Maidstone</i> captured Fr. privateer <i>La Zabo</i> a.....	407
<i>Nymphe, Phaeton,</i> and <i>Mermaid</i> recapture ship <i>Eliza</i>	163
<i>Padre</i> captured schooner <i>Active</i>	540
Right to search American vessels claimed by.....	368
Signals for use with ships of War of United States.....	68, 69
<i>Surprise,</i> transaction with U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	412
To be convoyed by Captain Truxtun.....	439
Green, Captain	138

	Page
Green, D.....	38
Green, John, commander of <i>Pigou</i>	185, 273
Greenleaf's Daily Advertiser, New York, see Argus, or Greenleaf's Daily Advertiser.	
Greenleaf's New York Journal and Patriotic Register, extract from.....	220,
	249, 333, 334, 335
Gregg, David, commander of <i>George</i>	162, 165, 168
Grevegnée & Co. (See Grivegnée & Co.)	
Greyhound, armed schooner, Commander Clark.....	169
Greyhound, armed schooner, Commander Deshields.....	169
Greyhound, armed ship.....	169
Grey Hound, British frigate, Captain Hardy.....	27
Griffith, part owner of <i>Molly</i>	180
Griffith, Robert E., part owner of <i>Hamburgh Packet</i>	169
Griffiths, William, part owner of <i>Diana</i>	159
Griste, John, commander of schooner <i>Hannah</i>	78-80, 169, 280
Griswold, Midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Montezuma</i>	41, 238
Grivegnée & Co.....	370, 371
Guadeloupe, French privateer, captured <i>Highlander</i>	171
Guadeloupe:	
French frigates reported at.....	212
French privateers at.....	57, 248
Hughes, Victor, fitting out frigates in.....	83, 84
<i>Montezuma</i> cruising off.....	235, 236
Reported to have declared war on U. S.....	475
Retaliation and prisoners taken to.....	122
Guard, Army, to conduct prisoners from New Castle to Lancaster.....	50, 64
Guillemmardet, French Ambassador.....	437
Gundall, John, sailor, <i>Constitution</i>	35
Guns:	
Dimensions given by Jabez Bowen.....	106
Foxall & Co., agreement with.....	205-207
Frigate at Norfolk.....	55
<i>George Washington</i> , defective.....	21, 22
Hughes, Samuel, agreement for furnishing.....	456
John Adams, U. S. frigate.....	484
Lane and Salter, agreement with.....	136, 137
Pinckney, U. S. R. C.....	82, 83, 87
Required for Navy.....	58
Ships building at Baltimore.....	55, 111
Gurney & Smith:	
Correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	44
Prize money from <i>La Croyable</i> , distribution of.....	44
Reference to.....	289
Guthrie, Captain, schooner <i>Welcome Return</i>	98, 171, 179, 182, 196
Habersham, John, Collector, Savannah, Ga.:	
Commissions and bonds for private armed vessels.....	534
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	81
State, Secretary of.....	534
Hackett, Colonel.....	199
Hackett, William, seaman, <i>Constellation</i> and <i>L'Insurgente</i>	309, 316, 393
Halifax, English ship, spoken by <i>Herald</i>	48
Hall, captain of brig <i>Mary</i>	452-455
Hall, James, master of <i>Little John</i>	439
Hall, John, Lt. U. S. M. C.:	
Correspondence with Wm. W. Burrows.....	93, 406, 407
Orders and instructions to.....	93
Hall, Samuel, commander of <i>Mary</i>	178
Hallam, French prisoner, death of.....	47
Halliburton, Captain, brig <i>Betsey</i>	383, 388
Hallowell, George A., sailing master, <i>George Washington</i>	56
Hamburgh Packet, armed ship, sold to U. S. Government.....	169
Hamilton, Captain H. B. M. S. <i>Surprise</i>	412
Hamilton, Alexander, Gen., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	313
Hamilton, Pliny, commander of <i>Plato</i>	185

Hamilton, Robert, Marshal of Delaware:	Page
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	472
French prisoners, care of.....	8-10, 13, 44
Liberation of French prisoners at New Castle.....	472
Hamilton, Robert W., Lt., U. S. S. Constitution:	
Appointment.....	242
Ordered to <i>Constitution</i>	242
References to.....	241, 369
Hammel, Arch^d	106
Hancock, armed ship	169
Hancock, John	167
Hancock, John, boatswain, Constitution, death of	419
Hankins, Richard, seaman, Huron	320
Hannah, armed brig, Captain Swett	169
Hannah, armed schooner, Captain Griste, captured by Filibustier	78-80, 169
Hannah, armed ship, Captain Moreland	169, 184
Hannah, armed ship, Commander Fryer, captured by La Vengeance	169
Hannah, schooner, William Remick	320
Hannibal, British 74-gun ship, Captain Smith	212, 283, 284
Hanton, John, boatswain of Diana	160
Harden, Isaac, master of Victory	418
Hardenbergh, Thomas R., appointed midshipman	417
Harding, Captain	520
Hardy, Captain, British frigate Grey Hound	27
Hardy, Charles, Capt. of brig Nymph:	
Account of engagement with <i>Gironde</i>	535, 536
Protest of.....	536-539
Reference to.....	182
Hardy, Richard, master of Melanthe	439
Hargous, John, commander of Jason	174
Harmony, armed schooner, sunk during a squall	169
Harmony, armed ship, Commander Kollock	170
Harmony, recaptured by Merrimack	521
Harper, Robert G., Chairman, Ways & Means Committee:	
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	255, 256, 262
State, Secretary of.....	319, 388, 389
Harpler, armed ship, convoy duty	170, 174
Harreden, Thomas, steward, brig Nymph	536
Harriet, armed brig, convoy duty	170
Harriett, brig, Wm. Cook, brought to by Merrimack	399
Harriett, captain of sloop Matilda	98, 179
Harriot, schooner, Captain Rush	457
Harris, Asab, and twenty other seamen detained in H. B. M. S. Carnatic	505, 506
Harris, Nathaniel L., mate of Diana	278, 279
Harris, Robert Carnes, quarter-gunner, Ganges	505
Harris, Thomas, commander of Jeremiah	174
Harrison, Mr.	432
Harrison, Jona, part owner of Jeremiah	174
Harrison, William, commander of Diana	160
Harrison, Wm., commander of Rambler	187
Harshaw, Archibald, commander of schooner Ann	151
Hartt, Wm., second mate, brig Nymph	536
Hartwell, N., of crew of ship Mary	296
Harvard University, Baker Library, records published by courtesy of	112,
	147, 185, 225
Harvey, Neal, Constellation, killed	335
Harvey, Thomas, Capt., Royal Navy:	
Correspondence with Capt. Thomas Truxtun.....	441
References to.....	42, 235, 261, 304, 357, 380, 405, 444
Harwood (Richard), Lt., U. S. M. C., Baltimore	299
Haskin, Benj. F., owner of Otsego and Little John	176, 183
Hassan Bashaw, Brigantine, Capt. John Smith:	
Delivered to Algiers.....	384
Fitted out for Dey of Algiers, value of.....	384

Hassan Bashaw , Brigantine, Capt. John Smith—Continued.	Page
Orders and instructions for cruise to Algiers	102, 103, 111, 112
Passport for, endorsed by Secretary of State	109
References to	91, 101, 385
<i>Sophia</i> and <i>Skjoldebrand</i> to sail with	102, 104, 107-109, 111
Hassell , James, master, <i>Venus</i>	280
Hastie , George, commander of <i>Hope</i>	172
Haswell (Robert), appointed lieutenant	523, 525, 526
Hatch , Captain	162
Havana , Cuba:	
Convoys for	1, 2, 94
Convoys from	149, 161, 162, 165, 168, 177, 187, 190
<i>Delaware</i> , Captain Decatur, to cruise in vicinity of	70, 77
<i>General Greene</i> , U. S. R. C., and <i>Governor Jay</i> to rendezvous at	126, 140
Provisions shipped to	203, 204
Spanish ships of war at	187
Havens , commander of ship <i>Fame</i>	174
Hawke , armed schooner	170
Hawley , Daniel, American consul, Havana:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy	203, 204
Reference to	26
Hawley , Daniel, part owner of <i>Greyhound</i>	169
Haynes , John, Commander, schooner <i>Beauty</i>	153
Hayward , Captain. See Haywood, Samuel, Capt.	
Haywood , Samuel, Captain, U. S. brig <i>Pinckney</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy	87, 88
References to	82, 89, 114
Hazard , armed brig, Commander Nash, engagement with privateers	170
Hazard , armed brig, Commander Roberts	170
Hazard , armed ship	170
Hazard , Stanton, Midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i>	244
Head and Amory	436
Healy , Edward	168
Heatley , Thomas, lieutenant of galley	494
Hegg , Barnabas, Jr., letter from Elkn. Cook relative to sailing of his ship	225
Helen , armed schooner	170
Helms , James, Commander, schooner <i>Buckskin</i>	155, 171
Helvoet , brig <i>Mary</i> taken to	452, 453
Hemp , production of in United States	131, 132
Henderson , Captain	520
Henderson , commander of <i>Orlando</i>	163, 183, 188
Henesy , Mr., carried prize to St. Pierre	526
Henry , American sloop, Captain Casach, engagement with Spanish packet <i>St. Roselia</i>	170, 227, 228
Henry , Isaac, surgeon's mate	358, 393, 394
Henshaw , Captain	149, 159, 187
Heppy , brigantine, Captain Chipman	523
Herald , armed ship, Commander Davis, sights French privateer	171
Herald , armed ship, Commander Derby	171
Herald , U. S. S., Capt. James Sever and Lt. Charles C. Russell:	
Anchored in Nantasket Roads	306
Arrived at Prince Rupert Bay	463
Commerce in company with	6, 9, 14, 43, 46, 52, 55, 56, 80, 83
Complement for	209
<i>Constellation</i> , spoken by	463
<i>Constitution</i> in company with	482
Convoy duty	346, 347, 464, 474
Cruising ground of	274
Extracts from journal of Joseph Strout	6,
9, 14, 20, 24-26, 36, 38, 43, 46, 48, 49, 52, 55, 56, 58, 59, 62,	
67, 73, 75, 80, 83, 87, 94, 95, 107, 112, 121, 125, 128, 136	
Guns, reduction in number	271
<i>Halifax</i> , English ship, spoken by	48
Hutchins, W. H., Lt., offered command of	210
Must sail soon	295

Herald, U. S. S., Capt. James Sever and Lt. Charles C. Russell—Contd.	Page
Officers for.....	251
Orders and instruction to.....	209, 274
<i>Penelope</i> in company with.....	46, 62
<i>Pickering</i> in company with.....	9, 24-26,
36, 46, 52, 55, 56, 75, 94, 107, 112, 121, 125, 128, 346, 347, 355, 388	
Preble, Lieutenant, may command.....	75
Purchase of.....	147
References to.....	110, 111, 184, 209, 219, 220, 310, 323, 363, 373, 467, 468, 485, 487
Russell, Lt. Charles C., ordered to command.....	270, 271
See, Sever, James, Capt., and Russell, Chas. C., Lt.	
Sever, James, Capt., to be relieved of command of.....	66
Sever, James, Capt., detached from command of.....	223
Statistics.....	114, 116
Thorndyke, Larkin, surgeon.....	294, 295
To be made ready for sea.....	208
<i>United States</i> to take under command.....	274
Van Renselaer, Killiam, Lt., ordered to.....	275
Herbert, Joshua, Midn., <i>Constellation</i>, exchange of prisoners.	379, 460, 485, 524
Hercules, armed ship.....	148, 171
Hermaud, commander of <i>Marsouin</i>.....	421
Hero, English brig, Spanish schooner captured by.....	464-466
Hero, (store) ship, Captain Robinson:	
Feared lost.....	384
Instructions for protection of.....	18
<i>Lelah Eisha</i> to accompany.....	12
Must secure a commission to take guns on board.....	16
Passport forwarded for.....	16
References to.....	91, 101, 102, 104, 365
<i>Sophia</i> to accompany to Algiers.....	108
Stores and timber for Algiers.....	17, 47, 48
Hewit, A., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>.....	296
Heyward, Captain. See Haywood, Samuel, Capt.	
Hickbourne, Isaac B., appointed lieutenant.....	420, 442
Higginson, Stephen, navy agent, Boston, Mass.:	
Advances on <i>Pickering</i> should be returned by General Lincoln.....	310
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	37, 38, 53, 61, 62, 66,
110, 111, 210, 213, 219, 220, 246, 251, 271, 297, 310, 311, 519, 520	
State, Secretary of.....	472
Hearths for <i>Portsmouth</i> and <i>Merrimack</i> are useless.....	205
Money for recruiting for the <i>Herald</i>	209
Money requested for.....	38
Officers for ships.....	54, 251
Part owner of <i>Ann, General Washington</i> and <i>Hazard</i>	151, 168, 170
Provisions for vessels in West Indies.....	220, 251, 252
References to.....	37, 51, 208, 231, 238, 241, 249, 299, 479
Slops furnished <i>Portsmouth</i> by.....	264
Supplies for <i>Constitution</i>	54
Higginson and Parsons, owners of ship <i>Washington</i>.....	371
Highlander, armed schooner, Commander McConnell, captured by privateer.....	6, 7, 171
Hill, J. H., commander of <i>Petapso</i>.....	185, 273
Hiller, Mr., money of, to be transported by <i>George Washington</i>....	467, 478, 480
Hiller, Benj., Lt.....	271, 306
Hillman, Alexander, commander of <i>Mechanic</i>.....	179
Hilman, Robert, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>.....	296
Hilton, Captain, ship <i>Randolph</i>.....	23
Hindrickson, Captain.....	194
Hinds, Benjamin, commander of <i>Hercules</i>.....	171
Historical Society of Old Newbury, records published by courtesy of.....	127,
138, 205, 211, 214, 221, 224, 226, 228, 240, 247, 253, 258, 266, 269,	
270, 272, 275, 282, 283, 288, 298, 301, 303, 306, 310, 312, 318, 323,	
340, 342, 344, 346, 351, 355, 361, 362, 366, 370, 372, 375, 383, 387,	
395, 399, 404, 415, 418, 420, 426, 432, 446, 457, 463, 473, 482, 486,	
487, 496, 500, 503, 509, 510, 515, 521, 524, 527, 530, 541.	

	Page
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, records published by courtesy of...	2-4,
15, 28, 29, 35, 91, 127, 128, 135, 198, 202, 205, 211, 214, 221, 224,	226, 228, 230, 234, 238, 240, 245, 246, 247, 253, 257, 260, 261, 265,
266, 267, 270, 280-283, 287-292, 296, 297, 300, 302-305, 307-309,	312, 316, 318, 322, 325, 327-329, 331, 332, 334, 344-346, 351-355,
358, 359, 364, 366, 376, 378, 379, 382, 391-394, 400, 401, 405, 410,	411, 414, 418, 422, 424, 427, 428, 429, 433, 434, 438, 439, 441, 443,
445, 446, 449, 456, 458, 459, 460, 463, 471, 472, 481, 482, 485, 486,	489, 490, 491, 492, 499, 503, 508, 510, 513, 515, 517, 518, 525, 527,
530, 540, 541.	
Hodges, commander of <i>Molly</i>	180
Hodgson, Samuel.....	106
Hoff, Arthur Bainbridge, Commander U. S. N. (Retired), acknowledg- ment to.....	iii
Hoist, Thomas, Second Lt., U. S. M. C., <i>Portsmouth</i>	231
Holland, captain of <i>Thomas</i>	160
Holland, Jr., commander of <i>Mary</i>	179
Holland, ports of, blockaded.....	512
Holland, William, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	298
Hollingsworth, John, Philadelphia, Pa.: Correspondence with: Cristophe, Henry, General of Brigade, etc.....	217, 218
Louverture, Toussaint, St. Domingo.....	216, 217
Reference to.....	309
Hollingsworth, William, rate of pay.....	256
Hollins, John, owner of <i>Felicity</i>	166
Hollins, John, owner of schooner <i>Ann</i>	151
Hollis, Jesse, commander of brig <i>Dove</i>	160
Hollis, John, owner of schooner <i>Beauty</i>	153
Holmes, Barzilla, part owner of <i>Ulysses</i>	194
Holmes, J., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Holston, Ted, seaman, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Hood, John.....	106
Hoos, Robert T., owner of <i>Neptune</i> and <i>Welcome Return</i>	98, 171, 179, 182, 196
Hooper, Mr.....	138
Hooper, Joseph, purser, <i>Merrimack</i>	60
Hope, armed bark.....	165, 171
Hope, armed brig.....	171
Hope, armed schooner.....	171
Hope, armed ship, Commander Clark.....	172, 190, 320
Hope, armed ship, Commander Hastie.....	172
Hope, armed ship, Commander Smith.....	172
Hope, brig.....	166
Hope, brig, Captain Shipman.....	23
Hope, schooner, Captain Baldry.....	196, 197
Hope, ship, Isaac Clason & Co., owners, capture and condemnation of.....	430, 431
Hope Furnace, guns for <i>George Washington</i>	21
Hopkins, Captain.....	520
Hopkins, commander of <i>Joseph</i>	174
Hopkins, Thomas, commander of <i>Sarah</i>	191
Horatio, brig, Commander Whiting.....	166
Hornsby, sent on board prize <i>Union</i>	460
Hotchkiss, Solomon, sailing master, U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i>	244
Hough, Constant, seaman, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Houlbrook, armed ship.....	172
Howard, Colonel.....	32, 276, 277
Howard, Cornelius, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i> , death of.....	281
Howard, J. E.....	417, 440
Howard, John C., owner of <i>Venus</i>	195
Howe, Thomas C., commander of <i>Isabella</i>	173
Howell, John, captain of galley: Commission forwarded to.....	494
To command the St. Marys galley.....	498
Howell, William, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Howland, H., captain of brig <i>George</i>	176

Howland, Joseph, navy agent, Norwich, Conn., agency for building ship for Navy offered to.....	Page 532, 533
Hoyt, Monson.....	157
Hubbard, captain of <i>Commerce</i>	158, 180
Hubbard [or Hubber], Isaac, commander of <i>Connecticut</i>	158
Hubbard, Nehemiah, agent, Middletown, Conn., correspondence with Jabez Bowen, Providence, R. I.....	106
Hubbel, Ezekiel, commander of ship <i>Citizen</i>	157, 159
Hudson, Henry, master of <i>Little Sally</i>	261
Hudson, Thomas, commander of <i>Galiot</i>	167
Huger, Captain.....	406
Hughes, Daniel, surgeon's mate.....	369
Hughes, Samuel, Havre de Grace, Md.: Agreement for furnishing cannon.....	456
Guns for ship.....	55, 207
Hughes [Hugues], Victor, French agent: Fitting out frigates in Guadeloupe.....	83, 84
On board a frigate for France.....	123, 240, 258
Owner of privateer captured by <i>Roebuck</i>	189
Prisoner on <i>Volunteer</i>	122
References to.....	10, 42, 58, 188, 218, 376, 397, 475
Relieved by General Desforneaux.....	122
Hull, commander of brig <i>Susannah</i>	190
Hull, J., captain of <i>Olive</i>	161
Hulings, William E., Vice Consul.....	466
Hulsecamp, Garret, pilot.....	479
Humphreys (Clement).....	12
Humphreys, David, U. S. Minister, Madrid: Correspondence with: Grivegne & Co., Malaga.....	371
Morphy, Michael, U. S. Consul, Malaga.....	371
State, Secretary of.....	13, 14, 359, 360, 370, 436-438, 528, 529
References to.....	19, 103, 105
Humphreys, Joshua, naval constructor: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	11
References to.....	14, 16, 39, 91, 239, 517
Salary of.....	126
<i>United States</i> , to be repaired.....	11, 13
Humphreys, Samuel: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	263, 264
Timber lands in Georgia.....	263, 264
Hunt, Mr., Trenton, N. J.....	39
Hunter, armed ship, Commander Smith, engagement with privateer, <i>La Bonne Mere</i>	172
Hunter, commander of <i>Mary</i>	178
Hurd, Joseph, owner of <i>Mary</i>	178
Huron, ship, Eli Brown.....	320
Huse, William, master, brig <i>Ann</i>	321
Hutchings, William V. (Hutchins, Wm. E.) Lt.: Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	208, 209
<i>Herald</i> , U. S. S., to be commanded by.....	208-210
To command <i>Herald</i> or <i>Pickering</i>	110
Hutchins, Henry, seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	321
Hutchins, Richard, first mate of <i>Independence</i>	173
Hutt, John T. (See Cutt, John T.).....	
Hyatt, Charles L., second mate of <i>Palmyra</i>	184
Icard, Anthony, Capt., French privateer <i>Don Quichotte</i>	278, 279
Icard, Peter, captain of French privateer <i>Mystico Filibustier</i>	78-80, 169
Illustrations, list of.....	v
Impressed seamen. See Seamen, impressed.....	
Indent, cartel with French prisoners.....	411
Independence, armed ship.....	173
Independence Chronicle, Boston, Mass., data taken from.....	148, 322
Indian Chief, armed ship.....	173
Industry, armed schooner.....	173
Industry, armed ship.....	177

	Page
Industry, armed ship, Commander Rudd.....	173
Industry, armed ship, Commander Vickery.....	61, 173
Industry, ship, Captain Goodwin.....	279
Industry, ship, Captain Swett.....	407
Industry, ship, spoken by <i>Constellation</i>	202
Industry, sloop, Captain Fitch.....	23
Ingersoll, William, first mate <i>Eliza</i>	163
Ingersoll, Josiah, Commander, schooner <i>Anna</i>	151, 287, 302, 366
Inglis, Geo. H., commander of armed ship <i>Maria</i>	177
Ingraham, Captain.....	437, 528
Ingraham, Joseph, U. S. R. C. <i>Pickering</i> :	
Appointed sailing master by Lieutenant Preble.....	198, 199
Extracts from logbook of <i>Pickering</i>	306,
323, 340, 342, 344, 346, 355, 356, 361, 363, 372, 383, 388, 395, 414,	
415, 440, 442, 446, 449, 457, 464, 473, 486, 487, 500, 503, 504,	
509, 511, 522, 524, 527, 530, 531.	
References to.....	383, 385
Ingraham, Nathaniel, owner of <i>Lucky Owner's Delight</i>	176
Ingraham, Solomon, Commander of <i>Pacific</i>	183
Insurgent, French frigate, see <i>L'Insurgente</i> .	
Integrity, armed brig.....	173
Intrepid, French privateer, captured <i>Factor</i>	164
Iris, armed schooner, Commander Yerby.....	173
Isabella, armed schooner.....	173
Isadore, ———, French prisoner.....	411
Isburn, Gates, seaman, <i>Smallwood</i>	320
Iznardi, Mr., came aboard <i>Delaware</i> at Havana.....	220
Jackson, Ebenezer, navy agent, Savannah:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	498, 499, 514
Orders for brig, <i>Eagle</i>	514
Reference to.....	492
Jackson, Francis, seaman, <i>Active</i>	320
Jackson, Henry, commander of <i>Winthrop and Mary</i>	197
Jackson (Henry), navy agent, Boston.....	37, 53, 54
Jackson, James, Governor of Georgia, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	5, 6, 49
Jacobs, Wilson, Lt., <i>George Washington</i>	56
Jacobs, Wilson, master, snow <i>Rover</i>	320
Jacobs of Baltimore, sail maker.....	259
Jaloux, French prize. See <i>Le Jalouse</i> .	
Jamaica, convoy from United States to.....	192
James, armed schooner.....	170, 174
James, brig.....	190
James, Flag of Truce, Lieutenant Blouch:	
French prisoners to be delivered to.....	460, 461
Returning U. S. prisoners.....	214
James, Negro man confined with French prisoners, to be freed.....	298
James (James), Lt. U. S. M. C.....	93, 406
James, S., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
J. and Fanny, armed brig.....	174
Jane, armed ship.....	174
Jane Maria, armed brig.....	174
Jarry, John Michael, French prisoner.....	411, 434
Jarvis, Mr., third lieutenant, <i>Constitution</i>	202
Jason, armed brig, convoy duty.....	174
Jay, armed ship.....	174
Jean Bart, French privateer, captured <i>Diana, Merchant, and Thomas</i>	160
Jefferson, William, seaman, <i>Sally</i>	321
Jeffery, captain of brig <i>Maria</i>	273
Jemry, commander of brig <i>Experiment</i>	164
Jenkins, L. W., Peabody Museum, acknowledgment to.....	iii
Jenne, Benjamin, master, ship <i>Experiment</i>	321
Jennings, Homer:	
Appointed a midshipman.....	416
To act as quartermaster in the <i>L'Insurgente</i>	434
Warrant as midshipman sent to.....	440

	Page
Jenny and Hannah, schooner.....	190
Jeremiah, armed schooner.....	174
Jerry, Samuel C., Jr., captain, desires convoy of <i>Constellation</i>	433
Jerusha, brig; Capt. Josiah Richards:	
Boarded by privateer <i>Coffee Mill</i>	20, 21
Boarded by U. S. Ship <i>Montezuma</i>	21
Extract from log of.....	20, 21
Jestram, Oliver, seaman <i>Constitution</i> , death of.....	268
Jewitt, captain to command ship to be built at Norwich.....	532
Jocelin, Amaziah, agent, Wilmington, N. C.:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	211, 345, 461, 506
Reference to.....	492
John, armed ketch.....	174
John, armed ship.....	174
John, schooner, Captain Stenson.....	22
John, ship, Capt. Moses Freeman.....	150
John Adams, U. S. frigate:	
Guns for.....	484
Name given to ship at Charleston, S. C.....	289
John and Edward, British schooner, Captain Miller, <i>Cygnel</i> , ship, captured by.....	462
John Jay, armed ship.....	166, 174
Johns, Richard, commander of <i>Sisters</i>	165, 191
Johnson, James, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , drowned.....	4
Johnson, John, commander of <i>Cygnel</i>	159
Johnson, John, master of <i>Betsey</i> , protest of.....	402-404
Johnson, Nicholas, navy agent, Newburyport, Mass.:	
Correspondence with:	
Brown, Moses, capt. U. S. N.....	127, 138
Coley, Charles, pilot.....	211
Reference to.....	138
Johnson, Robert, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Johnson, S., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Johnson, Thomas, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	281
Johnson, William, Jr., South Carolina, correspondence with Secretary of State.....	57, 58
Johnston, commander of <i>Smallwood</i>	191
Johnston, Dennis, master of ship <i>Smallwood</i>	320
Jones, Mr.....	526
Jones, part owner of <i>Peregrine</i>	184
Jones, John, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Jones, John Coffin:	
Informed of Mr. Haswell's appointment.....	523, 525
Owner of <i>Mercury</i>	180
Owner of <i>Washington</i>	195
Jones, Robert, commander of <i>Jane Maria</i>	174
Jones, Thomas, seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	321
Joseph, armed brig.....	170, 174
Joy, Melzar, commander of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Joyner, William.....	268
Jukel, John, owner of <i>Fame</i> and <i>Gallant</i>	164, 167
Juno, armed brig.....	175
Juno, brig.....	190, 423
Juno, ship.....	441, 457
Kalkman, C. F.....	151
Keith, Admiral.....	484
Kelley, Jedediah, supercargo of armed ship <i>General Lincoln</i>	496
Kellog, Captain, sloop <i>Brilliant</i>	407
Kemble, Peter, part owner of <i>Alecto</i> , and <i>Integrity</i>	147, 173
Kemp, John, commander of <i>Factor</i>	164, 190
Kennedy, Captain, ship <i>Pacific</i>	183, 202, 203
Kennedy, Charles, commander of <i>William</i>	196
Kennedy, James, supercargo.....	184
Kentledge, for use of public.....	281
Kenwick, William, owner of ship <i>Caledonia</i>	155

Kenyon, Henry, Lt., U. S. N., bearing communication for Captain	Page
 Tingey	448, 504
Kerlin, Davis	106
Kermit, Henry, owner of <i>Zenobia</i>	197
Kerrall, Wm. M. (See McKerrall, William.)	
Ketland, Thomas and John:	
Offer brig <i>Amiable Matilda</i> for sale.....	150
Offer ship <i>Perseverance</i> for sale.....	185
Key, James, rate of pay	256
Kimble, Peter, part owner of <i>Sampson</i>	190
King, Abraham, owner of schooner <i>Anna</i>	151
King, Rufus, U. S. Minister to London:	
Correspondence with:	
Fox, Robert W., U. S. consul at Falmouth, England.....	229
Maury, James, U. S. consul, Liverpool.....	495, 512
State, Secretary of.....	233
Vander Horst, Elias, U. S. consul.....	401, 402
References to.....	152, 169, 184, 187, 190, 431
Kingston, armed ship	175
Kingston, ship, Dr. Stephens a passenger in	479, 480, 483, 511, 529
Kinnicutt, John C., midshipman, <i>George Washington</i>	56
Kirk, Henry, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>, drowned	309
Kirkbride, Richard, commander of <i>Diana</i>	159
Kleine Betty, brig, Johan Jottlieb Stowben, brought to by <i>Constellation</i>	292
Knap, commander of brig <i>Retaliation</i>	189
Knap, Joseph J., commander of <i>Olive Branch</i>	183
Knap, Samuel, commander of schooner <i>Experiment</i>	164
Knox, Mr. pilot, reference to	20
Knox, Dudley W., Captain, U. S. N. (Retired), preface	iii, iv
Knox, Normand	293
Kollock, commander of <i>Harmony</i>	170
Kuhn, Captain, brig. <i>Mercury</i>	287, 302, 366
Kuhn, George	287
Kwyn, Peter, pilot	453
Labatut, John Baptist, correspondence with Simon Thevenot	464, 465
La Boune Mere, French privateer, captured <i>Hunter</i>	172
La Bourdaine, French privateer, captured <i>New Jersey</i>	182
La Croyable, French privateer:	
Prize money, distribution of.....	44, 106
References to.....	188, 298, 348
Statistics.....	114
La Fayette, Marquis de	475
Lafitte, Peter, captain of <i>Jean Bart</i>	160
La Gironde. (See <i>Gironde</i>.)	
La Grange, Joseph E. G. M., interpreter of foreign languages	218
La Guira, French privateers active near	85, 158, 179
Laing, Thomas, appointed lieutenant for <i>General Greene</i>	420, 494
Lamb, David, commander of <i>Ulysses</i>	194
L'Amite, schooner, Anthony Ferand, master	341
L'Amour de La Patrie, French privateer:	
Reference to.....	iii
Sunk by <i>United States</i>	304, 305
Lancaster, Pa.:	
French prisoners at:	
Clothing and articles for.....	44
Desired for <i>Retaliation</i>	406
Liberation of.....	419
New Castle to be transferred to.....	50, 64
To be sent to Guadeloupe.....	411, 412
Lane, George, owner of <i>Independence</i>	173
Lane, John, boatswain's mate, <i>Ganges</i>	504
Lane, William, and William Salter:	
Agreement with Secretary of Navy for guns.....	136, 137
Guns for Navy.....	58, 207
Lane & Fraser, London, correspondence with Elias Hasket Derby	60, 61
Lane & Frazer	173, 177

Lane & Godfrey. (See Lane & Salter.)	Page
Lang, James, commander of <i>Rachel</i>	187
Lange, Francois, captain of French privateer <i>La Vengeance</i>	164
La Pensee, French frigate:	
American prisoners impressed on board.....	123
Hughes, Victor, on board for France.....	123
Reported to have sailed for France.....	240
Lapwing, H. B. M. S., Captain Harvey:	
Boat of <i>Richmond</i> stopped and officer taken on board.....	441, 444
Reference to.....	445
Spoken by <i>Constellation</i>	449
La Republicain, French privateer, captured <i>Belsey</i> , schooner.....	402, 403
La Resolue, French privateer, captured <i>Harmony</i>	521
Lark, armed schooner, Commander Creighton.....	175
Lark, armed schooner, Commander McKee.....	175
Lark, British sloop.....	321
Lark, schooner, Captain Gilbert.....	190
Larsvence (Lawrence), John	293
Lasdell (Lassel), Bartholomew, Capt., schooner <i>Venus</i>	315
Lassiter, Willis, marine, U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i>	107
Latimer, George, collector, Philadelphia, Pa.:	
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	70
Reference to.....	87
Latimer, George, marine, U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i>	107
Latimer, John, commander of <i>General Washington</i>	168
Latmore, Lieutenant, U. S. N.....	339
Latona, British frigate, fired on ship <i>Aurora</i>	152, 233, 234
La Vengeance, French privateer:	
<i>Fame</i> , captured by.....	164
<i>Hannah</i> , armed ship, captured by.....	169
Lavina, Captain Carson.....	423
Lavinia, armed brig.....	175
Law, Richard, Commander, brig <i>Ann</i>	151
Lawrence, A. B., Mrs. acknowledgment to.....	iii
Lawrence, J. N., part owner of <i>Rambler</i>	187
Lawrence, John. See Larsvence, John.	
Lawrence, Jno. H., part owner of <i>Swift</i>	192
Lawson, E., part owner of <i>Cygird</i>	159
La Zaboia, French privateer, captured schooner <i>Amity</i>	407
Leach, Andrew, part owner of <i>Packet</i>	183
Le Blance, Regis, envoy of General Desfourneaux:	
Correspondence with:	
Bainbridge, William, Lt.....	395-398
Navy, Secretary of.....	471
State, Secretary of.....	373
Lee, Commander, sloop <i>Ann</i>	151
Lee, Christopher	287
Lee, Daniel, entered on board <i>L'Insurgente</i>	439
Lee Joseph, surgeon, U. S. S. <i>George Washington</i>	56
Leffingwell, commander of <i>Swallow</i>	192
Le Jalouse (La Jalouse), French prize:	
Prisoners from, condition of.....	10, 11
Sale of.....	36, 37
Vouchers for.....	106
Lelah Eisha, armed schooner; Capt. Wm. Maley:	
Delivered to Algiers.....	384
Destined for Algiers.....	12, 16-18
Instructions to, for defense of self and ship <i>Hero</i>	18
Passport for.....	17, 109
Proceeded down the bay.....	91
References to.....	101, 102, 104, 385
Stores on board for Algiers.....	17, 18
To convoy <i>Hero</i> with stores to Algiers.....	48
Value of.....	384
Le Maitre, captain of <i>Le Vautour</i>	159
Lemon, John, master of <i>Thetis</i>	439
Le Nagent, Lewis, gunner, prisoner, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	411, 434

	Page
Lennox , part owner of <i>Port Mary</i>	186
Lent , Adolph, surgeon's mate, U. S. R. C. <i>Governor Jay</i>	201
Leonard , James J., appointed midshipman.....	416, 440
Leonard , John W., Capt. U. S. R. C. <i>Governor Jay</i> : Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	81, 96, 97, 200, 201, 229
References to.....	115, 126, 140, 200, 204
See, <i>Governor Jay</i> , U. S. R. C.	
Le Prudent , French frigate: captured by H. B. M. S. <i>Dedalus</i>	317
<i>Concord</i> , ship, captured by.....	316, 317
Les Amis , French brig, Captain Mallott, captured by <i>Montezuma</i>	477, 478
Létombe , Mr., consul general of French Republic, French prisoners, care of.....	10, 13
Le Vautour , French privateer captured brig <i>Diana</i>	159
Le Volontaire , French frigate: Anchored in Basseterre Roads.....	296, 307
Hughes, Victor, made prisoner on.....	122
References to.....	iii, 397
<i>Retaliation</i> , captured by.....	41-43, 122-124
Still in West Indies.....	258
Levy , Nathan, appointed agent for Navy at Cape Francois.....	533
Lewis , Mr., reference to.....	386
Lewis , John, seaman, <i>Hannah</i>	320
Lewis (John L.), Lt. U. S. M. C.....	139
Lewis , Mordecai, owner of <i>Pigou</i>	185
Lewis [Robert], purser in <i>Ganges</i>	512, 529
Lexington , armed ship.....	175
L'Heureux Decide , French privateer, engaged and captured <i>Eliza</i>	162
Liberty , armed schooner.....	175
Liberty , armed ship, Commander Freeman.....	175
Liberty , armed ship, Commander Miller.....	175
Library of Congress , data obtained from.....	21,
23, 42, 46, 57, 69, 95, 98, 106, 124, 125, 143, 144, 147, 148, 150- 155, 164, 167-169, 172-178, 180-186, 188, 189, 191-197, 227, 228, 237, 280, 294, 295, 305, 306, 316, 323, 336, 337, 340, 342, 344, 347, 356, 361, 363, 365, 372, 374, 382, 383, 388, 395, 398, 404, 407, 408, 412-415, 421, 423, 425, 434, 435, 440, 442, 446, 449, 457, 458, 462, 464, 473, 486, 487, 496, 500, 504, 509-511, 521, 522, 524, 528, 529, 531, 532, 540.	
Licornu , captain of French privateer <i>Furet</i>	195
Liddle , William.....	106
Lieutenants : Appointment of.....	420
Commissions sent to.....	442
Light , John, quartermaster, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393, 394
Light-Foot , armed brig.....	175
Lilley (Reuben), Lt., U. S. M. C.....	139
Lincoln , General.....	310
Lincoln , Benjamin, Collector, Boston, Mass., correspondence with Secre- of Navy.....	210
L'Insurgente , French frigate, Captain Barreaut: Action with <i>Constellation</i> , picture of.....	Frontispiece
Captured by <i>Constellation</i>	326-337, 344, 345, 469-471
Chased by <i>Constellation</i> , picture of.....	Facing page 326
<i>Constellation</i> crew commended for capture of.....	450
<i>Constitution</i> recaptures a prize of.....	247
Flag of, to be white flag at Main.....	445
Left at Basseterre Roads to receive exchanged prisoners.....	527
McRea, John, Lt., ordered to act as marine officer.....	364
Men for.....	374, 392-394, 400, 439
<i>Montezuma</i> supplied 14 of crew for.....	374
Officers for.....	392-394, 434
Orders for preparation of.....	427, 428
Outfitting for a cruise.....	445
Prisoners from, disposition of.....	333, 351-354, 401, 410, 411
Prize officers for, list of.....	358

L'Insurgente, French frigate, Captain Barreaut—Continued.		Page
References to	III, 308, 355-358, 362, 376, 378, 379, 381, 397, 405, 421, 425-427, 458, 481, 487, 503, 516, 522	
Repairs of, are going forward		376
Reported to have sailed for France		240
Report made from, by Lieut. Rodgers		336, 337
Retaliation captured by	41-43, 122-124, 248, 249	
Richmond to deliver men to		428
Signals for		443
To cruise with <i>Constellation</i>		518
Wells, Robert, appointed to act as lieutenant on		414
Weight of guns		332, 333
Lion, armed brig, saved <i>Regulator</i> from capture by privateer		175
Lisbon, schooner		165, 168
Liston, Robert, British Minister and Envoy Extraordinary, correspondence with Secretary of State		29, 30
Little, William, seaman, <i>Huron</i>		320
Little Fanny, armed schooner		176
Littlefield, Caleb, Capt., schooner <i>Chance</i> , extract from letter of	106, 156	
Little John, armed schooner, Cpts. Peck and Bunker		176
Little John, schooner, Capt. James Hall	228, 234, 439	
Little Sally, brig. Capt. Henry Hudson, captured by French privateer		261
Livandervort, Wm., part owner of <i>Grace</i>		168
Lockwood, John, rate of pay		256
Lockwood, John G., owner of <i>George</i>		168
London, convoy from	171, 177, 183	
London Packet, armed ship		176
Long, John, seaman <i>Experiment</i>		321
Long Island Historical Society:		
Acknowledgment to		iii
Illustration published by courtesy of	v, Facing page	28
L'ooiseau, British ship		321
Loomis, Libbus, part owner of <i>Sally Ruffin</i>		190
Lord, Robert, Commander, brig <i>Ann</i>		151
L'Orient, vessel taken to, by privateers		273
Loring, Capt. of H. B. M. S. <i>Carnatic</i> :		
Capture of <i>Baltimore</i> convoy and impressment of American seamen	26-34	
References to	227, 276, 277, 506	
Loring, part owner of schooner <i>Hannah</i>		169
Loring, Curtis, Parkmen, and Hurd, owners of <i>Diana</i>		159
Loring, J., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>		296
Loring, Joshua, part owner of <i>Ulysses</i>		194
Louisa, armed ship		176
Louverture, Toussaint, General in Chief, Army, St. Domingo, correspondence with John Hollingsworth, Philadelphia Pa	216, 217	
Lovett, Joseph, Jr., commander of <i>Hawke</i>		170
Lowe, Johans, commander of <i>Felicity</i>		166
Lownes, captain brigantine <i>Mermaid</i>		283
Lucia, armed ship		176
Lucky Owner's Delight, armed schooner		176
Lucretia, armed ship		176
Lucretia, brig, assistance given by, to <i>Chatham</i>		413
Lucy, armed ship		176
Lucy, armed snow		176
Lucy, schooner, spoken by brig <i>Two Sisters</i>		458
Lum, Captain, prisoner at Guadeloupe		125
Luna armed barque		177
Lunenburg, H. F., acknowledgment to		iii
Lurft, armed brig		177
Luxemburg, Prince of, claim against South Carolina	57, 58	
Lydia, schooner		407
Lydia, schooner, Captain Waring, recapture of	509, 510	
McCann, E. Armitage, Ship Model Makers' Club, acknowledgment to		iii
McCormell, Thomas, Capt., armed schooner <i>Highlander</i> , capture of	6, 7, 171	
McCormick, James, seaman, <i>Smallwood</i>		320
MacCrindle, Miss L. I., acknowledgment to		iii

M'Donerigh, J. , midshipman. (See McDonough, J.)	Page
MacDonnell, Miss C. M. , acknowledgment to.....	iii
McDonough, James , midshipman; <i>Constellation</i> :	
To return to United States in <i>Union</i>	490
Wounded.....	330, 335
McDougal, General	517
McDougall, John , seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	321
McElroy, Archibald, Lt. , U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i> , orders and instructions to.....	7, 8
McFadon & Co., Jno. , Baltimore, Md.....	284
McFadon, W. and J. , owners of <i>Iris</i> and <i>Cygnat</i>	159, 173
McFadon, Will and John , part owners of <i>Cygird</i>	159
McHatton, William , midshipman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	392-394
Mack, General	360
Mack, Peter , seaman, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Mackay, John , commander of <i>Galen</i>	167
McKee, M. , commander of <i>Lark</i>	175
McKenzie, Andrew , correspondence with Captain Truxtun.....	438
McKenzie, Kenneth , appointed midshipman.....	417
McKerrall, William , captain of galley.....	495, 498, 506
McKnight, Captain , reference to.....	203
McLachlin & Thomson	441
McLane, Allen , collector, Wilmington, Del., French prisoners, care of.....	8, 9
McLauchlan . See Denniston and McLauchlan.	
MacLay's History of the Navy , reference to.....	354
M'Lean, commander of <i>Four Sisters</i>	166
McLellan, George , master of American vessel at Guadaloupe.....	401
McMullen, marine , [U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>].....	386
McNeil, Neil , commander of <i>Eliza</i>	162
McNeill, Daniel, Capt. , U. S. S. <i>Portsmouth</i> :	
Correspondence with:	
Barry, John, Capt.....	387
Navy, Secretary of.....	53, 54, 213, 230, 231
References to.....	114, 209, 220, 241, 251, 264, 468, 474, 480, 520
Relative rank of.....	249
See <i>Portsmouth</i> , U. S. S.	
Signals sent to.....	231
Went aboard <i>Constitution</i>	375
McNeill, Daniel, Jr. , midshipman, <i>Portsmouth</i>	231
Macomb, Misses :	
Acknowledgment to.....	iii
Illustration reproduced by courtesy of.....	v, Facing page
Macpherson, Murdoch , artist.....	v, Facing page
Macpherson, William , to secure a pilot for <i>Ganges</i>	479
McRea, Griffith John , collector, Wilmington, Del.:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	92
Reference to.....	93
McRea, John, Lt. , U. S. Navy:	
Acting lieutenant of marines.....	358, 364, 394
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	232
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.....	364
Orders to take command of U. S. R. C. <i>Virginia</i>	232
References to.....	243, 336
McVee, Archibald , commander of brig <i>Swallow</i>	341
Madeira Islands , French privateer active near.....	191
Maffet, David , owner of <i>Maximilian</i>	179
Magee, Bernard , commander of <i>Thomas Russell</i>	193
Magicionne , British frigate.....	320
Maidstone , British frigate, Captain Donolly.....	27
Maidstone , British frigate, captured French privateer, <i>La Zaboia</i>	407
Maine, John, Lt. U. S. M. C.....	93, 407
Maisden, John , sailor, <i>Constitution</i>	35
Majestrie, Wm. , commander of <i>Melpomene</i>	179
Majesty , armed ship.....	173, 177
Majesty, Captain Cox	61

	Page
Malaga, Spain:	
Convoy from.....	179
<i>Hannah</i> , captured and taken to.....	78-80
Malcolm, William , Commander, ship <i>Carolina</i>	155, 404
Maley, William , Capt., armed schooner <i>Lelah Eisha</i> :	
Commission, passport, instructions, etc., for voyage to Algiers.....	16-19
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	12
Orders will be sent to.....	12
References to.....	48, 102, 104, 108, 109, 365, 384
Mallaby, Francis , Commander, ship <i>Caledonia</i>	155
Mallott, Captain , French brig <i>Les Amis</i>	477
Malon, Charles , ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Man, Robert , captain of H. B. M. S. <i>Diligence</i>	483
Manchester , armed ship.....	157, 177, 181
Manning, T. , commander of <i>Patriot</i>	184
Marblehead, Mass. , private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Marce, Joseph , entered on board <i>L'Insurgente</i>	439
Marcus , brig, Captain Miles.....	22
Margaret , ship, Hugh Patterson.....	439
Margaretta , schooner, captured by <i>L'Amour de la Patrie</i>	305
Maria , armed schooner, Capt. Wm. Cole.....	177
Maria , armed ship, Capt. George H. Inglis.....	177
Maria , brig, Captain Jeffery, captured by privateer.....	273
Maria , schooner, Jacob Stone, master, captured by <i>Adolphus</i>	349
Maria , ship, Captain Parker.....	189
Maria , ship, Capt. Thomas Ritson.....	439
Mariah , ship, Captain Thomas.....	22
Maria Matilda , armed schooner.....	149, 165, 177
Marine, Jos. , seaman, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Marine Corps:	
Archives, data obtained from.....	19, 47, 93, 107, 140, 387, 407, 512
Estimates for.....	91, 92, 343
Mariner, John , second mate, <i>General Greene</i> , U. S. R. C.....	141
Marines, U. S.:	
Duties on board ship.....	34, 35
<i>General Greene</i> , U. S. R. C.....	95, 110
<i>General Greene</i> , U. S. ship.....	487
Guard for French prisoners.....	50
<i>Herald</i> , U. S. S.....	210
<i>Merrimack</i> , U. S. S.....	139, 140
<i>Norfolk</i> , U. S. brig.....	523
Pay and emoluments.....	484
<i>Pickering</i> , U. S. R. C.....	210
<i>Pinckney</i>	93, 407
Recruited in Connecticut to be sent to Newport or Providence.....	4
<i>Retaliation</i>	430
Report concerning, by Lieutenant Gale.....	386
<i>Richmond</i> , U. S. brig.....	64, 72, 107
<i>South Carolina</i>	89, 90, 93, 406
Watch coats for.....	61, 68
Mark, Edward , first mate of <i>Palmyre</i>	184
Mark, Philip , part owner of <i>Nimble</i>	182
Marner, Richard , commander of <i>Favorite</i>	166
Marner, Richard , appointed lieutenant.....	420
Marrener, Wm. , commander of <i>Nimble</i>	182
Mars , armed brig.....	178
Marschalk, Joseph , commander of <i>Albemarle</i>	147
Marshall, Mr. , Envoy to France.....	254
Marshall, John F. , acknowledgment to.....	iii
Marsouin , French privateer, Captain Hermuad, capture of.....	iii, 421, 422, 423
Martha , armed ship.....	178
Martha , ship from Boston, spoken by <i>Constitution</i>	11
Martin , armed schooner, Commander Williams, captured by French privateer.....	178
Martin , armed ship.....	178
Martin , captain of snow <i>Ranger</i>	402

	Page
Martin, John, purser, <i>George Washington</i>	56
Martin, Simeon, Jr., appointed midshipman.....	416
Martin, Thomas, collector at Portsmouth, N. H., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	85, 99, 100, 199, 201
Martinica, storeship should be sent to.....	2, 3
Mary, armed brig, Commander Auld.....	178
Mary, armed brig, Commander Geinmill.....	178
Mary, armed brig, Commander Hall.....	178
Mary, armed schooner, Commander Bodin.....	178
Mary, armed ship.....	178
Mary, armed ship, Commander Cushing.....	178
Mary, armed ship, Commander Hunter.....	178
Mary, armed snow.....	179
Mary, brig, Capt. D. Young.....	151
Mary, brig, Captain Hall, turned over to a French privateer in Batavia.....	452-455
Mary, schooner, John Tatem.....	439
Mary, ship, Capt. Gamaliel Bradford:	
Engagement with French privateers.....	iii, 431, 432, 435, 436, 528, 536
Extracts from journal of.....	426, 431, 432, 435
Extracts from logbook.....	296, 298
Picture of, engaging French privateers.....	Facing page 436
Mary Ann, armed brig.....	152, 158, 179
Maryland, armed ship.....	179
Massachusetts Historical Society, data obtained from.....	147,
183, 193, 203, 421, 432, 452-455.....	98,
Massachusetts Mercury, Boston, Mass., data taken from.....	148, 149, 151, 153-155, 157-159, 161, 163, 166, 167, 170-172, 174, 175,
179-184, 186-190, 195, 337.....	245, 246
Master on Constellation, duties of.....	245, 246
Masters of American Vessels:	
Instructions to, from Captain Truxtun.....	266, 267
Protest impressment of seamen.....	320, 321
Request Captain Tingey for convoy.....	287
Masts for ships.....	61, 62, 133
Materials for use in construction of ships.....	131, 132
Matheral to conduct prisoners to see condemnation of their vessels.....	47
Matilda, armed sloop.	
Engagement with schooner <i>Welcome Return</i>	98, 179, 196
Extract from log of.....	98
Matilda, brig, Commander Smith.....	166
Matson, Richard, Capt., H. B. M. S. <i>Cyane</i> :	
References to.....	42, 272
Signals furnished to, by Captain Truxtun.....	260
Visits Captain Truxtun's ship.....	253
Maurel, Bernard, Capt., French privateer <i>Du Gommier</i>	278
Maur, James, U. S. consul, Liverpool, correspondence with Rufus King.....	190, 495, 512
Maury, B. H., Commander, U. S. N., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Maxfield, Captain.....	150
Maximilian, armed schooner, Commander White:	
Chased by 2 ships and a brig.....	179
Convoy duty.....	85, 179
Maxwell, Archibald, commander of <i>Planter</i>	185
Maxwell, Joseph, appointed midshipman.....	416, 442
Mayberry, Freeman, owner and commander of <i>Orange</i>	183
Mayer, Christian, part owner of <i>Prudent</i> , and <i>Aurora</i>	152, 186
Meador, James, boy, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i> , death of.....	301
Meany, John, commander of <i>Rose</i>	189
Mechanic, armed ship.....	179
Medicines, hospital stores, estimates for.....	116-121
Mediterranean Powers, statement of expenditures relative to treaties with.....	388, 389
Meek, commander of armed ship <i>Lucy</i>	176
Megee, Wm. F., part owner of <i>Palmyra</i>	184
Megret, William, seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	321
Melantho, ship, Richard Hardy.....	439

	Page
Mellen, Andrew, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	296
Melpomene, armed ship.....	179
Merchant, armed ship.....	180
Merchant, armed ship, captured by privateer.....	160
Merchantmen, armed, see Vessels, U. S.: Merchantmen, armed.	
Mercury, armed brig.....	165, 171
Mercury, armed brig, Commander Doane, engagement with privateer..	162
Mercury, armed ship.....	180
Mercury, armed ship, Commander Pearson.....	180
Mercury, armed ship, Commander Roberts.....	180
Mercury, brig, Captain Kuhn.....	287, 302, 366
Meridith, Jonathan.....	46
Meredith, Samuel, Treasurer of the Navy, money to be paid to.....	38
Mermaid, brigantine, Captain Lownes, spoken by <i>Ganges</i>	283
Mermaid, English frigate.....	163
Merrimack, U. S. ship, Capt. Moses Brown:	
Anchored in Prince Rupert Bay.....	228
Bread and stores for.....	127, 138
<i>Carterett</i> , ship, boarded by.....	226
<i>Constitution</i> in company with.....	305,
306, 318, 323, 340, 342, 446, 496, 497, 509, 515	
Convoy duty.....	351, 362, 370, 387, 395, 404, 415, 464
Cruising ground.....	70, 90
<i>Diligence</i> in company with.....	310, 473, 482
<i>Eagle</i> in company with.....	496, 497
Extracts from journal of.....	205,
214, 221, 224, 226, 228, 240, 247, 253, 258, 266, 269, 270, 272, 275,	
282, 283, 288, 298, 301, 303, 306, 310, 312, 318, 323, 340, 342, 344,	
346, 351, 355, 360-362, 365, 366, 370, 372, 375, 383, 387, 395, 399,	
404, 415, 418, 420, 426, 432, 446, 457, 463, 473, 482, 485, 486, 487,	
496, 500, 503, 509, 510, 515, 521, 524, 527, 530, 541.	
<i>George Washington</i> in company with.....	283, 473
<i>Harmony</i> , prize of <i>La Resolue</i> , recaptured by.....	521
<i>Harriett</i> brought to by.....	399
Hearths for.....	205
Marines for.....	139, 140
<i>Montezuma</i> in company with.....	351
Movements of.....	303, 304, 361, 362
Officers for.....	8, 60
Orders and instructions to.....	60
Pilotage requested by Charles Coley.....	211
Preparedness for sea.....	127, 138
References to.....	62, 66, 307, 374, 381, 463, 467, 519, 520
<i>Santa Margareta</i> in company with.....	446
See Brown, Moses, Capt.	
Shots exchanged with <i>Perdrix</i> , H. B. M. S.....	372
State of forwardness.....	8
Statistics.....	114
<i>Three Friends</i> boarded by.....	228
Towing price.....	527
<i>United States</i> in company with.....	446, 496, 497
<i>Victory</i> brought to by.....	418
Merry, Jonathan, owner of snow <i>Lucy</i>	176
Messroon, James, commander of <i>Ruby</i>	189
Miaille, Pierre, master of <i>Union</i>	468
Miatte, master of privateer <i>Union</i>	463
Middletown, Conn., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Midshipmen:	
Appointment of.....	416, 417
Warrants sent to.....	440, 442
Miler, Mr.....	397
Miles, captain of brig <i>Marcus</i>	22
Miles Standish, armed schooner.....	180
Milibre, captain of <i>Caledonia</i>	195
Military stores, estimates for.....	226
Millbury, commander of barque <i>Luna</i>	177

	Page
Miller, commander of <i>James</i>	190
Miller, Andrew, commander of <i>Liberty</i>	175
Miller, J., captain of <i>John and Edward</i>	462
Mills, James, commander of brig <i>Hope</i>	171
Mills, William, seaman, schooner <i>Nancy</i> , protest against capture of.....	340, 341
Mills, Wm. M., purser's steward, <i>Ganges</i>	504
Minerva, armed ship, Commander Goodwin.....	180
Minerva, armed ship, Commander West.....	180
Minerva, armed sloop.....	158, 180
Minerva, schooner, Captain Andaulle, captured by <i>Gironde</i>	535-540
Mitchell, George, captain of sloop <i>Matilda</i>	196
Mitchell, James, commander of schooner <i>Fox</i>	166
Mohacah, John, entered on board <i>L'Insurgente</i>	439
Mohawk, ship, Captain Steel, engagement with French privateer.....	501
Molly, armed ship.....	180
Molly, ship, Captain Silas Swain, engagement with French privateer.....	435, 495
Money, request upon Treasury for.....	38
Monors, Captain, Spanish packet <i>St. Roselia</i>	227, 228
Montezuma, unarmed ship.....	163
Montezuma, U. S. ship, Capt. Alexander Murray:	
Arrived at Prince Rupert Bay.....	221
Chased by two French ships of war.....	41, 42
<i>Constitution</i> , spoken by.....	306
Convoy duty.....	57, 237, 238, 246, 247, 258, 265, 267, 370, 374
<i>Diligence</i> , H. B. M. S. and <i>Trent</i> , H. B. M. S., spoken by.....	483
<i>Fair American</i> and prize brig recaptured by.....	41, 45, 46
<i>George Washington</i> in company with.....	236, 237
<i>Jerusha</i> , brig, boarded by.....	21
<i>Les Amis</i> , French brig, captured by.....	477, 478
Men from, in <i>L'Insurgente</i>	392
<i>Merrimack</i> in company with.....	306, 351
Movements and operations of.....	40-43, 57, 476, 477, 478, 482, 483
<i>Norfolk and Retaliation</i> , in company with.....	40
Off Bassaterre with convoy.....	258, 370
Orders to, from Captain Truxtun.....	265, 267
References to.....	18, 307, 362, 427, 476
Report from.....	235-237
Rodgers, John, Lt., may command.....	450
Saved from capture by Bainbridge.....	43
<i>Scourge</i> , British privateer, brought to by.....	40, 477
See Murray, Alexandria, Capt.	
Signal of <i>Constellation</i> answered by.....	305
Sold to U. S. Government.....	180
Statistics.....	114, 116
To remain under command of <i>Constellation</i>	380
To return to United States.....	450
<i>United States</i> in company with.....	236, 237, 241
Volunteer freed from British privateer by.....	477
Moore, gunner, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	202
Morea Castle and Mantanzas, cruising ground of Captain Decatur.....	90
Morgan, commander of <i>Sally</i>	190
Morgan, J. Pierpont Library, Ford Collection, data published by courtesy of.....	387
Morgan, John, Commander, brig <i>Boston Packet</i>	154
Morland, commander of <i>Hannah</i>	169, 184
Moro, American vessels captured by British near.....	26, 27
Morocco, Emperor of, has not decided to enter war against France.....	507
Morphy, Michael, U. S. consul, Malaga:	
Correspondence with David Humphreys, U. S. Minister.....	371
<i>Hannah</i> , capture of.....	78-80
References to.....	278, 279, 370
Morrell, Stephen H., commander of <i>Port Mary</i>	186
Morris, commander of <i>Ocean</i>	182
Morris, Mr.....	190
Morris, Charles, purser.....	299, 314

Morris, Richard V., Capt.:	Page
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	448
Relative rank of.....	249
References to.....	114, 498
Morris, Robert, first mate, U. S. brig. <i>Sophia</i>.....	86
Morris, Thomas, Charleston, S. C., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	289
Morrison, commander of <i>Eagle</i>.....	161, 162, 165, 187
Morrison, commander of <i>Eliza</i>:	
Commendation for.....	162
Convoy duty.....	162
References to.....	163, 165, 168
Morrison, Henry, appointed midshipman.....	416, 442
Morrison, John, owner, ship <i>Eliza</i>, correspondence with Secretary of State.....	50, 163
Morse, captain of armed schooner <i>Maria Matilda</i>.....	149, 165, 177
Morse, Eliakim, part owner of <i>Galen</i>.....	167
Morton, George C., acting consul, Havana, Cuba:	
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	26
Reports capture of convoy of <i>Baltimore</i> by British.....	26, 27
Mosely, Joseph, commander of <i>Enterprise</i>.....	163
Motley, commander of <i>Reindeer</i>.....	188
Motte, Jacob L. (or S.), appointed midshipman.....	417, 440
Moulton, Chas., part owner of <i>Favorite</i>.....	166
Moulton, Daniel.....	293
Mount Vernon, armed ship.....	181
Moyes & Tatem, sails for <i>Constellation</i>.....	519
Mugford, William, commander of <i>William</i>.....	196
Muir, William, Ship Model Society, acknowledgment to.....	iii
Mullony, Patrick, vice consul, Algeciras.....	349, 350, 370, 371
Mulloony, John, Lt., extracts from journal of <i>United States</i>.....	6,
9, 14, 19, 75, 76, 87, 90, 94, 98, 109, 112, 129, 136, 139, 145, 205,	
212, 218, 221, 225, 226, 238, 241, 266, 282, 283, 288, 293, 296, 301,	
303, 310, 318, 345, 347, 356, 361, 363, 366, 383, 388, 395, 414, 416,	
420, 432, 464, 473, 474, 497.	
Mumford, John, part owner of brig <i>Commerce</i>.....	158
Mumford. (See Murray & Mumford.)	
Murphy, John.....	526
Murray, Alexander, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Montezuma</i>:	
Convoy duty.....	269, 270
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	40-42,
57, 235-237, 374, 448, 451, 476-478, 482, 483	
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	267
May command frigate at Norfolk, Va.....	451
May command <i>L'Insurgente</i>	450
References to.....	114,
122, 238, 241, 247, 265, 304-306, 363, 380, 445, 476, 483, 516	
Relative rank of.....	249
Reports from.....	40-42, 476, 478, 482, 483
See <i>Montezuma</i> , U. S. S.	
Truxtun, Captain, requested to take charge of convoy.....	259
Went aboard <i>Constellation</i>	246
Murray, Francis, seaman, <i>Belisarius</i>.....	321
Murray, W. Vans, U. S. Minister to The Netherlands, correspondence with Mr. Spoors, Minister of the Batavian Marine.....	452-455
Murray & Mumford, correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	256, 257
Myers, Mr., owner of <i>Zepher</i>.....	439
Myrick, Joseph, commander of <i>Industry</i>.....	173
Mystico Filibustier, French privateer, captured armed schooner <i>Hannah</i>.....	78-80
Nadir, armed ship.....	181
Nagent, John Francis, carpenter, French prisoner.....	411
Nagente, Lewis Lee. See Le Nagent, Lewis.	
Nancy, armed brig, Captain Taylor, captured by privateer.....	181
Nancy, armed brig, Commander Barker.....	181

	Page
Nancy, armed brig, Commander Williams.....	181
Nancy, armed schooner, William Ward, master, capture of, by <i>Ren- contre</i>	340, 341
Nancy, armed ship.....	157, 181, 182
Nancy, armed ship, Commander Deas.....	181
Nancy, armed ship, Commander Joy.....	181
Nancy, armed ship, Commander Orne.....	181
Nancy, armed ship, offered for sale.....	182
Nancy, brig, Captain Dougherty.....	287, 302, 366
Nancy, ship, spoken by <i>United States</i>	112
Naples, entrance of French troops into.....	370
Narswerthy (Norsworthy), Joseph, marine, U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i>	107
Nash, commander of <i>Hazard</i>	170
Naval Academy, records published by courtesy of.....	6,
9, 14, 19, 75, 76, 87, 90, 94, 98, 109, 112, 129, 136, 139, 145, 205,	
212, 218, 221, 225, 226, 238, 241, 266, 282, 283, 288, 293, 296, 301,	
303, 310, 318, 345, 347, 356, 361, 363, 366, 383, 388, 395, 414, 416,	
420, 432, 464, 473, 497.	
Naval History Society Collection, New York Historical Society, records published by courtesy of.....	276, 362, 372, 375, 382, 431, 438, 444, 481, 482, 526
Naval Institute, U. S., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Navy:	
Estimate for maintenance, etc.....	91, 92
For protection and security.....	129-134
Strength of.....	129-134, 324
Sufficient for defense but not conquest, recommended.....	130
Navy, Secretary of:	
Agreement with:	
Foxall and Company for cannon.....	205, 206
Hughes, Samuel, for cannon.....	456
Lane and Salter for guns.....	136, 137
Circular letter appointing officers.....	416, 417, 420
Correspondence with:	
Adams, John, Capt., U. S. R. C. <i>Scammel</i>	100
Adams, John, President of the U. S.....	222, 516, 522, 525, 526
Bainbridge, William, U. S. N.....	122-124, 218, 219, 530
Bankson, Hetty, Mrs., Baltimore.....	80
Barron, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.....	72, 76
Barry, John, Capt., U. S. N.....	13, 55, 56, 65,
67, 70-72, 83, 241, 299, 301, 302, 467, 468, 473-475	
Bartlet, William, agent, Newburyport, Mass.....	8
Bright, Francis, Capt., U. S. R. C. <i>Virginia</i>	76, 250, 251
Brown, John, Capt., U. S. R. C. <i>Diligence</i>	93
Brown, John, of Providence.....	294
Brown, Moses, Capt. U. S. N.....	60
Burrows, Wm. W., Major Commandant, U. S. M. C.....	4,
64, 110, 369, 430, 523	
Byrd, Otway, collector, Norfolk, Va.....	76, 232
Campbell, Hugh G., Capt. U. S. R. C. <i>Eagle</i>	81, 222, 223
Captains of U. S. vessels.....	447
Caton, Richard, of Baltimore.....	276, 277
Chapman, Jonathan, Capt., U. S. N.....	249
Commanders of Vessels of War (Circular).....	135, 241
Commanding officer, Fort Mifflin.....	64
Commissioners of the city of Washington.....	220
Crafts, Wm., agent, Charleston, S. C.....	81,
141, 142, 204, 225, 289, 442, 461, 484, 493, 497, 525	
Dale, Richard, Capt.....	300
Daubenay, Loyd S. Lt., U. S. N.....	313
Dayton, Jonathan, Speaker of House of Representatives.....	113-121
Deblois, James S. purser, <i>Constitution</i>	54, 55
Decatur, Stephen, Capt., U. S. N.....	40, 67, 77, 78, 203, 220, 421
Denniston & McLauchlan, St. Kitts.....	252
Derby, Richard, Capt., U. S. N.....	405, 408
Dorsey, Lawrence A., Capt.....	494

Navy, Secretary of—Continued.

Correspondence with—Continued.

	Page
Fletcher, Patrick, Capt., U. S. N.....	59, 60, 478
Fox, Josiah, naval constructor.....	311, 526
Francis, Tench, purveyor.....	52, 63, 67, 68, 433
Gibbs and Channing, navy agents.....	291, 338, 339, 514
Gill, Robert, naval storekeeper.....	297, 519
Gilmore, Robert, chairman of committee, Baltimore, Md.....	55, 111
Goodhue, Benjamin, Chairman, Senate Committee.....	134
Granbury, John, Esq.....	326
Gray, William, Jr., Salem, Mass.....	295
Gurney & Smith.....	44
Habersham, John, collector, Savannah, Ga.....	81
Hamilton, Alexander, Gen.....	313
Hamilton, Robert, Marshal of Delaware.....	472
Hamilton, Robert W., third lieutenant, <i>Constitution</i>	242
Harper, Robert G., Ways and Means Committee.....	255, 256, 262
Hawley, Daniel, U. S. consul at Havana.....	203, 204
Haywood, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.....	87, 88
Higginson, Stephen, navy agent, Boston, Mass.....	37, 38, 53, 61, 62, 66, 110, 111, 210, 213, 219, 220, 246, 251, 271, 297, 310, 311, 519, 520
Howell, John, Capt.....	494
Howland, Joseph, navy agent.....	532, 533
Humphreys, Joseph, naval constructor.....	11
Humphreys, Samuel.....	263, 264
Hutchings, William V., Lt.....	208, 209
Jackson, Ebenezer, navy agent, Savannah.....	498, 499, 514
Jackson, James, Governor of Georgia.....	5, 6, 49
Jocelin, Amaziah, agent, Wilmington, N. C.....	211, 345, 461, 506
Johnson, Thomas, Fredericktown.....	281
Jones, John Coffin.....	523
Leblanc, Regis.....	471
Leonard, John W., Capt. U. S. R. C. <i>Governor Jay</i>	81, 96, 97, 200, 201, 229
Levy, Nathan, agent.....	533
Lincoln, Benjamin, collector, Boston, Mass.....	210
McKerall, William, Capt.....	495
McLane, Allen, collector, Wilmington, Del.....	8, 9
McNeill, Daniel, Capt. U. S. N.....	53, 54, 213, 230, 231
Macpherson, William, Esq.....	479
McRea, Griffith John, collector, Wilmington, N. C.....	92
McRea, J., Lt., U. S. N.....	232
Martin, Thomas, collector, Portsmouth, N. H.....	85, 99, 100, 199, 201
Midshipmen.....	440
Morris, Richard V., Capt., U. S. N.....	448
Morris, Thomas, Charleston, S. C.....	289
Murray, Alexander, Capt., U. S. N.....	40-42, 57, 235-237, 374, 448, 451, 476-478, 482, 483
Murray & Mumford.....	256, 257
Nevison & Granbury, Norfolk, Va.....	12, 72
Nicholls, Wm., Marshal of Pennsylvania.....	44, 199, 223, 406
Nichols, George, Capt.....	506
Nicholson, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.....	37, 51, 65, 479
Officers in charge of French prisoners.....	298, 411, 412, 419, 461
Parker, Josiah, House of Representatives.....	129-134, 226, 323-325, 343, 347, 348
Payne, James, Capt., U. S. R. C., <i>South Carolina</i>	88, 89
Pennock, William, navy agent, Norfolk.....	64, 233, 252, 308, 348, 349, 460
Perry, Christopher R., Capt., U. S. N.....	487, 488, 494, 495
Phillips, Isaac, Capt., U. S. N.....	30-34, 78
Pinckney, Charles C.....	492, 493, 497, 498
Preble, Edward, Lt., U. S. N.....	75, 207, 208, 250, 300
Price, George, Capt., U. S. R. C., <i>General Greene</i>	95, 126, 140, 141
Randolph, John F., Capt.....	493
Rodgers, John, Lt., <i>Constellation</i>	336, 337

Navy, Secretary of—Continued.

Correspondence with—Continued.	Page
Rush, John, Surg., U. S. N.....	430
Russell, Charles C., Lt., U. S. N.....	51, 270, 271, 274, 300
Rutledge, States, midshipman, U. S. N.....	25
Sands, Joshua, collector, New York.....	200
Sears, David, Boston, Mass.....	97, 257
Sever, James, Capt., U. S. N.....	223
Sheaffe, Jacob, agent, Portsmouth, N. H.....	239
Simons, James, Charleston, S. C.....	82, 83, 89, 90, 290
Smith, Samuel, Baltimore, Md.....	480
Speake, Josias M., Lt., U. S. N.....	227, 244, 299, 308, 314
State, Secretary of.....	139, 207, 290, 359, 432, 505, 506
Strout, Joseph, Lt., U. S. S. <i>Herald</i>	373
Suter, John & Co., Georgetown.....	61, 66, 67
Talbot, Silas, Capt., U. S. N.....	21, 56
Thorndike, Larkin, Surg.....	294, 295
Tingey, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	4,
5, 39, 40, 67, 84, 85, 98, 99, 126, 283-287, 302, 359, 366-369, 389,	
390, 414, 415, 417-419, 429, 430, 448, 479, 480, 483, 504, 505, 511,	
529.	
Treasury, Secretary of.....	24, 38, 58, 91, 92, 126, 290
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	1-3,
5, 14, 15, 28, 34, 67, 73, 74, 78, 83, 84, 90, 95, 96, 212, 243, 258-261,	
307, 308, 314, 315, 326-331, 376, 405, 426, 444, 445, 450, 451, 458,	
475, 476, 488, 489, 516-518.	
Truxtun, Thomas, Mrs.....	462
Urquhart, Frazer, & Co., St Domingo.....	251, 252
Van Renselaer, Killiam, Lt., U. S. N.....	275
Wadsworth, Charles, purser, <i>United States</i>	63, 209
War, Secretary of.....	44, 45, 50, 290, 291
Waters, Joseph, agent at Salem.....	390, 391
Watson, James and Ebenezer, navy agents, New York.....	22,
204, 229, 238, 498	
Williams, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	335, 336, 529
Winder, William, accountant for Navy Department.....	262,
263, 348, 417, 418, 484, 525	
Yellott, Jeremiah, agent, Baltimore.....	66, 514
Estimate for Navy including Revenue Cutters.....	24
Important dispatches from Captain Truxtun.....	366
Navy Department, pay of clerks.....	256
Navy Dockyard, Newport, R. I., advantages pointed out.....	338, 339
Navy Recruiting Office, U. S., Baltimore, Md., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Marine Hospital grounds considered for.....	220
Neale, Jonathan, commander of <i>Good Hope</i>	168
Negotiator, sloop.....	190
Neilson, Jeremiah.....	351
Neptune, armed brig.....	182
Neptune, armed schooner, Commander Willis.....	171, 182, 196
Neptune, armed ship.....	182
Nevison and Granbury, agents for brig <i>Richmond</i> , correspondence with	
Secretary of the Navy.....	12, 72
Newbern, N. C., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Newburyport, Mass.:	
Guns for ships.....	21
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
New Castle, Del.:	
Liberation of French prisoners at.....	472
Transfer of French prisoners from, to Lancaster.....	44, 50, 64
Newhall, William, seaman, <i>Huron</i>	320
New Hampshire Gazette, extracts from.....	106,
147, 149, 150, 156, 172, 177, 182, 183, 191, 193, 196	
New Jersey, armed ship, Commander Clay, captured by <i>La Bourdaine</i>	182
New Jersey, ship, tools from, for <i>Ganges</i>	96
New London, Conn., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364

	Page
Newport, R. I.:	
Advantages of harbor as a dockyard.....	338, 339
Marines for vessel building at.....	4
Private armed vessel commissioned at.....	364
Newport Historical Society , records published by courtesy of.....	35, 339
Newport Mercury , Newport, R. I., data taken from.....	149, 189, 195
New York, N. Y.:	
Frigate building at delayed till fall.....	134
Guns for ships.....	
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....	36421
New York Historical Society , records published by courtesy of.....	220,
249, 276, 333-335, 362, 372, 375, 382, 431, 438, 444, 481, 482, 526	
New York Public Library , records published by courtesy of.....	270
New York Spectator , N. Y., data taken from.....	171
Nicholls, Thos. , part owner of brig <i>Hope</i>	171
Nicholls, William , Marshal of Pennsylvania:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	199, 223, 406
Prisoners at Lancaster, 10 to be put on <i>Retaliation</i>	406
Prisoners at New Castle and Lancaster, care of.....	44
Reference to.....	412
Transfer of prisoners.....	44, 64
Vouchers relating to French prizes.....	106
Nichols (Nicholls), George , captain of a galley.....	493, 506
Nichols, Richard , commander of <i>Lucky Owner's Delight</i>	176
Nicholson, Mr. , cordage may be secured from.....	348
Nicholson, Mrs.	519
Nicholson, Samuel , Capt. U. S. frigate <i>Constitution</i> :	
Conduct of, comments on by Captain Truxtun.....	1, 2
Correspondence with:	
Barry, John, Capt., U. S. N.....	276
Gibbs & Channing, agents, Newport, R. I.....	35
Navy, Secretary of.....	37, 51, 65, 479
Delay at Boston deplored.....	213
Extracts from log of <i>Constitution</i>	202, 362, 372, 431, 438, 481, 482
Letters for.....	241
Orders and instructions to.....	51, 65
References to.....	19,
21, 38, 47, 54, 62, 66, 111, 114, 212, 219, 265, 268, 271, 282, 308,	
323, 357, 375, 419, 447, 464, 467, 474, 480, 483.	
Relative rank of.....	249, 313
See <i>Constitution</i> , U. S. frigate.	
<i>Spencer</i> , English ship, released by.....	253
To be relieved of command of <i>Constitution</i>	519, 520
To cruise under command of Captain Barry.....	65
Went aboard <i>Constitution</i> with several men.....	45
Nicholson (Samuel, Jr.) , late midshipman, <i>Constitution</i>	54
Nicklin , part-owner of <i>Molly</i>	180
Nicklin, Philip:	
Owner of <i>Diana</i>	160
Part owner of <i>Hamburgh Packet</i>	169
Niger , British ship:	
Cannot be purchased by U. S.....	48
Description of.....	311
Fox, Josiah, directed to examine.....	311
Reference to.....	520
Nimble , Armed schooner.....	182
Noailles, Lewis De , owner of <i>Maria Matilda</i>	177
Noble, Abijah Will , purser, U. S. S. <i>Portsmouth</i>	231
Noble, H. Weld , purser, U. S. S. <i>Portsmouth</i>	264, 265
Noel , captain of French privateer <i>L'Heureux Decide</i>	162
Nolans, Samuel , commander of <i>William Penn</i>	196
Nonparel , at Bristol.....	402
Norfolk , brig. Captain Butler, captured by British.....	27
Norfolk , U. S. brig, Capt. Thomas Williams:	
Bainbridge, Wm., ordered to command.....	530
Barron, James, Lt., considered for command of.....	516

Norfolk, U. S. brig, Capt. Thomas Williams—Continued.	Page
Bearing dispatches to Secretary of Navy.....	426
Chased by two French ships of war.....	41, 42
Convoy duty..... 246, 247, 265, 267, 269, 270, 326, 329, 380, 424, 433	433
Has been sent to Philadelphia.....	459
Marines for.....	523
<i>Montezuma</i> accompanied by.....	265
<i>Montezuma</i> and <i>Retaliation</i> in company with.....	40
Movements of..... 221, 258, 309, 422, 425, 445	445
Orders and instructions to..... 267, 309, 311, 312, 418, 424	424
Part of crew of, placed on <i>L'Insurgente</i>	392, 427
References to..... 259, 305, 307, 335, 336, 451, 492, 522	522
Saved from capture by Lieutenant Bainbridge.....	43
See Williams, Thomas, Capt.	
Statistics.....	114, 116
To repair to Basseterre Roads.....	289
Truxtun, Captain, to take under his command.....	73, 78, 247
<i>United States</i> in company with.....	241
Norfolk, Va.:	
Bread and provisions to be supplied at.....	64
Bread to be sent to, for vessels.....	66, 67
Directions for outfitting frigate building at.....	348, 349
French prisoners at, delivery of to Lieutenant Blouch.....	460
Frigate building at expected next summer.....	134
Guns for frigate at.....	55
Marines at.....	64
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Stock to be issued for construction of ship at.....	326
Norfolk Herald, Norfolk, Va., Captain Tingey's account of transactions with H. B. N. S. <i>Surprise</i>.....	412
Norfolk Herald, Norfolk, Va., data taken from..... 156, 165, 168, 170, 178, 189	189
North, Mr., clerk and midshipman on <i>Retaliation</i>.....	525
North Carolina, brig, Captain West.....	22
Northern Liberty, Commander Askough, engagement with privateer.....	182
Norwich, Conn., asked to build a ship for the Navy.....	532, 533
Nuns, Captain, ship <i>Atlantic</i>.....	22
Nutter, Jacob, gunner, U. S. S. <i>Portsmouth</i>.....	231
Nymph, armed brig, Commander Charles Hardy.....	182
Nymph, armed brig, convoy duty.....	181, 182
Nymph, brig, Capt. Charles Hardy:	
Engagement with and capture by <i>Gironde</i>	535-540
Recaptured by British frigates.....	538
Nymphe, English frigate.....	163
Nymphe, Phaeton, and Mermaid, recaptured <i>Eliza</i> from French.....	163
O'Blair.....	526
O'Brien, reference to.....	270
O'Brien, Charles, commander of <i>Teaser</i>.....	193
O'Brien, Richard, U. S. consul, Algiers:	
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	384-386
Presents said to have been promised Tripoli by.....	528
References to..... 16-19, 48, 101, 383-385, 438	438
<i>Sophia</i> , cargo of, to be delivered to.....	107-109
Vessels for Algiers to be delivered to.....	101-105
O'Cain, Joseph, commander and owner of brig <i>Betsy</i>.....	154
Ocean, armed ship.....	182
O'Connor, Christopher, commander of brig <i>Eliza</i>.....	161
Odeest, A., commander of schooner <i>America</i>.....	149
Odell, James, commander of <i>Eliza</i>.....	163
Odiorn, Samuel, recommended for second mate, U. S. R. C. <i>Scammel</i>.....	99
Odorp (Adorp) in Goree, commander of battery arrested brig <i>Mary</i>.....	453, 454
Officers, U. S. Navy:	
Appointment of.....	416, 417, 420
<i>Baltimore</i> , U. S. S..... 244, 299, 308, 313, 314	314
Barry, Captain, asked for opinion of.....	301, 302
<i>Boston</i> , frigate.....	97
Commissions and warrants for.....	442
Conduct of, during capture of <i>L'Insurgente</i>	330

Officers, U. S. Navy—Continued.

	Page
<i>Constitution</i> , U. S. frigate.....	202
<i>Diligence</i> , U. S. R. C.....	92, 93
Galley.....	492-495, 498, 506
<i>Ganges</i> , U. S. S.....	504
<i>General Greene</i> , U. S. R. C.....	141
<i>General Greene</i> , U. S. ship.....	494, 495
[<i>George Washington</i>], U. S. S., commissions and warrants for.....	56
<i>Governor Jay</i> , U. S. R. C.....	201
<i>Herald</i> , U. S. S.....	251
<i>L'Insurgente</i> , prize ship.....	358, 392-394, 434
Marine Corps.....	343
<i>Merrimack</i> , commissions for.....	60
Pay of, increase in.....	315, 323-325
<i>Pinckney</i> , U. S. R. C.....	88, 89
<i>Portsmouth</i> , U. S. S.....	53, 54, 213, 231
Recommended for promotion.....	475
Relative rank of.....	249, 313, 315
Removal of, by foreign vessels, to be repelled.....	135
<i>Scammel</i> , U. S. R. C.....	85, 99, 100
Ship building at Charleston, S. C.....	225
<i>Sophia</i> , U. S. brig.....	86
<i>South Carolina</i>	89, 90
Truxtun, Captain, recommendations concerning.....	516, 517
Warrants sent to midshipmen.....	440, 442
Ogilvie, John.....	287
Oldden, James, owner of <i>Clothier</i>	157
Old Newbury, Historical Society of. See Historical Society of Old Newbury.	
Olive, schooner, captured and recaptured by British ship.....	161
<i>Olive Branch</i> , armed bark.....	183
Oliver, Ebenezer, owner of <i>Superb</i>	192
Oliver, Jacob, master of <i>Alert</i>	148, 437
Oliver, John S., third mate, <i>General Greene</i> , U. S. R. C.....	141
Oliver Cromwell, captuve of, referred to.....	516
Olney, Jeremiah, collector of customs, Providence, R. I.....	160, 173, 184, 188
Orme, Joseph, commander of <i>Mars</i>	178
Opimtin, captain of <i>Don Guichote</i>	163
Oracle of the Day, Portsmouth, N. H., data taken from.....	149, 150, 154, 165, 172, 194
Orange, armed brig.....	183
Orlando, armed brig, Commander Henderson.....	163, 183, 188
Orman [or Ormond], commander of <i>Fanny</i>	161, 165, 187
Orme, William, owner of brig <i>Eliza</i>	162
Orne, commander of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Orne, Josiah, commander of <i>Ulysses</i>	193, 194
Orr, Hector, appointed surgeon.....	420
Osborne, William, commander of <i>Triton</i>	194
Osburn, captain of <i>Fair Trader</i>	170, 174
Osmore, armed ship.....	163, 183, 188
Otis, Bass, artist.....	v, Facing page 28
Otis Library, Norwich, Conn., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Otsego, armed ship.....	183
Owings, part owner of schooner <i>Hope</i>	171
Pacific, armed ship, Captain Ingraham.....	183
Pacific, armed ship, Captain Kennedy, captured by privateer.....	183, 202, 203
Packet, armed ship.....	183
Packwood, Jacob, commander of <i>Washington</i>	195, 531, 532
Paddy, armed brig, Commander Caruth, seized at Cadiz.....	184
Padrie, British frigate, Captain Foy:	
<i>Active</i> , schooner, captured by.....	502, 508, 540
Spoken by <i>Constellation</i>	502
Page, Benjamin, Commander, ship <i>Ann and Hope</i>	151
Paine, Philip, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , drowned.....	413
Paine, William, commander of <i>Venetia</i>	195
Pallas, armed brig.....	169, 184
Palmer, commander of <i>Nymph</i>	182

	Page
Palmer, Robert, appointed a lieutenant.....	420, 494
Palms, Williams, U. S. S. <i>Constellation</i> , claim for wounds received.....	339
Palmyra, armed ship.....	184
Parker, Captain, H. B. M. S. <i>Saint Margarette</i>	272, 419
Parker, captain of <i>Maria</i>	189
Parker, Mr.....	355
Parker, Hyde, Sir, Royal Navy:	
Correspondence with Capt. Thomas Tingey.....	212, 213
References to.....	28, 283
Parker, Isaac, commander of <i>Independence</i>	173
Parker, Josiah, Chairman, Committee, House of Representatives, correspondence with Secretary of Navy....	129-134, 226, 323-325, 343, 347, 348
Parkinson, Mr., passenger of <i>Diana</i>	160
Parkman, Samuel, part owner of <i>Herald</i>	171
Parole of French officers taken on the prize <i>L'Insurgente</i>	353, 354
Parsons, captain of schooner <i>Sally</i>	407
Parsons, captain of schooner <i>Triton</i>	531
Parsons, Eben, part owner of <i>Sarah</i> and <i>Camilla</i>	155, 191
Parsons, William, part owner of <i>Ann</i> , <i>Mary</i> , <i>Hazard</i> , and <i>General</i> <i>Washington</i>	151, 168, 170, 178
Passport for Hassan Bashaw endorsed by Secretary of State.....	109
Passports for <i>Lelah Eisha</i> and <i>Hero</i>	16, 17
Patapsco, Captain Hill, captured by privateer.....	273
Patrick and Todd.....	192
Patriot, armed schooner.....	184
Patten, Captain.....	520
Pattern, ship, belonging to Stephen Higginson, captured.....	472
Patterson, Judge.....	356
Patterson, Hugh, master of <i>Margaret</i>	439
Patterson, William, commander of <i>Sukey</i>	192
Patterson, William, owner of <i>Patriot</i> , <i>Betsey</i> , <i>Thetis</i> , and <i>President</i>	154, 184, 439
Patty, armed brig.....	184
Paul, seaman, <i>Sally</i>	321
Pay:	
Clerks in Navy Department.....	256, 263
Enlisted men.....	488
Estimates.....	116-121
Families may receive half.....	80
Galleys, crews of.....	141, 498
Marines, U. S.....	484
Officers, bill for increase of.....	315, 323-325
Officers and men of galleys.....	493
Seamen of <i>Ganges</i>	417
Payne, James, Capt., U. S. R. C. <i>South Carolina</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	88, 89
Orders and instructions to.....	88, 89
References to.....	115, 406
See <i>South Carolina</i> , U. S. R. C.	
To command cutter <i>South Carolina</i>	82, 88, 89
Peabody, Joseph, part owner of <i>Sally</i> and <i>Neptune</i>	182, 190
Peabody Museum:	
Acknowledgment to.....	iii
Illustration published by courtesy of.....	v, Facing page
Peak, E., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Pearl, H. B. M. S., Captain Ballard.....	226, 270
Pearson, Jeremiah, seaman, <i>Ann</i>	321
Pearson, Moses, commander of <i>Mercury</i>	180
Peck, Gad, commander of <i>Little John</i>	176
Peck, Gad, commander of <i>Olsego</i>	183
Peel, commander of <i>Portland</i>	186
Peggy, ship.....	180
Pegon (Pegou), Indiaman, liberated by Tribunal of Commerce.....	528
Peire, Petit, French prisoner.....	409
Pellot, John, captain of French privateer <i>La Bourdaine</i>	182
Pendegrass, commander of <i>America</i> , killed by bursting of cannon.....	149
Penelope, brig, Capt. J. Brown, captured by French privateer.....	458

	Page
Penelope , ship, Captain Flagg, in company with <i>Herald</i>	46, 62, 184
Penilspphia , ship, Captain Flagg, <i>see Penelope</i> .	
Pennock , William, navy agent, Norfolk, Va.:	
Bread to be sent to.....	61, 66
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	64, 233, 252, 308, 348, 349, 460
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.....	3, 4, 127, 128
Equipment, stores, etc., for ships.....	3, 4, 64, 78, 84, 252, 359
Money requested for.....	38
References to.....	15, 110, 243, 314, 326, 389, 417, 421, 448, 489
Remittance to be made to.....	343
Pennsylvania , armed ship.....	184
Pennsylvania , Historical Society of . See Historical Society of Penn- sylvania.	
Penrose , William, Capt. armed schooner <i>Skjoldebrand</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	91
Extract of letter from.....	365
Instructions to proceed to Algiers.....	104, 105
References to.....	101, 102, 108, 109
Pepperelboro , Mass., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Perdrix , H. B. M. S., shots exchanged with <i>Merrimack</i>	372
Peregrine , armed brig.....	184
Perkins , captain of ship <i>Atlantic</i>	170
Perkins , John, master of cartel <i>Thomson</i>	468
Perkins , Thos., H., owner of <i>Thomas Russell</i>	193
Perry , Christopher B., Capt., U. S. S. <i>General Greene</i> :	
Commission forwarded to.....	494
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	487, 488, 494, 495
<i>General Greene</i> , U. S. ship, launched.....	291
Instructions for recruiting for <i>General Greene</i> sent to.....	487, 488
References to.....	114, 420
Relative rank of.....	249
See, <i>General Greene</i> , U. S. ship.	
Perry , of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Perseverance , armed ship, Commander Williamson, offered for sale.....	185
Perseverance , ship, Capt. Richard Wheatland:	
Boarded by British frigate <i>Romilla</i>	142
Engagement with French privateer.....	142-144
Picture of.....	Facing page 142
References to.....	166, 185
Petapasco , armed ship.....	185
Peters , James, seaman, <i>Huron</i>	320
Peters , Richards, sale of <i>Le Jalouse</i>	36
Peterson , Jacob, commander of <i>Eliza</i>	161
Petrino , John, seaman, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Pettis , David, sailmaker, <i>George Washington</i>	56
Phaeton , English frigate.....	163
Phelps , Jacob, seaman, <i>Constitution</i> , death of.....	318
Phenix , armed snow.....	185
Philadelphia , armed ship.....	185
Philadelphia , Pa.:	
Guns for ships.....	21
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Philips , captain of <i>Five Brothers</i>	166, 365
Phillips , Mr., U. S. consul, Curacao.....	476, 477
Phillips , Isaac, Capt. U. S. ship <i>Baltimore</i> :	
Censured.....	30, 32-34
Considered for command of ship building at Baltimore.....	96
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	30-34, 78
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.....	28, 29, 110
Dismissal of.....	30, 276, 277, 314, 315
Impressment of American seamen from the <i>Baltimore</i>	26-34
References to.....	1, 21, 34, 78, 114, 222, 491
Relieved of command of <i>Baltimore</i>	227, 243
See <i>Baltimore</i> , U. S. ship.	
Vindication of conduct laid before Secretary of Navy.....	30-32

	Page
Phillips, John, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Phillips, Nathaniel, surveyor, description of U. S. S. <i>General Greene</i> certified by.....	239
Phillips, Samuel	420
Phillips, Stephen, commander of ketch <i>John</i>	174
Pickering, Timothy, Secretary of State: Acting for Secretary of the Navy..... 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 13, 21, 22 Correspondence with William Smith, U. S. Minister, Lisbon..... 202, 203 References to..... 151, 163, 180, 181, 183, 190, 195 See State, Secretary of.	
Pickering, U. S. R. C., Capt. Jonathan Chapman and Lt. Edward Preble: Advances on, by Navy should be returned by General Lincoln..... 297, 310 Arrived at Prince Rupert Bay..... 463 <i>Betsy</i> signaled by..... 446 Chapman, Jonathan, Capt., to be relieved of command of..... 66 <i>Commerce</i> in company with..... 46, 52, 55, 56 Complement of..... 207, 208 <i>Constellation</i> spoken by..... 463 Convoy duty..... 346, 347, 388, 414, 415, 446, 449, 457, 464, 474, 485, 486, 499, 500, 502 Cruising ground of..... 250 Directions relative to..... 297 Extracts from log of..... 306, 323, 340, 342, 344, 346, 355, 356, 361, 363, 372, 383, 388, 395, 414, 415, 440, 442, 446, 449, 457, 464, 473, 486, 487, 500, 503, 504, 509 511, 522, 524, 527, 530, 531. Fitting out..... 210 <i>Herald</i> in company with..... 6, 24-26, 36, 46, 52, 55, 56, 75, 94, 107, 112, 121, 125, 128, 346, 347, 355, 388 Ingraham, Joseph, appointed sailing master in..... 198, 199 Orders and instructions to..... 208, 250 <i>Penelope</i> in company with..... 46 Preble, Edward, Lt., to take command of..... 75, 210 References to..... 110, 184, 209, 219, 220, 241, 251, 467, 468, 475 Statistics..... 115, 116 <i>United States</i> and <i>Constitution</i> spoken by..... 464 <i>United States</i> to take under orders..... 250 Pickett, captain of <i>Ami</i> and <i>Susan</i> 273 Pierce, Midshipman, <i>Pickering</i>, boarded schooner <i>Commerce</i> 531 Pierce, Thomas, commander of <i>Gallant</i> 167 Piere. (See Puri.) Pierre, a Negro, French prisoner 411 Pigot, Ralph, commander of <i>Tartar</i> 193 Pigou, ship, Captain Green: Captured by French frigates..... 203, 273 <i>Delight</i> brought to, by..... 185 Pilgrim, armed ship, convoy duty 112, 185 Pinckney, Charles C., Maj. Gen.: Agency for galleys offered to..... 492, 493, 497, 498 Correspondence with Secretary of Navy..... 492, 493, 497, 498 References to..... 58, 254, 499 Pinckney, U. S. R. C., Capt. Samuel Haywood: Cruising ground of..... 87, 497 Fitting out at Charleston, S. C..... 82 Guns, fewer for..... 82, 83, 87 Marines for..... 93 Officers for..... 88, 89 Orders and instructions to..... 87, 88 Outfitting to be hastened..... 89 Reference to..... 407 Statistics..... 114, 116 To be considered as a galley or small vessel..... 82 To be put under direction of Navy agent..... 289, 290 To cruise under orders of <i>Ganges</i> 87 Pindar, commander of <i>Diana</i> 160 Pine, Thomas, seaman, <i>George Washington</i> 320	

	Page
Pinson, captain of French privateer <i>Spartiate</i>	188
Pintard, J. M., owner of <i>Trial</i>	193
Pitican, Captain, armed schooner, <i>Abolina</i>	23
Pity, James, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i> : Arrest and confinement of.....	47
Extracts from journal of <i>Constitution</i> , kept by.....	4, 11,
19, 20, 26, 43, 45, 47, 128, 135, 138, 139, 145, 200, 212, 221, 234,	
239, 240, 247, 253, 265, 268, 270, 272, 275, 281, 282, 288, 292,	
296, 298, 301, 303, 306, 309, 312, 316, 318, 322, 339, 342, 344,	
346, 351, 355, 360, 365, 369, 375, 382, 387, 394, 395, 399, 404,	
409, 413-415, 419, 421, 423, 425, 442, 446, 449, 457, 463, 473,	
482, 485, 486, 496, 500, 503, 508, 510, 515, 521, 523, 527, 530, 540	
Planter, armed brig.....	185
Planter, armed ship.....	185
Planter, to sail from Bristol.....	402
Plato, armed schooner.....	185
Platt, Thomas, boatswain, <i>Merrimack</i>	8
Pleasants, French lieutenant.....	43
Plume, Mr., cordage may be secured from.....	348
Plume of Captain Barreaut preserved as a trophy by Captain Truxtun	379
Plymouth, Mass., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Polk, David, appointed a midshipman.....	416
Pollicarey, ship, James Williams.....	320
Pollock, Hugh, & Co., guns imported by.....	22
Polly, armed brig.....	164, 186
Polly, armed schooner.....	164, 187
Polly, armed ship.....	186
Polly, brig.....	149, 153, 413
Polly, ship, Captain Stewart, loss of.....	273
Polly, ship, Captain Stinson, voyage from Barbadoes to Boston.....	22, 23
Polly, store ship, Capt. William Southern.....	347, 482
Pomery, J., captain's clerk, <i>Constellation</i>	332
Ponsonby, John, quartermaster, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393, 394, 434
Porcupine, armed brig.....	186, 187
Porpoise, schooner. (See <i>Marsouin</i> .).....	
Porter, Commodore.....	339
Porter, David, midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Constellation</i> : Removal of prisoners from <i>Insurgent</i>	327, 328
Sent on board prize <i>Union</i>	460
Portland, armed ship.....	186
Portland & Falmouth District, Mass., private armed vessels commis- sioned in.....	364
Port Mary, armed ship.....	186
Porto Rico, Captain Truxtun to cruise off.....	70, 73
Portsmouth, N. H.: Frigate building at, expected next summer.....	134
Guns for ships.....	21
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Portsmouth, U. S. ship., Capt. Daniel McNeill: <i>Constitution</i> , spoken by.....	365, 369, 372
Convoy duty.....	474, 520
Cruising ground of.....	230
Hearths for.....	205
Officers for.....	53, 54, 213, 231
Orders and instructions to.....	230, 231
Ready to sail to join Captain Barry.....	209
References to.....	53, 220, 383, 467
Requested convoy of <i>Constitution</i>	375
<i>Scammel</i> , U. S. R. C., must sail with.....	213
Seamen for, from <i>Scammel</i>	387
See McNeill, Daniel, Capt., U. S. N.	
Slops for.....	264, 265
State of forwardness.....	53, 54
Statistics.....	114, 116
Portuguese, armed vessels of, to be avoided by Algiers fleet.....	103, 105
Prat, Master.....	186

	Page
Pratt, commander of <i>Thomas</i>	190
Pray, Francis.....	439
Preable, Lieutenant, see Preble, Edward, Lt.	
Preble, Ebenezer, part owner of <i>Herald</i>	171
Preble, Edward, Lt., commanding U. S. R. C. <i>Pickering</i> :	
Commission for.....	250
Convoy under.....	491
Correspondence with:	
Fletcher, Patrick, Capt.....	294
Navy, Secretary of.....	75, 207, 208, 250, 300
Ingraham, Joseph, appointed a sailing master by.....	198, 199
Orders and instructions to.....	250
<i>Pickering</i> , U. S. R. C., to be commanded by.....	210
<i>Pickering</i> or <i>Herald</i> may be commanded by.....	75, 110
Private signals sent to.....	300
References to.....	306, 346, 347, 388, 464, 486, 487, 524
See <i>Pickering</i> , U. S. R. C.	
To consider himself Lieutenant Commandant of U. S. R. C. <i>Pickering</i>	207
To receive command of a vessel.....	66
Went aboard <i>Pickering</i>	342
Preble, Edward, papers in Library of Congress, selections made from.....	69,
199, 294, 306, 323, 340, 342, 344, 346, 347, 355, 356, 361, 363, 372,	
383, 388, 395, 414, 415, 440, 442, 443, 446, 449, 457, 464, 473, 486,	
487, 500, 504, 509, 511, 522, 524, 527, 528, 531.	
Preble, Enoch, captain of a merchant ship.....	485, 501
Preble, Lieutenant. See Preble, Edward, Lt.	
President, schooner, Capt. Perry Duncan.....	234, 439
President of the United States:	
Does he have power to regulate exchange of prisoners.....	290
See Adams, John.	
Prevoyante, French privateer, seizure of vessels by, from Havana convoy.....	162
Pribble, Captain. (See Preble, Edward.)	
Price (or Prince), Commander, ship <i>Astrea</i>	152
Price, commander of schooner <i>Harmony</i>	169
Price, George, Capt., U. S. R. C. <i>General Greene</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	95, 126, 140, 141
References to.....	96, 110, 115, 200, 201, 204 229
See <i>General Greene</i> , U. S. R. C.	
Price, John, part owner of brig <i>Paddy</i>	184
Prince, John, Jr., commander of <i>Martha</i>	178
Prince, Samuel, account of capture of <i>Hunter</i>	172
Prince of Wales, British frigate.....	212, 235
Prince Rupert Bay:	
Barry, Captain, and vessels under his command to rendezvous at.....	71, 90
<i>Constitution</i> to cruise to.....	65
<i>Diligence</i> , U. S. R. C., to proceed to.....	93
<i>George Washington</i> to cruise to.....	59, 60
<i>Montezuma</i> , <i>United States</i> , and <i>George Washington</i> cruising off.....	237, 238
<i>Scammel</i> to rendezvous at.....	100
<i>United States</i> and <i>George Washington</i> arrived at.....	139
Princess Royal, armed packet, Commander Skinner, engagement with privateer.....	186
Printing historical and naval documents, acts authorizing.....	iii, iv
Prior, B., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Prior, Daniel, captain of <i>Aranno</i>	248
Prior, William, of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Prisoners:	
American:	
Confined at French fortress du Hoe.....	538
Confined at Guadaloupe.....	57, 122, 124
Confined in Bordeaux, France.....	536, 538
Exchange of.....	71, 74, 77, 84, 290, 352-354, 375-379, 409-411, 459-461, 468
<i>Retaliation</i> , officers and crew of.....	43, 46, 122-124
Taken from <i>Highlander</i> to Bassatterre.....	6, 7
To be returned on <i>Roman</i> and <i>James</i>	214
Treatment of, by French.....	10, 122-125, 468, 471
Two cartels with, to leave St. Domingo.....	219

Prisoners—Continued.

French:		Page
Account for subsistence on <i>United States</i>		63
<i>Appollo</i> , prize crew of.....	315,	316
Captured in privateer <i>Union</i>		459
Clothing for.....	199,	223
Delivered to Monsieur Beauvarlet for exchange.....		411
Departing on <i>Retaliation</i> for Guadaloupe.....		480
Exchange of.....	71, 74, 77, 84, 352-354, 373, 375-379, 409-411, 459-461, 468, 472, 478, 481	
Expense of caring for, communicated to Congress.....		347, 348
Goals, provisions, etc., for, in South Carolina.....		141, 142
Insurrection of, in Pennsylvania.....		516
James, Negro man, taken in <i>La Croyable</i>		298
Lancaster, care of.....		44
Lancaster, removal of, to Guadaloupe.....	411,	412
Lancaster, to be put on <i>Retaliation</i>		406
Landed at Guadaloupe.....		475
Landed at St. Thomas by <i>Montezuma</i>		57
Liberation of.....	419,	472
<i>L'Insurgente</i> , disposition of.....	327, 329, 332, 334, 345, 351, 353, 354	
New Castle, Del.....		44, 47
Parole of those taken on <i>L'Insurgente</i>		353, 354
Ration allowed.....		347
Release of.....	345,	401
To be delivered to Lt. Blouch of the <i>James</i>		460, 461
Transferred from New Castle to Lancaster.....		50, 64
Wilmington, Del., condition of.....		8-11
Pritchard, Mr., builder of galleys.....		268
Pritchard, Joseph, appointed midshipman.....		417, 440
Privateers, British. See Great Britain.		
Privateers, French. See France.		
Privateers, owners of, should be particular in orders to.....		438
Privateers, Spanish. See Spain.		
Privy Council Register (Public Records Office, London) in Library of Congress, data selected from.....		147, 150-158, 160-162, 167-169, 172-178, 180-186, 188, 189, 191-197
Prize money for Preble's crew.....		294
Prizes:		
<i>Cicero</i> , British ship, recaptured by <i>United States</i>		408
English Brig recaptured by <i>Atlantic</i>		152, 229
<i>Fair American</i> , recaptured by her crew.....	40-43, 45, 46, 238,	294
<i>Harmony</i> , recaptured by <i>Merrimack</i>		521
<i>La Croyable</i> , distribution of money.....		44
<i>Le Jalouse</i> , armed French vessel, sale of.....		36
<i>Les Amis</i> , French brig, captured by <i>Montezuma</i>		477, 478
<i>L'Insurgente</i> captured by <i>Constellation</i>	326-331,	346
<i>Marsouin</i> , captured by <i>Delaware</i> and <i>General Greene</i>		421-423
Privateer captured by <i>Teaser</i>		193
Schooner recaptured by <i>Montezuma</i>		41, 42
Sent to St. Peirre by Captain Barry.....		526
<i>Spencer</i> , English brig, recaptured by <i>Constitution</i> , but released.....		247, 253
<i>Union</i> captured by <i>Constellation</i>	458, 459, 463, 488,	489
Vouchers relating to.....		106
Proctor, John, mate, schooner <i>Hannah</i> :		
Protest of.....		78-80
Reference to.....		169
Providence, armed ship.....		186
Providence, sloop, P. G. Arnold.....		320
Providence, R. I.:		
Guns for ships.....		21
Marines for vessel building at.....		4
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....		364
Provisions, estimates for.....		116-121
Provisions for vessels in West Indies.....	229, 242, 243, 251,	299
Provost, commander of <i>Fair American</i>		164

	Page
Prudence, armed ship.....	186
Prudence, brig, recaptured from prize crew.....	520, 521
Prudent, armed brig.....	186
Prudent, French privateer, captured sloop <i>Brilliant</i> , schooner <i>Betsy</i> , and ship <i>Betsey</i>	407
Publication of early naval documents, acts authorizing.....	iii, iv
Public Records Office, London, acknowledgment to.....	iii
Public Records Office, London, Privy Council Register, in Library of Congress, data selected from.....	147,
150-153, 160-162, 167-169, 172-178, 180-186, 188, 189, 191-197	439
Puri (or Piere), a Negro, entered on board <i>L'Insurgente</i>	439
Purviance, Robert, collector, Baltimore, correspondence with Secretary of State.....	15, 16
Quebec, armed sloop.....	186
Queen, British 98-gun ship, Captain Dobson.....	27, 320
Rachel, armed schooner.....	187
Rainbow, armed brig, convoy duty.....	161, 165, 187
Rambler, armed schooner.....	187
Rambler, armed ship, Commander Dalany.....	187
Randall, Mathew, owner of <i>Little Fanny</i>	176
Randell, Captain.....	520
Randolph, part owner of <i>Robertson</i>	189
Randolph, ship, Captain Hilton.....	23
Randolph, John F., captain of galley:	
Commission forwarded to.....	493
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	493
Reference to.....	498
Ranger, armed brig.....	187
Ranger, snow, Captain Martin.....	402
Ranging Polly, armed schooner, Commander, Smith engagement with privateer.....	187
Rank, relative, of officers in U. S. Navy.....	249
Rations:	
Estimates.....	116-121
Navy.....	54, 63
Prisoners.....	347
Rattoon, Judge.....	356
Rauch, John, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	298
Rawlings, John, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Rawlings, Matthew, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Rea, Isaac, commander of <i>Four Sisters</i>	166
Read, William, Dr. (See Reed, Dr.).....	
Reader, John W., seaman, <i>Huron</i>	320
Ready Money, armed brig, detained at Baltimore.....	187
Rebecca, armed brig.....	187
Rebecca, armed brig, Commander Smith.....	187
Rebecca, armed ship.....	188
Rebecca, brig.....	153, 187
Rebecca, captured by English.....	188
Rebecca, snow, Commander Thomas.....	187
Recapture of vessels, instructions regarding.....	447
Recovery, armed ship.....	188
Reed [Read], Dr., late surgeon <i>Constitution</i>	54
Reed, Thomas, owner of ship <i>Boyne</i>	154
Reese, Mr., pilot.....	20
Regulations for Navy to be laid before Congress.....	134
Regulations or Articles of War, to be drawn up by Captains Barry, Truxtun, Dale, Decatur, and Tingey.....	55, 56
Regulator, schooner, overhauled by French privateer.....	175
Reindeer, armed ship, Commander Motley, captured by privateer.....	188
Reliance, armed ship.....	163, 183, 188
Remick, William, master of schooner <i>Hannah</i>	320
Rencountre, French privateer, captured schooner <i>Nancy</i>	340, 341
Renne, Joseph, captain of privateer <i>Jaloux</i> , condition of French prisoners.....	10, 11
Republican, armed ship, Commander Simpson, captured by privateer.....	188
Resolution, armed schooner. See <i>Welcome Return</i>	179

	Page
Resolution , armed ship.....	189
Retaliation , armed brig.....	153, 179, 189
Retaliation [Revenge] , U. S. schooner, Lt. William Bainbridge:	
Bainbridge-Desfourneaux correspondence.....	214, 215
Bainbridge, William, Lt., compelled to bring her home.....	218, 219
Capture of, by <i>L'Insurgente</i> and <i>La Volontaire</i> ... 40-43, 46, 122-124, 248, 249	480
Departing with French prisoners.....	41
<i>Fair American</i> , recaptured brig, left with.....	430
Marine sentinels requested for.....	504
Men from, for the <i>Ganges</i>	40
<i>Montezuma</i> and <i>Norfolk</i> in company with.....	369
Powder to be removed from.....	406
Prisoners at Lancaster to be put on.....	525
References to..... iii, 152, 332, 357, 377, 396, 448, 451, 470,	114
Statistics.....	73, 78
Truxtun, Captain, to take under his command.....	219
Two cartels with U. S. prisoners to accompany.....	
Revenge , French privateer, Captain Colache, engagement with <i>Charming</i>	
<i>Betsey</i>	434
Revenge . See <i>Retaliation</i> .	
Revenue Cutters . See Vessels, U. S.	
Reynolds, Jonathan , Commander, ship <i>Belvedere</i>	153, 188
Reynolds, Wm. and Edward , owners of schooner <i>Bilboa</i>	154
Rhea , Colonel.....	416, 440
Rhode Island Historical Society , records published by courtesy of.....	147,
	160, 173, 184, 188, 239
Rhodes, William , appointed midshipman.....	416, 495
Rhodes, Zackariah, Lt. , <i>George Washington</i>	56
Richard , armed schooner.....	189
Richards, Josiah , Capt., brig <i>Jerusha</i>	20, 21
Richards, Samuel , seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	321
Richardson, William , commander of <i>Exchange</i>	163
Richardson, William , Commander, schooner <i>Arb</i>	151
Richmond , U. S. brig: Capt. Samuel Barron and Lt. Josias M. Speake:	
Arrived at Basseterre.....	510
Barron, James, Lt., recommended to command.....	491, 492
Boat from, stopped and officer taken on board <i>Lapwing</i>	441, 444
<i>Constellation</i> in company with..... 144, 145, 258, 343	
Convoy duty..... 144, 145	
	234, 266, 267, 269, 270, 288-290, 326, 329, 343, 428, 457, 458
Delayed by repairs to foremast.....	309
Dispatched by Captain Truxtun to join Captain Barry.....	380
Got underway with convoy from Basseterre Roads.....	290
Marines for..... 64, 72, 107	
Men recruited by, for <i>L'Insurgente</i>	428
Men sent on board.....	439
Movements of..... 28, 445	
Orders and instructions to..... 12,	
	72, 76, 265, 266, 288, 289, 382, 400, 440, 441, 513
Placed under command of Captain Truxton.....	72-74
References to..... 307, 311, 381, 405, 421, 433, 459, 504, 527	
Sailing orders for..... 440, 441, 513	
Signals sent for use of..... 198, 200	
Speake, Josias M., Lt., considered for command of.....	516
Statistics.....	114
<i>United States</i> spoken by.....	395
<i>Virginia</i> to sail in company with.....	413, 518
Ricketts, George , part owner of schooner <i>Barbara</i>	153
Ricketts, Wm. and George B. A.	186
Riddle, James , Mr.....	286
Riley, Aze	287
Riley, Isaac	147, 167
Rilson , armed ship.....	189
Riof , captain of <i>Ruby</i>	273
Bitson, Thomas , master of <i>Maria</i>	439
Roba & Betsey , armed ship.....	189

	Page
Robbins, Jonathan , second mate of bark <i>Sally</i>	190
Roberts, Francis , commander of <i>General Washington</i>	168, 371
Roberts, Francis , commander of <i>Hazard</i>	170
Roberts, Robert , commander of <i>Mercury</i>	180
Robertson , armed brig.....	189
Robinson, Canut	403, 404
Robinson, John , Capt., ship <i>Hero</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....	47, 48
References to.....	102, 104, 108, 365
Robinson, Thomas, Jr. midshipman, <i>Constellation</i> :	
Bearer of message to General Desfournoux relative to exchange of prisoners.....	352
Correspondence with Captain Truxtun.....	325, 352
Nominated flag officer of cartel <i>Eclips</i>	352
To have charge of pinnace of Captain Truxtun.....	325
Robison, Eliab , passenger, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Rodgers, John, Lt. , U. S. S. <i>Constellation</i> , command of <i>L'Insurgente</i> :	
<i>Baltimore</i> , command of, considered for.....	95, 96, 243, 301, 491
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	336, 337
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	358, 359, 392, 393, 427, 428, 434
<i>L'Insurgente</i> , prize, temporary command of.....	332, 357-359, 393, 394, 414, 450
Orders to, from Captain Truxtun.....	427, 428, 434
Picture of.....	Facing page 392
Recommended for promotion.....	330
References to.....	364, 392, 405, 428, 445, 463, 516
Removal of prisoners from <i>Insurgente</i>	327, 328
Report of casualties on <i>Insurgente</i>	330
See <i>L'Insurgente</i> .	
Roebuck , armed ship, Commander Burrows, French privateer captured by.....	189
Rogers, Moses , seaman, schooner <i>Maria</i>	350
Rogers , part owner of schooner <i>Hope</i>	171
Rolles , Captain, British frigate <i>Romilla</i>	142
Roman , flag of truce carrying U. S. citizens.....	214
Romilla , British frigate, Captain Rolles, boarded ship <i>Perseverance</i>	142
Rooke, John , commander of <i>Sampson</i>	164, 190
Roosevelt, Franklin D. , records printed by courtesy of.....	106
Ropes, George , commander of <i>Patty</i>	184
Roscoff , vessel taken to, by privateer.....	273
Rose, Alexander , master, ship <i>Active</i>	320
Rose , armed brig.....	189
Ross, James :	
Appointed a midshipman.....	416, 440
Recommended for promotion.....	474
Rosseter , captain of <i>Merchant</i>	160
Roune, L.	404
Rover , snow, Wilson Jacobs.....	320
Rowlod , Captain, ship <i>Solebay</i>	322
Rowland, Thomas , Surg., <i>Baltimore</i>	244, 299
Ruby , armed ship, offered for sale.....	189
Ruby, Biof , Capt., captured by privateer.....	273
Budd , commander of <i>Industry</i>	173
Rues, Thos. , second mate, armed ship <i>America</i>	149
Rules and Regulations for Navy , to be laid before Congress.....	134
Rush, Mr. carver.....	239
Rush, Captain , schooner <i>Harriot</i>	457
Rush, John , Surg., U. S. N.:	
Commission as lieutenant forwarded.....	430
Orders to, from Captain Tingey.....	75
Rush, William , heads for <i>Chesapeake</i> and <i>Congress</i>	526
Rusk, William , part owner of <i>Liberty</i>	175
Russel , brig., permission to clear.....	11
Russell , armed ship, offered for sale.....	189
Russell , Editor, "Connecticut Courant" letter to, concerning capture of <i>Appollo</i> and <i>Venus</i>	315, 316

Russell, Charles C., Lt. Constitution and Lt. Commandant Herald:	Page
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	51, 270, 271, 274, 300
Herald, orders to command.....	270, 271
Orders and instructions to.....	270, 271, 274
Private signals sent to.....	300
References to.....	45, 128, 271, 275, 306, 347, 388
See Herald, U. S. ship.	
Rust, Enoch, Jr., commander of armed snow Lucy.....	176
Rutgers, N. G., part owner of Galiot.....	167
Rutledge, States, midshipman, U. S. N., correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	25
Ryerson, Mr.....	417
Saabye, H. R., United States consul at Copenhagen.....	224
Saavedra, Dn Franco de reference to.....	14
St. Bartholomew, Governor of, letter of protest from Captain Truxtun.....	507, 508
St. Christophers, West Indies:	
Rendezvous for Truxtun's squadron.....	110
Supplies for West Indies fleet to be sent to.....	90
Truxtun to cruise off.....	70, 73
St. Croix boundary, reference to.....	389
St. Domingo:	
Montezuma cruising off.....	236, 237
Offer of friendly relations with U. S.....	216, 217
St. Eustatia, Island of, reported to have declared war on U. S.....	475
St. Kitts, West Indies:	
Provisions to be sent to.....	233
Truxtun, Captain, cruising off.....	251
St. Laurent, Captain, French Navy.....	42, 43, 122, 397
St. Lawrence, French admiral or commodore. See St. Laurent, Captain.	
St. Martins, Island of, reported to have declared war on U. S.....	475
St. Roselia, Spanish packet, Captain Monors, engagement with American sloop Henry.....	227, 228
St. Tamany, armed ship.....	192
Salem, Mass., ship building by citizens of.....	295, 390, 391, 405, 406
Salem and Beverly, Mass., private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Salem Gazette, Salem, Mass., extracts from.....	153, 156, 160, 161, 163, 165, 166, 170, 171, 172, 174, 176, 178, 187, 190, 193, 194, 227
Salem Marine Journal, Salem, Mass., extract from.....	144
Salemnias, Peter, captain of L'Amour de la Patrie.....	310
Sally, armed bark Commander Endicott.....	190
Sally, armed ship.....	163
Sally, armed ship, Captain Boswell.....	172, 190
Sally, armed ship, Commander Campbell.....	163, 190
Sally, armed ship, Commander Morgan.....	190
Sally, armed ship, Commander Thorndike.....	163, 183, 188, 190
Sally, armed ship, engagement with French privateer.....	425
Sally, armed ship of Norwich.....	172, 190
Sally, brig, Paul Simpson.....	321
Sally, schooner, Captain Parsons.....	407
Sally Ruffin, armed schooner.....	190
Salter, Francis, gunner, Merrimack.....	60
Salter, commander of armed ship Charles.....	156
Salter, William. See Lane and Salter.	
Salters (Saltus), Francis, contractor for galley.....	268
Salt peter, from Calcutta on board ship Benjamin.....	60, 61
Saltus, Francis & Sons Co., owners of Washington.....	195
Saltus. See Salters, Francis.	
Salutes:	
Exchange of, between American and British warships discussed.....	128
Herald fired 15 guns at Halifax.....	20
United States exchanged with fort at Prince Rupert Bay.....	139
United States fired 15 guns for General Washington.....	19
Sampson, armed ship.....	164, 190
Sampson, ship.....	277
Sampson, James, master, ship George Washington.....	163, 320
Sanders, David, master of Ceres.....	284

Sands, Joshua, collector of customs at New York:

Correspondence with:	Page
Navy, Secretary of.....	200
State, Secretary of.....	50
Provisions for U. S. R. C. <i>General Greene</i>	126
Sans-Pareil , French privateer, condition of prisoners from.....	10, 11
Sans Pareil , prize, voucher for.....	106
Santa Margareta , British frigate.....	272, 419, 442, 446
Sarah , armed ship, Commander Hopkins;*engagement with privateer.....	191
Saratoga , armed ship.....	191
Sargent, Fitz William , owner of brig <i>Aligator</i>	148
Sargent, Fitz William and Ignatius , part owners of <i>Winthrop</i> and <i>Mary</i>	197
Sargent, Ignatius , part owner of <i>Winthrop and Mary</i>	197
Saunders, John , letter from, to John Derby of Salem.....	277
Saunders, Thos. , part owner of bark <i>Sally</i>	190
Savage, Daniel	293
Savage, E. , artist.....v, Frontispiece, facing page	326
Savage, John , owner of <i>Hope</i>	172
Savage, Wm	341
Savannah, Ga.:	
Galleys at.....	492, 493, 494
Private armed vessels commissioned at.....	364
Savemen, P. , commander of brig <i>Lurft</i>	177
Scammel, U. S. R. C. , Capt. John Adams:	
Conversion into a brig recommended.....	199
Convoy duty.....	463, 474
Cruising ground.....	100
Departure to be hastened.....	100
Masts and sails, only, to be altered.....	201
Officers for.....	85, 99, 100
Orders and instructions for.....	85, 100
References to.....	383, 420, 467, 487
Seamen from, for the <i>Portsmouth</i>	387
See Adams, John, Capt.	
Statistics.....	115, 116
To be under orders of <i>United States</i>	100
To sail under orders of <i>Portsmouth</i>	213
Scott, Adam , captain of <i>Amsterdam</i>	273
Scott, James , owner of <i>Rebecca</i>	187
Scott, Jas. , part owner of <i>Albemarle</i>	147
Scourge , British privateer:	
Brought to, by <i>Montezuma</i>	477
Spoken by <i>Constitution</i>	318
Scourge , British sloop of war, hailed by <i>Montezuma</i>	40, 42
Seaman, Israel , part owner of <i>Albemarle</i>	147
Seaman, John , commander of <i>General Wayne</i>	168
Seamen:	
Impressed, list of.....	319-321
Impressment, cases of.....	26-34, 382, 505, 506
Sears, David , of Boston:	
Date of commission for Captain Chapman.....	257
Officers, guns, anchors, etc., for the <i>Boston</i>	97
Owner of ship <i>Charles</i>	126
Seavy, John , recommended for second mate, <i>Scammel</i>	99
Seaward , captain of ship <i>Statira</i>	273
Serane , notary.....	403
Serra, Don Juan de	350
Seton, Henry, Lt. , U. S. N.....	313, 314
Sever, James , Capt., U. S. ships <i>Herald</i> and <i>Congress</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	223
References to.....	6, 114, 210, 251, 271
Relative rank of.....	249
Resigned command of <i>Herald</i>	373
See <i>Herald</i> , U. S. ship.	
To command frigate at Portsmouth.....	66, 110, 219, 223

	Page
Seward, Thomas, commander of ship <i>Camilla</i>	155
Shane, Lieutenant, galley at Savannah.....	498
Shark, armed schooner.....	191
Sharkey, Robert, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	11
Sharp (Sharpe), first mate, ship <i>Factor</i> , account of capture.....	94, 95, 164
Sharphea, David, steward, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Shaw, Archibald, part owner of brig <i>Grace</i>	168
Sheaffe, Jacob, navy agent, Portsmouth, N. H.: Instructions relative to <i>Congress</i>	239, 526
Money requested for.....	38
Sherman, Captain.....	23
Shillabar, Ebenezer, commander of brig <i>Cruger</i>	158, 179
Shillaber, brig cruiser.....	85
Shillaber, Ebenezer, report of cruise.....	484, 485, 501
Shipman, captain of brig <i>Hope</i>	23
Ship Model Makers' Club, acknowledgment to.....	iii
Ship Model Society, acknowledgment to.....	iii
Ships. <i>See</i> vessels.	
Shirley, Ambrose, Lieutenant, U. S. frigate <i>Constellation</i>	3, 245, 246, 330
Shot, diameters of.....	55
Shurtliff, Benj., surgeon's mate, <i>Merrimack</i>	8
Shuteswell, Daniel, seaman, <i>Constitution</i>	351
Siddons, Ed., U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	298
Signal colors for vessels, preparation of.....	52
Signals:	
Issued by Capt. Thomas Truxtun.....	25, 127, 443
Private, for use between U. S. and British vessels of war.....	4, 5, 68, 69
Sent to:	
Captain McNeill for <i>Portsmouth</i>	231
Captain Tingey.....	4, 5
Captain Truxtun for <i>Constellation</i>	90
Lieutenant Speake for <i>Baltimore</i>	308
Simons, James, Collector, Charleston, S. C.:	
Commissions and bonds for private armed vessels.....	533, 534
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	82, 83, 89, 90, 290
State, Secretary of.....	533, 534
<i>Pinckney</i> and <i>South Carolina</i> , fitting out by.....	82, 83
<i>Pinckney</i> to be put under direction of Navy Agent.....	289, 290
References to.....	88, 406
Simons (Simmons), Maurice, midshipman.....	417, 442
Simpson, James, commander of <i>Republican</i>	188
Simpson, James, U. S. consul at Tangier.....	17, 19, 48, 103, 105, 108, 507
Simpson, Paul, master of brig <i>Sally</i>	321
Sinclair (Arthur), midshipman on prize, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	358, 393, 394
Sinclair, John, second carpenter of <i>Diana</i>	160
Sisson, Richards, master of sloop <i>Friendship</i>	320
Sisters, armed schooner, Commander Johns.....	165, 191
Sisters, armed ship.....	191
Skiddey, Jno. B.....	287
Skimmer, captain of schooner <i>Eliza</i>	23
Skinner, commander of <i>Princess Royal</i>	186
Skipwith, Fulwar, U. S. Consul General, France, correspondence with Secretary of State.....	272, 273
Skjoldbrand, Mr., reference to.....	383
Skjoldbrand, Algerine schooner:	
Arrived at Algiers.....	365
Delivered to Algiers.....	384
<i>Hassan Bashaw</i> and <i>Sophia</i> to sail with.....	102, 104
Instructions to proceed to Algiers.....	104, 105
Passport for.....	109
Reference to.....	385
Rum allowance low for Algerian voyage.....	91
<i>Sophia</i> to accompany, to Algiers.....	107-109, 111
To be part of fleet under brigantine <i>Sophia</i>	101, 108
Value of.....	384

	Page
Slater, William, quarter gunner, <i>Ganges</i>	505
Slops, purchase of.....	53
Slops for Portsmouth and Delight, invoice.....	264
Smallwood, ship, Dennis Johnston.....	191, 320
Smith, captain, of Salem.....	166
Smith, Captain, of <i>North Carolina</i>	458
Smith, commander of brig <i>Matilda</i>	166
Smith, commander of <i>Ranging Polly</i>	187
Smith, general, reference to.....	15
Smith, Mr., master's mate, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	358, 393
Smith, Mr., mate of brig <i>Nymph</i>	535
Smith, Mr., of Lisbon.....	383
Smith, part owner of <i>Greyhound</i>	169
Smith, part owner of <i>J. and Fanny</i>	174
Smith, part owner of <i>Lark</i>	175
Smith, part owner of <i>Mechanic</i>	179
Smith, Alexander, commander of <i>Rebecca</i>	187
Smith, Alexander H., Commander, ship <i>Ardent</i>	151, 152
Smith, Benjamin, commander of <i>Hope</i>	172
Smith, Benjamin, midshipman, <i>George Washington</i>	56
Smith, Buchanan and Hollins, owners of <i>Eleanor</i>	161
Smith, Ebenezer, commander of <i>Hunter</i>	172
Smith, Ed. T., Capt., H. B. M. S. <i>Hannibal</i>	212, 283, 284
Smith, Gittings, owner of <i>Richard</i>	189
Smith, Horace, midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i>	244
Smith, Isaac, Capt.....	485, 501
Smith, Isaac, commander of <i>Phenix</i>	185
Smith, J., Jr., owner of schooner <i>Buckskin</i>	155
Smith, J., Jr., part owner of <i>Sophia</i>	191
Smith, Jas., part owner of <i>Hunter</i>	172
Smith, Jo., Jr., appointed purser on U. S. ship <i>General Greene</i>	495
Smith, John, appointed a lieutenant.....	420
Smith, John, Capt. brig <i>Hassan Bashaw</i>	101-104,
	108, 109, 111, 112, 365
Smith, John, commander of <i>Sophia</i>	191
Smith, John, sent on board prize <i>Union</i>	460
Smith, John, Jr., owner of schooner <i>Aurora</i>	153
Smith, Joseph Shippen, master, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	394
Smith, Lambert, part owner of <i>Carrollton</i>	156
Smith, Leonard, owner of brig <i>Prudence</i>	520
Smith, S., and Buchanan, owners of snow <i>Eliza</i>	163
Smith, S., part owner of <i>Petapso</i>	185
Smith, Samuel, Baltimore, letter to, from Secretary of Navy.....	480
Smith, Samuel, part owner of ship <i>Ardent</i>	151, 152
Smith, W., commander of armed brig <i>J. and Fanny</i>	174
Smith, William, commander of schooner <i>Aurora</i>	153
Smith, William, Lt., U. S. N.....	420, 442
Smith, William, marine, U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i>	107
Smith, William, U. S. Minister at Lisbon.....	19, 103, 105, 183, 202, 203
Smithwick, Francis, commander of brig <i>Fly</i>	166
Smyth, Horace, midshipman, U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i>	299
Snell, Thomas, captain and part owner of schooner <i>Amphitrite</i>	150
Snow, Samuel, U. S. consul at Canton.....	151
Solbay, frigate.....	7
Solebay, 44-gun ship, Captain Rowd, encounter with U. S. S. <i>Delaware</i>	322
Sommers, midshipman, recommended for promotion.....	474
Sophia, armed ship, Commander Smith.....	191
Sophia, brig, Capt. Henry Geddes:	
Arrived at Algiers.....	384
Commodore of fleet to Algiers.....	108, 111
<i>Hassan Bashaw</i> and <i>Skjoldebrand</i> to sail with.....	102, 104
Orders and instructions for.....	101, 107-109
References to.....	91, 338
Roll of officers and crew.....	86
To bring home crews of vessels delivered to Algiers.....	18, 108
Will take Mr. Cathcart to Tunis.....	385

	Page
Soubiron, Meinhard , commander of <i>Despatch</i>	159
South Carolina , armed ship.....	191
South Carolina , armed ship, claim of Prince of Luxemburg.....	57, 58
South Carolina , U. S. R. C., Capt. James Payne:	
Complement of.....	89
Cruising ground.....	88
Cruising instructions for.....	497
Fitting out.....	82, 83, 89, 90
Marines for.....	89, 90, 93, 406
Officers for.....	89, 90
Orders and instructions to.....	88, 89
Payne, James, to command.....	82, 88, 89
Statistics.....	115, 116
To cruise under orders of <i>Ganges</i>	88
Southeren , Captain of British frigate <i>Latona</i>	233
Southern , William, captain of store ship <i>Polly</i>	347
Southworth , Nathan, second mate of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Spague , Joseph, commander of <i>Venus</i>	195
Spain :	
Gunboats of, attacked <i>Five Brothers</i> and <i>Experiment</i>	365
Privateers of:	
Dispute with French privateer over capture of <i>Hunter</i>	172
Engagement between <i>St. Roselia</i> and American sloop <i>Henry</i>	227, 228
Operations in Mediterranean.....	501, 502
Schooner of, captured by English brig <i>Hero</i>	464-466
War ships of, at Havana.....	187
Spartiate , French privateer, captured <i>Republican</i>	188
Speake , Josias M., Lieut., U. S. ships <i>Baltimore</i> and <i>Richmond</i> :	
<i>Baltimore</i> to be commanded by.....	243
Commission forwarded.....	244
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	227, 244, 299, 308, 314
Truxtun, Captain, U. S. N.....	513
Orders will be sent to.....	233
References to.....	28, 252, 313, 415, 450, 518
See <i>Baltimore</i> , U. S. S.....	
Signals for <i>Baltimore</i> sent to.....	308
Temporarily in command of <i>Baltimore</i>	227
To command <i>Richmond</i>	516
To cruise with <i>Virginia</i>	513
Spelling , punctuation, etc., identical with original source.....	III
Spencer , English ship:	
Captured by <i>Constitution</i> from French prize crew.....	247
Released by Captain Nicholson after her capture.....	253
Spoors , Minister of the Batavian Marine, correspondence with W. Vans Murray, U. S. Minister to the Netherlands.....	452-455
Spren , armed schooner.....	191
Sprigg , Thomas, Commander, ship <i>Aurora</i>	152, 234
Spy	149, 153
Spy , armed ship.....	191
Squire , John, first mate, U. S. R. C. <i>Governor Jay</i>	201
Stafford , commander of <i>Ruby</i>	189
Stag , armed ship, convoy duty.....	192
Stagg , Thomas, Samuel and Thomas, Jr., part owners of schooner <i>Amphitrite</i>	150
Star , armed ship.....	192
State , Secretary of:	
Correspondence with:	
Bond, Mr., British consul.....	48
Cathcart, James L., U. S. consul, Tripoli.....	125, 383, 384
Clason, Isaac, & Co.....	430, 431
Committee of Ways and Means.....	319
Davis, J., New York.....	11
Desfourneaux, Etienne, Gen.....	480, 481
Eaton, William, U. S. Consul, Tunis.....	384-386
Francis, Tench, Purveyor.....	12, 16, 17

State, Secretary of—Continued.

Correspondence with—Continued.	Page
Gamble, R.	421
Geddes, Henry, Capt. brig <i>Sophia</i>	101, 107-109
Gerry, Elbridge.....	254, 255
Gibbs and Channing, navy agents.....	261
Habersham, John, collector.....	534
Hardy, Charles, Capt., brig <i>Nymph</i>	535, 536
Harper, Robert G., Ways and Means.....	388, 389
Higginson, Stephen, navy agent.....	472
Humphreys, David, U. S. Minister to Spain.....	13, 14, 359, 360, 370, 436-438, 528, 529
Johnson, William, Jr., South Carolina.....	57, 58
King, Rufus, U. S. Minister to London.....	233
Latimer, George, collector, Philadelphia, Pa.....	70
Leblanc, Regis, Envoy of General Desfourneaux.....	373
Liston, Robert, British Minister.....	29, 30
Maley, William, captain of schooner <i>Lelah Eisha</i>	12
Morrison, John, owner of armed ship <i>Eliza</i>	50
Morton, George C., acting consul at Havana, Cuba.....	26
Navy, Secretary of.....	139, 207, 290, 359, 432, 505, 506
O'Brien, Richard, U. S. consul, Algiers.....	384-386
Penrose, William, Capt., armed schooner <i>Skjoldebrand</i>	91
Purviance, Robert, collector, Baltimore.....	15, 16
Robinson, John, Capt., ship <i>Hero</i>	47, 48
Saabye, H. R., U. S. consul at Copenhagen.....	224
Sands, Joshua, collector, New York.....	50
Simons, James, collector, Charleston, S. C.....	533, 534
Skipwith, Fulwar, U. S. consul general, France.....	272, 273
Smith, John, Capt., brig <i>Hassan Bashaw</i>	111, 112
Touin and Renne, captains of French privateers.....	10, 11
Valck & Co., Baltimore.....	234
Extracts from correspondence with Elbridge Gerry sent to Congress.....	253-255
Instructions to:	
Capt. John Smith, brig <i>Hassan Bashaw</i>	102, 103
Capt. Wm. Maley, armed schooner <i>Lelah Eisha</i>	17-19
Capt. Wm. Penrose, captain schooner <i>Skjoldebrand</i>	104, 105
Passport for armed schooner <i>Lelah Eisha</i>	17
Passport of Dey of Algiers endorsed by.....	109
Prisoners, French and American, condition of.....	10, 11
Private armed vessels, commissioned, statistics of.....	364
State Department Archives, data obtained from.....	12, 14, 16-18, 30, 32, 48, 50, 58, 70, 80, 87, 101-105, 109, 112, 125, 147, 151, 152, 163, 164, 167, 169, 180, 181, 184, 185, 187-190, 195, 224, 229, 233, 234, 273, 279, 319, 360, 370, 371, 373, 384, 386, 389, 402, 431, 438, 465, 466, 472, 481, 495, 507, 512, 529, 534, 536.
Statira, ship, Captain Seaward, captured by privateer.....	273
Steel, captain of <i>Mohawk</i>	501
Steele, Colonel.....	421
Steinbach, L., part owner of <i>Fame</i>	164
Stels, part owner of schooner <i>Betsy and Nana</i>	154
Stenson, captain of schooner <i>John</i>	22
Stephens, commander of <i>Foxwell</i>	167
Stephens, Walter.....	106
Sterling, armed ship, sailing with <i>General Lincoln</i>	496
Sterrett, Andrew, Lieut., <i>Constellation</i> :	
Account of capture of <i>L'Insurgente</i>	334, 335
Men to be returned to <i>Constellation</i> by.....	393
Participated in capture of <i>L'Insurgente</i>	330
Sent with letter to Governor of St. Bartholomews.....	508, 510
Witness to exchange of prisoners.....	411
Stevens (Edward), U. S. consul general, Cape Francois:	
Passenger on ship <i>Kington</i>	479, 480, 511
References to.....	432, 472
Stevenson, Hay, part owner of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Stewart & Sons, owners of <i>Lurft, Citizen, Brothers, and Carolina</i>	155, 157, 177

	Page
Stewart, captain of ship <i>Polly</i>	273
Stewart, David & Sons, owners of schooner <i>Experiment</i>	164
Stewart, James, Capt.....	83, 84
Stickney, David, First lieutenant of Marines, <i>Merrimack</i>	60, 139, 140
Stinson, captain of ship <i>Polly</i>	22, 23
Stirling, Yates, Rear Admiral, U. S. N., acknowledgment to.....	iii
Stites, Richard, commander, <i>Amiable Matilda</i>	150
Stocking, commander of brig <i>Juno</i>	190
Stockport, armed ship.....	192
Stoddard, captain of brig <i>Swallow</i>	22
Stoddert, Benjamin, Secretary of the Navy:	
Absent from office.....	5, 6, 13, 21, 22
Contract for construction of a galley.....	268
References to.....	31, 269, 380
See Navy, Secretary of.	
Stone, Jacob, Master of schooner <i>Maria</i> , protests capture of.....	349-351
Storey, Captain.....	158, 161
Story, William, commander of <i>Fame</i>	164, 536
Stowben, Johan Jottlieb, master of <i>Kleine Betty</i>	292
Strout, Joseph, Lt. U. S. S. <i>Herald</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	373
Extracts from journal of <i>Herald</i> , kept by.....	6,
9, 14, 20, 24, 26, 36, 38, 43, 46, 48, 49, 52, 55, 56, 58, 59, 62, 67, 73,	
75, 80, 83, 87, 94, 95, 107, 112, 121, 125, 128, 136.	
Stucky, John, Marine U. S. S. <i>Montezuma</i> , recapture of <i>Fair American</i>	
and loss of <i>Retaliation</i>	45, 46
Stulitz, Joseph, part owner of <i>Nimble</i>	182
Sukey, armed brig.....	163, 183, 188, 192
Sullivan, Midshipman.....	314
Sultan, ship.....	166
Superb, armed ship.....	158, 192
Superb, armed ship, Commander Fernald.....	192
Surprise, British frigate, <i>Ganges</i> boarded by an officer of.....	382, 412
Susan and Polly, Captain Taylor.....	22
Susannah, brig.....	190
Suter, John, kentledge to be delivered to.....	281
Suter, John & Co., Georgetown:	
Bread to be sent to Norfolk.....	66, 67
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	61, 66, 67
Sutton, Phillip, unfit for duty, <i>Constitution</i>	35
Swain, Silas, captain of ship <i>Molly</i> , engagement with a privateer.....	435, 495
Swain, Silas, commander of <i>Hamburgh Packet</i>	169
Swallow, armed schooner, offered for sale.....	192
Swallow, brig, Capt. Archibald McVee.....	341
Swallow, brig, Captain Stoddard.....	22
Swanwick, armed ship.....	192
Sweden, American vessels convoyed by ships of.....	437
Sweden and United States on friendly terms.....	507, 508
Swett, Benjamin, commander of brig <i>Hannah</i>	169
Swett (Sweat), captain of ship <i>Industry</i>	407
Swift, armed schooner.....	192
Swift, Phillip, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	296
Sylph, armed brig, convoy duty.....	193
Symmes, Joshua Geo., surgeon, <i>Portsmouth</i>	231
Sympathy, armed ship, offered for sale.....	193
Talbird, Thomas.....	268
Talbot, Silas, Capt. U. S. N.:	
Considered for command of <i>Constitution</i>	520
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	21, 56
Guns for <i>George Washington</i> defective.....	21
Reference to.....	516
Relative rank of.....	249, 313, 315
Tallbot (Talbut), Thomas, commander of brig <i>Tryal</i>	194, 273
Tartar, armed brig.....	193
Tate, Robert.....	293
Tatem, John, master of <i>Mary</i>	439

	Page
Tatem & Moyes, sails for <i>Constellation</i>	519
Tathill, Jacob F., rate of pay.....	256
Taylor, Captain, <i>Susan and Polly</i>	22
Taylor, Benj., boy, U. S. brig <i>Sophia</i>	86
Taylor, Charles H., illustrations reproduced by courtesy of.....	v,
Frontispiece, facing page.....	326
Taylor, Henry, gunner of <i>Diana</i>	160
Taylor, Peter, commander of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Taylor, William.....	356
Taylor, William, ordinary seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Taylor, Wm., owner of <i>Montezuma</i>	180
Tazewell, Mr., captured on <i>Pacific</i>	202, 203
Teaser, armed schooner, Commander O'Brien, French privateer cap- tured by.....	193
Tenant, Thomas, owner of <i>Plato, Atlas and Dragon</i>	152, 160, 185
Testart, John, owner of brig <i>Eliza</i>	161
Tew, George Washington, appointed midshipman.....	416, 495
Text of printed documents identical with original sources.....	iii
Thatcher, John, seaman, <i>Ganges</i>	504
Thayer, Mr., lieutenant, U. S. M. C., <i>Constitution</i>	202
Thayer, Benjamin, commander of <i>Rebecca</i>	188
Thetis, armed ship.....	193
Thetis, schooner, Capt. John Lemon, convoyed by <i>Constellation</i>	28,
218, 234, 237, 238, 258, 269, 331, 439	464-466
Thevenot, Simon, captain of captured Spanish schooner.....	321
Thistlewaite, Thomas, seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	160
Thomas, armed ship captured by French privateer.....	190
Thomas, brig.....	22
Thomas, Captain, ship <i>Mariah</i>	187
Thomas, commander of snow <i>Rebecca</i>	352
Thomas, Governor.....	193
Thomas, Bourn, commander of <i>Trial</i>	320
Thomas, John, seaman, <i>Rover</i>	168
Thomas, Richard, commander of <i>Georgia Packet</i>	193, 194
Thomas Russell, armed ship.....	178
Thompson, Hugh, part owner of schooner <i>Mary</i>	168
Thompson, John, commander of brig <i>Grace</i>	316
Thompson, John, commander of ship <i>Concord</i>	166
Thompson, John, part owner of <i>Favorite</i>	440
Thompson, John, seaman, <i>Pickering</i>	78-80, 169
Thompson, Richard, second mate, schooner <i>Hannah</i> , protest of.....	264, 265
Thompson, Thomas, slops furnished by.....	468
Thomson, cartel schooner, John Perkins, prisoners from privateer <i>Union</i> sent to General Desfourneaux.....	468
Thomson, Robert, Commander in Chief, H. B. M. Islands: Correspondence with Capt. Thomas Truxtun.....	345, 459
Truxtun, Captain, requests permission to land prisoners.....	345, 459
Truxtun, Captain, visits.....	257
Thorn, British sloop.....	320
Thorndike, Larkin, Surgeon, U. S. S. <i>Herald</i> , correspondence with Secretary of the Navy.....	294, 295
Thorndike, Nicholas, commander of <i>Sally</i>	163, 183, 188, 190
Three Friends, brig, William Blanchard, boarded by <i>Merrimack</i>	228
Thunder, British 74-gun ship.....	27
Thurston, B. J., part owner of brig <i>Ann</i>	151
Tibbitts, Henry, appointed a surgeon.....	420, 494
Tibbitts, Richard S., Lieutenant, <i>Portsmouth</i>	231
Tickler, English privateer, brought to by <i>Constellation</i>	282
Tilden, Captain.....	520
Tilden, commander of <i>Lucia</i>	176
Tillinghast, Stephen, part owner of <i>Sally Ruffin</i>	190
Tillinghaste, Daniel C., commander of <i>Amiable</i>	150
Timber for shipbuilding: Chesapeake Bay area.....	131-133
Georgia.....	131-133, 263, 264
Indian Point, R. I.....	294

	Page
Times and Alexandria Advertiser, Alexandria, data taken from.....	191
Timmons, William, account of capture of convoy of <i>Baltimore</i> by British.....	26, 27
Tingey, Mrs.....	359
Tingey, Thomas, Capt., U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i> : Bearer of messages for Captains Barry, Nicholson, Fletcher, Murray, and Truxtun.....	450, 451, 475, 476, 478, 479, 483
Correspondence with:	
Gill, Robert, navy storekeeper.....	96
Masters of vessels desiring convoy.....	287
Navy, Secretary of.....	4,
5, 39, 40, 67, 84, 85, 98, 99, 126, 283-287, 302, 359, 366-369, 389, 390, 414, 415, 417-419, 429, 430, 448, 479, 480, 483, 504, 505, 511, 529.	
Norfolk Herald.....	412
Parker, Sir Hyde, Royal Navy.....	212, 213
Rush, John, surgeon.....	75
Winder, William.....	505
Drafting of Articles of War for government of Navy.....	55
Orders and instructions issued by.....	7, 8, 75
Orders and instructions to.....	359, 429, 430
Pay roll and accounts forwarded.....	98, 99
Quotation of, protesting impressment by British frigate <i>Surprise</i>	382
References to.....	70, 84, 87, 88, 114, 386, 468, 480, 512
Relative rank of.....	249
See <i>Ganges</i> , U. S. ship.	
Signals sent to.....	4, 5
To be under command of Barry.....	467
To guard Windward passage.....	77
Tippett, James, notary public.....	536, 539
Titcomb. See Fitcomb.	
Todd. See Patrick and Todd.	
Toler, Hugh K., appointed a midshipman.....	416
Toman, Bernard, French prisoner.....	411
Topaz, British frigate.....	320
Tophson, Jorg, landsman of brig <i>Nymph</i>	536
Torrey, Mr., acting lieutenant, U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	202
Touin, captain of French privateer <i>Sans-Pareil</i> , condition of French prisoners.....	10, 11
Touin and Benne, captains of French privateers, correspondence with Secretary of State.....	10, 11
Toussaint, General.....	242, 243, 373, 472, 479, 480
Towle, Cornelius, commander of <i>Palmyra</i>	184
Townsend, Moses, commander of <i>Eliza</i>	161
Trask, one of crew of <i>Appollo</i>	315
Travis, Commander, ship <i>Black River</i>	154
Treadwell, Henry, commander of <i>Fair American</i>	164, 174
Treasury, Secretary of:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	24, 38, 58, 91, 92, 126, 290
References to.....	50, 82, 134, 533, 534
Treasury Department:	
Custom House records, data obtained from.....	147,
148, 150-157, 177-183, 185-187, 189-197	
General Accounting Office, data obtained from.....	167, 169, 180
Trelear, Frenchman, sent on board <i>Richmond</i>	439
Treleiddra, John, master, ship <i>Carterett</i>	226
Tremella, John, commander of <i>Swift</i>	192
Trent, H. B. M. Frigate, spoken by <i>Montezuma</i>	483
Trevell, Joseph, sailor, <i>Constitution</i>	35
Trevett, Samuel R., commander of <i>Amazon</i>	148
Trezevant, Lewis, account of capture of convoy of <i>Baltimore</i> by British.....	26, 27
Trezaunt, Peter, warranted a purser.....	442
Trial, armed ship, Commander Thomas, captured by privateer.....	193
Trimmer, armed schooner.....	193
Trio, armed ship.....	193
Triplett, Lieutenant.....	35

	Page
Tripoli, Bashaw of, letter from, regarding presents, etc.....	528
Triton, armed galliot, Commander Osborne, engagement with French privateers.....	194
Triton, schooner, Captain Parsons; extract from log book.....	531, 532
Triumph, armed ship.....	194
Triumph, ship.....	155, 195
Trott, artist.....	v, Facing page 530
Trott, John, commander of <i>Packet</i>	183
Trueman, Barnard, U. S. frigate <i>Constitution</i>	298
Trumbull, name to be given to Norwich ship.....	532
Truxtun, John Williams.....	379
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt. U. S. frigate <i>Constellation</i> :	
Barron, Captain of <i>Richmond</i> , to be under command of.....	72-74
Commanders for ships, recommended by.....	516, 517
Commendation for conduct during capture of <i>L'Insurgente</i>	450
Complimented by Secretary of Navy for services.....	5
Correspondence with:	
Archer, John, Lt.....	460, 490
Baltimore, 1st lieutenant of.....	429
Barreaut, Captain, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	354
Barron, Samuel, Capt., U. S. N.....	198,
266, 288, 289, 382, 400, 428, 440, 441, 491, 517	269,
Barry, John, Capt., U. S. N.....	270, 303, 304, 331, 332, 380-382, 459, 491, 492
Beauvarlet, Monsieur, Guadeloupe.....	375, 401
Berridge, Mr., agent.....	524, 525
Bright, Francis, Capt., U. S. N.....	513, 518
Brooks, Samuel B., Lt.....	391
Brown, Enoch, midshipman.....	392
Calvert, Thomas, Lt.....	422
Clarkson, David M., U. S. agent, St. Kitts.....	334, 379, 428, 429, 489
Clinch, Bartholomew, Lt., U. S. M. C.....	34, 35, 245
Dayton, B.....	424, 425
Desfourneaux, General.....	352, 353, 354, 377-379, 409, 410, 468-471
Garretson, Isaac, purser.....	20
Gay, John, U. S. agent, Martinica.....	356-358
Governor of St. Bartholomews.....	507, 508
Harvey, Thomas, Capt., R. N.....	441
Herbert, Joshua, midshipman, <i>Constellation</i>	379
Jerry, Samuel C., Jr.....	433
McDonough, James, midshipman.....	490
McKenzie, Andrew.....	438
Masters of American vessels.....	135, 266, 267, 401
Matson, Richard, Capt., H. B. M. S. <i>Cyane</i>	261, 262
Murray, Alexander, Capt., U. S. N.....	267
Navy, Secretary of.....	1-3,
5, 14, 15, 28, 34, 67, 73, 74, 78, 83, 84, 90, 95, 96, 212, 243, 258-261,	307, 308, 314, 315, 326-331, 376, 405, 426, 444, 445, 450, 451, 458,
475, 476, 488, 489, 516-518.	
Pennock, William, agent, Norfolk, Va.....	3, 4, 127, 128
Phillips, Isaac, Capt., U. S. N.....	28, 29, 110
Robinson, Thomas, Jr., midshipman.....	325, 352
Rodgers, John, Lt., U. S. N.....	358, 359, 392, 393, 427, 428, 434
Shirley, Ambrose, Lt., U. S. S. <i>Constellation</i>	245, 246
Speake, Josias M., Capt., U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i>	513
Thomson, Robert, Commander in chief, H. B. M. Islands.....	345, 459
Wells, Robert, Lt., U. S. N.....	414
Williams, Thomas, Capt., U. S. N.....	267, 311, 312, 418, 424
Yeiser, John, dispatch bearer.....	366
Yellott, Jeremiah.....	333
Cruising ground of.....	70, 73, 74, 245
Dent, John, midshipman, admonished by.....	291, 292
Dined with Admiral Vandeput.....	127
Drafting of Articles of War for government of Navy.....	55

Trustun, Thomas, Capt. U. S. frigate <i>Constellation</i>—Continued.	Page
Extracts from journal, U. S. frigate <i>Constellation</i>	144,
145, 200, 202, 205, 211, 214, 218, 221, 224, 226, 228, 230, 234, 237,	
238, 240, 246, 247, 253, 257, 265, 272, 280-282, 287, 290, 292, 296,	
297, 300, 302, 305, 309, 316, 318, 322, 328, 329, 343, 344, 346,	
351, 355, 445, 446, 449, 456, 463, 472, 481, 482, 485, 486, 499,	
502, 503, 508, 510, 515, 527, 530, 540, 541.	
McRea, John, Lt., to act as Marine officer in <i>Insurgente</i>	364
Memorandum regarding complement for <i>L'Insurgente</i>	394
Murray, Captain, requested him to take charge of convoy.....	259
Nicholson, Samuel, Captain, comments on conduct of.....	1, 2
Orders and instructions issued by.....	20,
34, 35, 110, 135, 245, 246, 266, 267, 325, 352, 358, 359, 364, 379,	
382, 391, 392, 400, 418, 422, 424, 427-429, 434, 440, 441, 460,	
489, 490, 513, 517, 518.	
Orders and instructions to.....	73, 74, 243
Picture of.....	Facing page 28
Prisoners, exchange of.....	352-354, 375-379, 409-411, 459-461, 468
References to.....	32,
62, 70, 76, 80, 114, 232, 242, 252, 276, 301, 335-337, 339, 374, 433,	
451, 462, 467, 468, 474, 475, 480, 483, 487, 511, 516, 522, 526.	
Relative rank of.....	249, 313
Rendezvous at Island of St. Kitts.....	77
See <i>Constellation</i> , U. S. frigate.	
Signals issued by.....	25, 127, 443
Son's commission is signed.....	84
Speake, Josias M., Lt., to fall in with.....	244
Vessels to be convoyed by.....	439
<i>Virginia</i> to be under orders of.....	250, 251
Trustun, Thomas, Mrs.	
Letter from Secretary of Navy.....	462
References to.....	327, 356
Tryal, brig, Captain Talbot, captured by French privateer.....	194, 273
Tryon, Moses, Capt.....	114
Tucker, Stephen, Marine, U. S. brig <i>Richmond</i>.....	107
Tunno, Thomas, part owner of brig <i>Paddy</i>.....	184
Turner, George B., Lt., <i>Portsmouth</i>.....	231
Two Brothers, Captain Eastabrooks.....	407
Two Friends, armed ship.....	194
Two Friends, brig, David Burnett.....	439
Two Friends, ship, Captain Blanchard.....	170
Two Sisters, brig, Captain Folger, extracts from log of.....	457, 458
Tyara, armed ship, convoy duty.....	194
Tyler, captain of <i>Minerva</i>.....	158, 180
Tyson, Mr.....	329
Tyson, Henry, commander of <i>Evelina</i>.....	163
Ulysses, armed ship.....	193, 194
Union, armed ship.....	194
Union, French privateer, Capt. Pierre Mialle for Miattli:	
Archer, Lieutenant, prize commander of.....	460, 489
Captured by <i>Constellation</i>	458, 459, 463, 468
Disposal of cargo.....	488, 489
Freight for.....	489, 490
Instructions to Lieutenant Archer.....	490
Prisoners taken on, exchange of.....	481
References to.....	470, 524
To be sent to Norfolk.....	489
Union of Baltimore.....	527
Union, ship, William Dunlap.....	439
United States, U. S. frigate, Capt. John Barry:	
Anchored in Prince Rupert Bay.....	288, 361
Below New Castle.....	83
<i>Cicero</i> , British ship, recaptured by.....	408, 414
<i>Constitution</i> in company with.....	266, 270, 275, 301, 382, 383, 496, 497, 510, 523
Convoy duty.....	246, 247, 258

United States, U. S. frigate, Capt. John Barry—Continued.		Page
Cruising ground of.....		70, 90
Delaware in company with.....		87
Diligence in company with.....		361
Diligence to place herself under orders of.....		93
Eagle in company with.....	496, 497,	523
Eagle to be under command of.....		222
Extracts from journal of Lt. John Mullooney.....		6,
9, 14, 19, 75, 76, 87, 90, 94, 98, 109, 112, 129, 136, 139, 145, 205,		
212, 218, 221, 225, 226, 238, 241, 266, 282, 283, 288, 293, 296,		
301, 303, 310, 318, 345, 347, 356, 361, 363, 366, 383, 388, 395,		
414, 416, 420, 432, 464, 473, 497.		
Fired at by French.....		238
First sailed from the Delaware.....		226
Fitting out.....		65
George Washington in company with.....	136, 139	
Herald in company with.....		474
Herald to operate under command of.....		274
L'Amour de la Patrie sunk by.....	304, 305, 310	
Left Prince Rupert Bay.....		292, 293
Merrimack in company with.....	446, 496, 497	
Montezuma and Norfolk sailing with.....		241
Montezuma joins in Prince Rupert Bay.....		236, 237
Movements and operations of.....	303, 387, 473-475	
Nancy, ship, spoken by.....		112
Nicholson, Captain, went on board.....		265
Off Bassatterre with convoy.....		258
Orders and instructions to.....	65, 70-72, 83, 467, 468	
Pearl, British frigate, spoken by.....		226
Pickering in company with.....	464, 474	
Pickering to be under orders of.....		250
Portsmouth in company with.....		383
Portsmouth to be under command of.....		230
Protection of, asked by commanders of vessels.....		293
References to.....	iii, 193, 209, 272, 299, 426, 491, 500, 503, 527	
Repairs to.....	11, 13, 25	
Richmond spoken by.....		395
Scammel in company with.....		383
Scammel to be under orders of.....		100
See Barry, John, Capt. U. S. N.		
Statistics.....	114, 116	
To be removed from Chester to Reedy Island.....		65
Unity, schooner.....		298
Urquhart, Frazer, & Co., St. Domingo:		
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	251, 252	
Provisions to be sent to.....	241, 242, 246, 251, 252	
Urquhart, supercargo, mistreated by French captors.....		470
Uzarde, Mr., American consul, Cadiz.....		172
Valck, Adrian, part owner of <i>Prudent</i>		186
Valck and Co., Baltimore, owners of ship <i>Aurora</i> :		
Correspondence with Secretary of State.....		234
Protested against action of British Frigate <i>Lalona</i>	233, 234	
Valk, Andrew, part owner of ship <i>Aurora</i>		152
Vanchelet, notary, reference to.....	403, 404	
Vander Horst, Elias U. S. consul, Bristol:		
Correspondence with Rufus King, U. S. minister, London.....	401, 402	
References to.....	167, 169, 184, 185, 187, 189	
Vandeput, British Admiral:		
Salutes, exchange of, discussed.....	127, 128	
Signals of.....		31
Van Benschlaer, Killiam, Lt., U. S. N., ordered to the <i>Herald</i>		275
Vecinos, Chica.....		350
Venelia, armed ship.....		195
Venice, brigantine of 16 guns, convoy duty.....		22
Venus, armed ship.....		195
Venus, at Bristol.....		402

	Page
Venus , schooner, Capt. B. Lasdell, captured by privateer.....	315, 316
Venus , schooner, James Hassell.....	280
Verdielle , captain of French privateer <i>Gironde</i>	539
Very , Isaac, Capt.....	160
Vessels:	
Algerian. See Algiers.	
British. See Great Britain.	
French. See France.	
Spanish. See Spain.	
United States:	
Merchant:	
Armed, commissioned, lists of, with statistics....	147-197, 363, 364
Captured by British squadron.....	26-29
Captured by French privateers, list of.....	273
Clearance of, with provisions to Hispaniola questioned.....	432
Commissions and bonds to arm.....	70, 533, 534
Instructions to, from Captain Truxtun.....	135
List of those to be convoyed by Captain Truxtun.....	439
Masters of, at Guadeloupe, letter to.....	266, 267
Recapture of, instructions regarding.....	447
Signals for convoy under <i>Constellation</i>	127
Revenue cutters:	
Act authorizing transfer to Navy at same pay, etc.....	400
Estimates.....	91, 92
Not yet in Navy Establishment.....	297
Soon to become part of Navy Establishment.....	208, 210
Statistics.....	115
Ships of War:	
6 of, not exceeding 18 guns, authorized.....	514
12 of 74 guns recommended.....	45, 129-134
Building at Baltimore, dimensions of guns for.....	111
Building at Boston by merchants.....	97
Built and building by citizens, statistics.....	114
Built and building by public, statistics.....	114, 116
Detention and search of, to be resisted.....	135
Estimates for those building by citizens and public.....	44, 45, 92
Frigates, recommendation that number be increased.....	45
Instructions to, for recapturing vessels.....	447
Norwich, Conn., asked to build one.....	532, 533
Number required for protection and security.....	129-134
Orders and instructions to.....	135, 241
Purchased by public, statistics.....	114, 116
Signals for use of.....	68, 69
Statistics pertaining to.....	113-121
Status of.....	134
Veterans' Administration , records published by courtesy of.....	338, 339
Vickery , Captain, ship <i>Industry</i>	61, 177
Victory , Isaac Harden, brought to by <i>Merrimack</i>	418
Vigilant , armed ship.....	195
Vigo , Spain, American brig <i>Fells Point</i> taken to.....	16
Vimmo , commander of <i>Roba and Betsey</i>	189
Virginia , armed ship.....	195
Virginia , U. S. R. C., Capt. Francis Bright:	
Arrived at Basseterre.....	510
Baltimore to sail with.....	232, 243, 250
Cruising orders to.....	513
Movements of.....	1, 2
Orders and instructions to.....	76, 250, 251, 513, 518
Provisions, etc., for.....	76
Reference to.....	527
Richmond to sail with.....	513, 518
See Bright, Francis, Capt., U. S. N.	
Statistics.....	115, 116
To join <i>Constellation</i>	34
Truxtun, Captain, to take under his command.....	73, 76, 250, 251
Virginia Herald , Fredericksburg, Va., data taken from.....	162

	Page
Virginia Historical Society, acknowledgment to.....	iii
Volontaire, French frigate. See <i>Le Volontaire</i> .	
Volunteer, brig of New York, freed from British privateer by <i>Montezuma</i> ..	477
Volunteer, French frigate. See <i>Le Volontaire</i> .	
Vulture, armed brig, Commander Berry, captured by privateer <i>Furet</i>	195
Waddington, Henry, armed ship <i>Factor</i>	94
Wade, John, third mate, U. S. R. C. <i>Governor Jay</i>	201
Wadsworth, Charles, purser, <i>United States</i> :	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	63
Ordered to join his ship.....	209
Wagner, Jacob, acting for Secretary of State.....	11, 15, 16
Waite, commander of brig <i>Light-Foot</i>	175
Wake, Matthew, unfit for duty, <i>Constitution</i>	35
Wakefield, George, commander of <i>Robertson</i>	189
Walker, Samuel, owner of <i>Sisters</i>	191
Walman [or Wellman], commander of <i>Fanny</i>	149, 177
Waln, Jessie, Robert and William, owners of <i>William Penn</i>	196
Walns, Messrs. owners of <i>Pegon</i>	528
Walters, Polly.....	46
War, Secretary of, James McHenry:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	44, 45, 50, 290, 291
Reference to.....	281
Ward, acting master's mate, <i>Constitution</i>	47
Ward, Benjamin, commander of brig <i>Fox</i>	166
Ward, William, master of schooner <i>Nancy</i> , protest against capture of.....	340, 341
Warden, Jeremiah, owner of ship <i>Amiable</i>	150
Wardrope, John, Commander, <i>Cato</i>	156
Waring, Captain, schooner <i>Lydia</i>	509
Warner, John, Lt., <i>George Washington</i>	56
Warren, armed ship.....	153, 155, 195
Washington, armed ship.....	195
Washington, armed ship, Captain Packwood:	
Engagement with French privateer.....	531, 532
Purchase of, by Government, contemplated.....	195
<i>Triton</i> and other ships convoyed by.....	531, 532
Washington, D. C., marine hospital ground considered for navy yard....	220
Washington, George, Gen.:	
Arrived at Chester.....	14
Left Chester.....	19
Washington, ship, Capt. Francis Roberts:	
Engagement with 3 French privateers.....	370, 371
Protection by Spanish gunboats at Malaga.....	370, 371
Watch word suggested for use of American and English in ports.....	441
Waters, Joseph, Salem, Mass., appointed agent for ship building at Salem.....	390, 391
Watkins, Chas., part owner of <i>General Wayne</i>	168
Watkins, J.,.....	351
Watson, George, part owner of <i>Packet</i>	183
Watson, James and Ebenezer, navy agents, New York, N. Y.:	
Correspondence with Secretary of Navy.....	22, 204, 229, 238, 498
Guns wanted for <i>George Washington</i>	22
References to.....	205, 448
Watson, Marston, owner of <i>Amazon</i>	148
Watson, Will.....	106
Wattles, George, part owner of <i>Trimmer</i>	193
Weaver, Jona., part owner of <i>Betsy and Nana</i>	154
Weazle, H. B. M. sloop of war, spoken by <i>Constellation</i>	202
Webb, George.....	293
Webber, commander of <i>Reliance</i>	163, 183, 188
Webber, Seth, commander of <i>Fame</i>	164
Weeks, Wm., boy, U. S. brig. <i>Sophia</i>	86
Welcome Return, armed schooner, Commander Guthrie:	
Engagement with British sloop <i>Matilda</i>	98, 179, 196
References to.....	171, 182
Welden, Christopher, marine, U. S. S. <i>Ganges</i>	286, 386
Welles, Ashbel, owner of schooner <i>Fox</i>	166
Wellman [or Wallman], commander of <i>Fanny</i>	161, 165, 168, 187

	Page
Wellman, Adam, commander of <i>Concord</i>	158
Wells, Henry, surgeon's mate, U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i>	244, 299, 314
Wells, J., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Wells, Robert, appointed to act as lieutenant on <i>L'Insurgente</i>	414
Welsh, John.....	106
Wemiss, captain of French privateer <i>Prevoyante</i>	162
West, Captain, brig <i>North Carolina</i>	22
West, Ed., U. S. S. <i>Constitution</i>	298
West, Edward, commander of <i>Minerva</i>	180
West, John, Lt., U. S. S. <i>Baltimore</i>	244, 299
West, Nathaniel, owner of <i>Minerva</i>	180
West Indies:	
Clark's squadron sailed for.....	190
<i>Eagle</i> , U. S. R. C., ordered to.....	81
Forces of U. S. to be employed in, during winter.....	5, 70, 73
Governor Jay ordered to.....	81
Map of.....	Facing page 478
Weston, E., of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Wheatland, Richard, Capt., ship <i>Perseverance</i> :	
Reports engagement with French privateer.....	142-144
References to.....	166, 185
Whipple, Arnold, midshipman, <i>George Washington</i>	56
White, Henry, captain of Letter of Marque <i>Maximillian</i>	85, 158, 179
White, S., Commander, schooner <i>Brothers</i>	155
White, Sam, of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
White, Walton, Gen.....	356
Whiting, commander of brig <i>Horatio</i>	166
Whiting, Henry, part owner of ship <i>Citizen</i>	157
Wikoff (Wilcof), captured and taken into Nassau.....	465
Wilcocks, Benjamin, seaman, <i>Experiment</i>	321
Wilcocks, Richard H., part owner of <i>Planter</i>	185
Wilcof, Mr.....	465
William, armed ship.....	196
William, armed ship, Commander Kennedy.....	196
William, armed ship, Commander Mugford.....	196
William and Mary, armed ship.....	197
William Penn, armed ship.....	157, 196
Williams, commander of a French privateer.....	285, 305, 459
Williams, Abraham, commander of <i>Aligator</i>	148
Williams, Israel, commander of <i>Friendship</i>	167
Williams, James, master, ship <i>Pollcarey</i>	320
Williams, Nath., commander of <i>Martin</i>	178
Williams, Robert, part owner of <i>Ulysses</i>	194
Williams, Samuel, U. S. agent, London: French privateers have increased in size and number in Mediterranean.....	507
Williams, Thomas, Capt. U. S. brig. <i>Norfolk</i> :	
Capture of <i>Insurgente</i> reported by.....	335, 336
Conduct of, to be investigated.....	426
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	335, 336, 529
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.....	267, 311, 312, 418
Failure to capture a French privateer.....	459, 492
Leave of absence.....	529, 530
Masts of ship damaged.....	236, 237
Orders and instructions to.....	265, 309, 418, 424
References to.....	78, 114, 249, 259, 269, 270, 422, 425, 445, 522, 523
Williams, Thomas, commander of <i>Nancy</i>	181
Williams, William, seaman, <i>Huron</i>	320
Williamson, armed brig, Commander Auldboy, sprang a leak and sank.....	196, 197
Williamson, James [David], commander of <i>Perseverance</i>	185
Willing, Thomas, and Thomas Mayne, part owners of <i>Ganges</i>	167
Willing, Thomas, part owner of <i>Ganges</i> , <i>Cleopatra</i> , and <i>Perseverance</i>	157, 167, 185
Willings & Francis, agents, Philadelphia, Pa.:	
Pay for cabin stores and wages of crew of <i>Ganges</i>	291
Reference to.....	193
Settlement with, for seamen of <i>Ganges</i>	417, 418

	Page
Willis [Abel], captain of <i>Neptune</i>	171, 182, 196
Willis, Captain.....	6
Wills, Thomas, commander of <i>Cleopatra</i>	157
Willson, Thomas, captain of <i>Essequebo Packet</i>	295
Wilmington, N. C.:	
Fire at, referred to.....	211
French prisoners at, to be delivered to Lieutenant Blouch.....	461
Galleys at.....	492, 494, 495
Muskets and boarding pikes for.....	211
Wilson, Charles, first mate of <i>Sally</i>	190
Wilson, James, helmsman of brig <i>Nymph</i>	536
Wilson, Samuel, boy, U. S. brig. <i>Sophia</i>	86
Wilson, Thomas, O. S., <i>Constellation</i> , death of.....	335
Wilson, Wm., seaman, U. S. brig. <i>Sophia</i>	86
Winder, William, Accountant of the Navy:	
Accounts and vouchers to be sent to.....	488
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	262, 263, 348, 417, 418, 484, 525
Tingey, Thomas, Capt.....	505
Estimated expense incurred for prisoners.....	348
Pay of clerks.....	262, 263
References to.....	98, 99, 211, 326, 499
Windward Islands, <i>Constellation</i> expected to cruise to.....	3
Winslow, Isaac & Thomas Amory.....	437
Winslow, Seth, of crew of ship <i>Mary</i>	296
Winters, William, member of crew of brig. <i>Nymph</i>	536
Winthrop and <i>Mary</i> , armed ship.....	197
Winyaw, armed ship.....	197
Wolf, Chas. D., owner of <i>Hope</i>	172
Wolf, James D., owner of <i>Chance</i>	156
Wood, Gabriel, & Co.....	251, 252
Wood, Gabriel, owner of <i>Highlander</i> and <i>Mary</i>	171, 178
Wood, William, commander of <i>Russell</i>	189
Woodberry, Herbert, commander of <i>Friendship</i>	167
Woodberry, Thomas, Jr., commander of brig <i>Eliza</i>	162
Woodman, Joseph, commander of <i>Star</i>	192
Wyeth, Noah.....	293
Wyman, William, commander of brig <i>Hannah</i>	169
Yard, Edward, commander of <i>Deborah</i>	159
Yard, James, owner of <i>Eliza</i> and <i>Yeatman</i>	161, 197
Yards for building ships, recommended.....	132, 133
Yeatman, armed schooner.....	164, 197
Yeiser, John, Mr., bearer of dispatches from Captain Truxtun.....	366, 445
Yellott, Jeremiah, Navy Agent, Baltimore, Md.:	
Bread from, to Wm. Pennock.....	66
Correspondence with:	
Navy, Secretary of.....	66, 514
Truxtun, Thomas, Capt.....	333
Money requested for.....	38
Owner of <i>America</i> and <i>Arb</i>	149, 151
References to.....	5, 80, 83, 84, 366
To build a vessel of not exceeding 18 guns.....	514
Yerby, William, commander of <i>Iris</i>	173
York, British ship.....	321
Young, captain of <i>Four Sisters</i>	367
Young, D., captain, brig <i>Mary</i>	151
Young, Francis.....	287
Young, M., American consul, Spain.....	184
Young, W., commander of <i>Juno</i>	175
Young, William, seaman, <i>L'Insurgente</i>	393
Zane, Jonathan, landsman, <i>Ganges</i>	504
Zenobia, armed ship.....	197
Zepher, brig, Chamberlain, master.....	144, 145, 439

